



**Bitou Local Municipality
Bitou Plaaslike Munisipaliteit
Umasipala WeBitou**

Agenda

ORDINARY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL MEETING

Venue: Council Chambers, Municipal Offices,
Sewell Street, Plettenberg Bay

DATE: 28 FEBRUARY 2022

Time: 9h00

BITOU LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

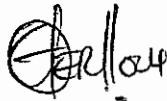
24 February 2022

The Executive Mayor
Councillors
Acting Municipal Manager and Directors

ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING: MONDAY, 28 FEBRUARY 2022 AT 9H00

NOTICE is hereby given that an Ordinary Council Meeting will be held in the Council Chambers, Municipal Offices, Plettenberg Bay on **MONDAY, 28 FEBRUARY 2022 AT 9H00** to discuss the business set forth in the Agenda.

Yours faithfully



C N J TERBLANCHE
SPEAKER OF COUNCIL

Constitution of the Council

The Speaker, Councillor C N J Terblanche
The Executive Mayor, Councillor D J Swart

Councillor M A M Botha
Councillor M P Busakwe
Councillor S E Gcabayi
Councillor J N Kamkam
Councillor N P Kolwapi
Councillor S A Mangxaba
Councillor T Mhlana
Councillor N Ndayi
Councillor W J Nel
Councillor A R Olivier
Councillor N T Seti

Bitou Local Municipality
Ordinary Council Meeting

28 February 2022

Time: 09h00

Order of Business

1. OPENING

2. ATTENDANCE

The attendance registers of members of the Municipal Council, Officials will be circulated for signature.

3. APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE

Application for leave of absence, if necessary, will be considered.

4. DECLARATION OF INTERESTS

Disclosure of interest by Councillors

5. CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES FOR PREVIOUS MEETINGS (OPEN)

5.1 Minutes of the Ordinary Council meeting dated 31 January 2022

Circulated herewith

5.2 Minutes of the Special Council meeting dated 14 February 2022.

Circulated herewith

6. STATEMENTS AND COMMUNICATIONS BY:

6.1. The Executive Mayor

6.2. The Speaker

7. PRESENTATIONS

A presentation will be made by an official from the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy regarding the project status update of the national solar water geyser programme.

TITLE: NATIONAL SOLAR WATER GEYSER PROGRAMME: PROJECT STATUS UPDATE

8. ITEMS FOR INFORMATION, WHICH HAVE BEEN DEALT WITH BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR IN TERMS OF DELEGATED AUTHORITY

No Items for information

9. NOTING OF OUTSTANDING / PARTIALLY IMPLEMENTED COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS

Circulated herewith

10. CONSIDERATION OF REPORTS (NON- DELEGATED MATTERS)

Items for consideration: Schedule of Items attached.

11. URGENT MATTERS SUBMITTED BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

None received

12. CONSIDERATION OF NOTICES OF MOTION

None received

13. CONSIDERATION OF NOTICES OF QUESTION

None received

14. CONSIDERATION OF MOTIONS OF EXIGENCY

None received

15. IN-COMMITTEE MATTERS

15.1 CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES: (IN-COMMITTEE)

15.1.1 Minutes of the Special Council In-Committee meeting dated 28 January 2022

In-Committee Minutes circulated separately as part of the In-Committee Addendum.

15.1.2 Minutes of the Ordinary Council In-Committee meeting dated 31 January 2022

In-Committee Minutes circulated separately as part of the In-Committee Addendum.

15.1.3 Minutes of the Special Council In-Committee meeting dated 14 February 2022

In-Committee Minutes circulated separately as part of the In-Committee Addendum.

15.2 CONSIDERATION OF IN-COMMITTEE REPORTS (NON- DELEGATED MATTERS)

Items for consideration: Schedule of Item circulated separately as part of the In-Committee Addendum.

16. RECORDING OF COUNCILLORS PRESENT

17. CLOSURE

5.CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES

MINUTES OF THE ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING OF BITOU LOCAL MUNICIPALITY HELD IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBER, MUNICIPAL OFFICES, SEWELL STREET, PLETTENBERG BAY ON MONDAY, 31 JANUARY 202 AT 12H00

1. OPENING

The Speaker, Councillor C N-J Terblanche welcomed everyone present at 12h00 and requested everyone to observe a moment of silence prayer out of respect for the different religions.

2. ATTENDANCE

The attendance registers of members of the Municipal Council, Officials are attached hereto as annexures was circulated.

The meeting was held at the Council Chambers as well as virtually via skype.

3. APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE

None received

4. DECLARATION OF INTERESTS

None received

5. CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES FOR PREVIOUS MEETINGS (OPEN)

5.1 Resolution C/5/02/11/21 from the Minutes of the Ordinary Council Meeting dated 30 November 2021

Resolved;

That Resolution C/5/02/11/21: STATUS REPORT (NO. 2) OF THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE WATER MANAGEMENT DEVICES AS A WATER DEMAND MANAGEMENT AND CONSERVATION INTERVENTION from the Minutes of the Ordinary Council Meeting held on 30 November be, and are hereby, **CONFIRMED & SIGNED.**

Proposed: Councillor T Mhlana
Seconded: Councillor D J Swart

5.2 Minutes of the Ordinary Council Meeting dated 15 December 2021

Resolved:

That the Minutes of the Ordinary Council Meeting held on 15 December 2021, be, and are hereby, **CONFIRMED & SIGNED.**

Proposed: Councillor W J Nel
Seconded: Councillor N Ndayi

6. STATEMENTS AND COMMUNICATIONS BY:

6.1 The Executive Mayor

The Executive Mayor mentioned that it was the first Council meeting for 2022 and that he was pleased to see that Plett had a very busy festive season, and that businesses were experiencing a large influx of visitors.

He noticed that Bitou was exceptionally busy, not only with tourists but that a lot of locals enjoyed the facilities offered in Bitou, and that it was good to see a sense of normality even if the country was still under Lockdown level 1 regulations.

The Mayor thanked the law enforcement unit and all other role players for ensuring that operations ran smoothly, service delivery was maintained, and that incidents were attended to swiftly.

He stated that during November 2021 it was realized that the financial position was precarious, which was also confirmed by a report received from the Western Cape Provincial Government. Various precautionary measures were then put in place, to reduce spending, which had exceeded income in the previous months, staff appointments were controlled to reduce personnel costs, which accounted for 40% of expenditure.

The report provided recommendations that needed to be followed, of which some have already been implemented. The Executive Mayor indicated that the excessive legal cost is still a matter of concern, but controls are in place to reduce the recurrence of new costs. There are existing legal fees that are still outstanding, which will be attended to.

As a result of the measures being put in place after 18 November 2021, Bitou Municipality is in a position as at 31 December 2021, where it is slightly ahead of the budget for the mid-year, but it is still a long road to go and careful budgeting is required to ensure financial sustainability.

Councillor Swart also thanked the staff for their efforts and cooperation, which assisted with the stabilization of the current situation, and for ensuring prompt service delivery and their assistance to the Bitou public. Positive comments were received from the public.

The Executive Mayor notified council that the acting Municipal Manager, Mr. Richard Bosman resigned unexpectedly and was not contactable since then, but that an acting Municipal Manager has been appointed in the interim.

He informed all that the Auditor General announced that Bitou Municipality has maintained its unqualified audit status with findings for the 2020/21 year under review and congratulated the staff for their hard work which helped Bitou maintain its status.

The Mayor reminded all that the country is still under Lock down 1 restrictions and requested all to adhere to the protocols.

6.2 The Speaker

The Speaker thanked everyone for taking care of themselves and their families during the festive season and mentioned that he was pleased to see that there is a full house. He further thanked everyone for their contribution in ensuring a successful festive season and for upholding the high standards of Plettenberg Bay as a tourist and holiday destination.

7. PRESENTATIONS

That it be noted that the official from the Department of Minerals and Energy was not able to make a presentation and will do so at the next meeting of Council.

8. ITEMS FOR INFORMATION, WHICH HAVE BEEN DEALT WITH BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR IN TERMS OF DELEGATED AUTHORITY

No items for information

9. NOTING OF OUTSTANDING / PARTIALLY IMPLEMENTED COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS

That the outstanding / partially implemented resolutions be NOTED.

10. CONSIDERATION OF REPORTS (NON- DELEGATED MATTERS)

Section 1: Office of the Municipal Manager

Resolution C/1/21/01/22

2021/2022 FIRST QUARTER TOP LAYER SDBIP REPORT

Directorate: Office of the Municipal Manager

Demarcation: All Wards

Delegation: Council

File Ref: 5/1/1/4

Resolved

That the Municipal Council take note of the performance report on the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan for the first quarter, July to September 2021 of the current (2021/2022) financial year.

Proposed: Councillor S E Gcabayi

Seconded: Councillor S A Mangxaba

FOR EXECUTION: Manager: Performance Management
cc. Senior Manager: Governance and Compliance

Resolution C/1/22/01/22

TABLING OF THE DRAFT 2020/2021 ANNUAL REPORT

Department: Office of the Municipal Manager

Demarcation: All Wards

Delegation: Council

File Ref: 5/11/1/1 & 9/1/1

Resolved

1. That cognisance be taken of the tabling of the 2020/2021 Draft Annual Report and the timeframes related to the adoption and publication thereof.
2. That note be taken of the omissions in the report as well as the reasons for the omissions.
3. That the Annual Report be submitted to MPAC in order to consider and evaluate the 2020/2021 Draft Annual Report to provide a detailed analysis and review thereof, and to submit an Oversight Report to Council by 31 May 2022.

4. That the 2020/2021 Draft Annual Report be submitted to the Office of the Auditor General, Provincial Treasury and the relevant Provincial Department responsible for Local Government.
5. That the Acting Accounting Officer publishes the 2020/2021 Draft Annual Report for public comments and recommendations.

Proposed: Councillor S E Gcabayi
Seconded: Councillor A R Olivier

FOR EXECUTION: Manager: Performance Management
cc. Senior Manager: Governance and Compliance

Resolution C/1/23/01/22

TABLING OF THE 2021/2022 MFMA SECTION 72 (MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT)

Directorate: Office of the Municipal Manager

Demarcation: All Wards
Delegation: Council

File Ref: 5/1/1/4

Resolved;

1. That the Executive Mayor considers the 2021/2022 MFMA Section 72 (Mid-Year budget and performance assessment) report.
2. That the report be tabled in Council for information.
3. That the report be submitted to National Treasury and Provincial Treasury.
4. That the report be placed on the municipal website within 5 days as contemplated by Section 75 (2) of the MFMA.
5. That the Adjustment Budget be submitted to Council in February 2022.

Proposed: Councillor W J Nel
Seconded: Councillor N Ndayi

FOR EXECUTION: Manager: Performance Management
cc. Senior Manager: Governance and Compliance

Resolution C/1/24/01/22

APPROVAL OF THE AUDIT AND PERFORMANCE AUDIT COMMITTEE CHARTER
--

Department: Office of the Municipal Manager**Demarcation:** All Wards**Delegation:** Council**File Ref:** 5/11/2/4**Resolved;**

1. That Council approves the Audit and Performance Audit Committee Charter.
2. That the Charter be published on the Municipal Website to promote awareness to all stakeholders.

Proposed: Councillor T Mhlana**Seconded:** Councillor M P Busakwe

FOR EXECUTION: Chief Audit Executive
cc. Acting Municipal Manager

Resolution C/1/25/01/22

SCHEDULE OF MEETINGS FOR THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC) FOR 2022

Directorate: Office of the Municipal Manager**Demarcation:** All Wards**Delegation:** Council**File Ref:** 3/2/2/2/4**Resolved**

That the following schedule of dates for the Municipal Public Accounts Committee for the year 2022 be considered.

MONTH	PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE	DATE	TASK
FEBRUARY	Municipal Public Accounts Committee	16/02/2022	Deal with outstanding Reports / Draft Annual Report
MARCH	Municipal Public Accounts Committee	16/03/2022	Quarterly meeting / Draft Annual Report
MAY	Municipal Public Accounts Committee	18/05.2022	Deal with any referrals from Council/ any other matter

JUNE	Municipal Public Accounts Committee	14/06.2022	Quarterly meeting
SEPTEMBER	Municipal Public Accounts Committee	14/09.2022	Quarterly meeting
OCTOBER	Municipal Public Accounts Committee	19/10.2022	Deal with any referral from council/any other matter
NOVEMBER	Municipal Public Accounts Committee	15/11/2022	Quarterly meeting / submit final report to Council

Proposed: Councillor S E Gcabayi
Seconded: Councillor J N Kamkam

FOR EXECUTION: MPAC Coordinator
cc. Manager: Office of the Speaker

Resolution C/1/26/01/22

TERMS OF REFERENCE FOR THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC)

Directorate: Office of the Municipal Manager
Demarcation: All Wards
Delegation: Council

File Ref: 3/2/2/2/4

Resolved:

That the Terms of Reference for the Municipal Public Accounts Committee be adopted.

Proposed: Councillor S E Gcabayi
Seconded: Councillor T Mhlana

FOR EXECUTION: MPAC Coordinator
cc. Manager: Office of the Speaker

Section 2: Directorate Financial Services

Resolution C/2/25/01/22

OUTSTANDING DEBT REPORT: NOVEMBER 2021

Directorate: Finance

Demarcation: All Wards

Delegation: Council

File Ref: 9/1/3/4

Resolved:

1. That the Credit Control & Debt Collection statistics for the month of November 2021 be noted.
2. That the municipality assess the performance of Ntiyiso for the next 6 months and make a recommendation based on their performance as at the end June 2022.
3. That Council approves the extension of the temporary relief granted in respect of blocking pre-paid electricity meters and restricted water supply till the end of this financial year, i.e., 30 June 2022.
4. That Council review its policies to make services more affordable for low-income households.
5. That Council embark on an extensive community participation process to explain to the community their responsibility as well as the relief efforts offered by the municipality.

Proposed: Councillor J N Kamkam

Seconded: Councillor N Ndayi

FOR EXECUTION: Manager Revenue Services
cc. Director Financial Services (CFO)

Resolution C/2/26/01/22

REPORT ON THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY FOR THE 2nd QUARTER 01 OCTOBER TO 31

Directorate: Finance
Portfolio Comm: Finance & Engineering

Demarcation: All Wards
Delegation: Council

File Ref: 8/1/5/5/2

Resolved

1. That the Supply Chain Management Implementation Report for the 2nd Quarter, 01 October to 31 December 2021, of the 2021/22 financial year in terms of Section 6(3) of the SCM Policy be noted.
2. That the Potential Irregular Expenditure for the period 01 October to 31 December 2021, be referred to the Municipal Accounts Committee (MPAC) for further investigation and appropriate action.

Proposed: Councillor W J Nel
Seconded: Councillor T Mhlana

FOR EXECUTION: Manager Supply chain Management
cc. Senior Manager Expenditure and SCM

Resolution C/2/27/01/22

MID-TERM BUDGET PERFORMANCE ASSESSMEN REPORT (SECTION 72) AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2021

Directorate: Finance
Portfolio Comm: Finance and Corporate Services

Demarcation: All Wards
Delegation: Council

File Ref: 9/1/3/4

Resolved

That note be taken of the mid-term budget performance report as at 31 December 2021.

Proposed: Councillor W J Nel
Seconded: Councillor N Ndayi

FOR EXECUTION: Manager Budget and Financial Reporting
cc. Director Financial Services (CFO)

Resolution C/2/28/01/22

SECTION 71 REPORT FOR THE MONTH OF DECEMBER 2021

Directorate: Finance

Portfolio Comm: Finance and Corporate Services

Demarcation: All Wards

Delegation: Council

File Ref: 9/1/3/4

Resolved

That the Section 71 report for the month ending 31 December 2021 be NOTED.

Proposed: Councillor A R Olivier

Seconded: Councillor W J Nel

FOR EXECUTION: Manager Budget and Financial Reporting
cc. Director Financial Services (CFO)

Resolution C/2/29/01/22

COST CONTAINMENT REPORT FOR THE QUARTER ENDING 31 DECEMBER 2021

Directorate: Finance

Portfolio Comm: Finance and Corporate Services

Demarcation: All Wards

Delegation: Council

File Ref: 9/1/3/4

Resolved

That the Cost containment report for the quarter ending 31 December 2021 be noted.

Proposed: Councillor N Ndayi

Seconded: Councillor W J Nel

FOR EXECUTION: Manager Budget and Financial Reporting
cc. Director Financial Services (CFO)

Resolution C/2/30/01/22

REPORT ON UNAUTHORIZED EXPENDITURE FOR THE SECOND QUARTER

Directorate: Finance
Portfolio Comm: Finance and Corporate Services

Demarcation: All Wards
Delegation: Council

File Ref: 5/15/5/1

Resolved

1. That the total of unauthorised expenditure as indicated in the report as follows be noted:
 - Capital expenditure amounting to R6 319 638.30
 - Operational expenditure amounting R7 797 767.10
2. That the report be tabled before Council for further processing in terms of section 32 (2) (a) (i) and (ii) which state the following :
A municipality must recover unauthorized, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure from the person liable for that expenditure unless the expenditure
 - a) in the case of unauthorised expenditure, is
 - i) authorized in an adjustments budget; or
 - ii) certified by the municipal council, after investigation by a council committee, as irrecoverable and written off by the council; and
 - b) in the case of irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure is after investigation by a council committee, certified by the council as irrecoverable and written off by council.
3. That the report be referred to the Municipal Public Accounts committee (MPAC) for further investigation and recommendations

Proposed: Councillor N Ndayi
Seconded: Councillor W J Ne

FOR EXECUTION: Manager Budget and Financial Reporting
cc. Director Financial Services (CFO)

Resolution C/2/31/01/22

LIST OF WITHDRAWALS FROM MUNICIPAL BANK ACCOUNT FOR THE QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021

Directorate: Finance

Portfolio Comm: Finance and Corporate Services

Demarcation: All Wards

Delegation: Council

File Ref: 5/15/6

Resolved

1. That the Municipal Council confirms the withdrawals that were made in terms of Section 11 (1) (b) to (j) of the Local Government: Municipal Financial Management Act, 2003 for the quarter October 2021 to December 2021.
2. That the report accordingly be presented to the Provincial Treasury: Western Cape and Auditor – General, as determined by Section 11(4) (b) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003.

Proposed: Councillor W J Nel

Seconded: Councillor M P Busakwe

FOR EXECUTION: Manager Budget and Financial Reporting
cc. Director Financial Services (CFO)

Resolution C/2/32/01/22

VIREMENT REPORT FOR THE QUARTER ENDING 31 DECEMBER 2021

Directorate: Finance

Portfolio Comm: Finance and Corporate Services

Demarcation: All Wards

Delegation: Council

File Ref: 9/1/3/4

Resolved

That cognisance be taken of the virements that have been considered or processed during the second quarter of the 2021/2022 financial year.

Proposed: Councillor W J Nel

Seconded: Councillor N Ndayi

FOR EXECUTION: Manager Budget and Financial Reporting
cc. Director Financial Services (CFO)

Section 3: Directorate Corporate Services

Resolution C/3/23/01/22

CUSTOMER CARE SECTION: REPORT FOR DECEMBER 2021

Directorate: Corporate Services
Portfolio Comm: Finance and Corporate Services

Demarcation: All Wards
Delegation: Council

File Ref: 9/1/3/3

Resolved

That the report of the Customer Care Section for the month of December 2021 be noted.

Proposed: Councillor N Ndayi
Seconded: Councillor W J Nel

FOR EXECUTION: Manager Communications and Customer Care
cc. Director Corporate Services

Resolution C/3/26/01/22

ELECTION OF A WHIP OF COUNCIL

Directorate: Corporate Services

Demarcation: All Wards
Delegation: Council

File Reference: 3/1/10

Resolved

That Councillor **A R Olivier** be elected as Whip of Councillor in terms of Schedule 3 of the Municipal Structures Act, Act no 117 of 1998.

Proposed: Councillor D J Swart
Seconded: Councillor J N Kamkam

FOR EXECUTION: Senior Manager Human Resources Management
cc. Director Corporate Services

Section 4: Directorate Community Services

No reports were tabled for consideration.

Section 5: Directorate Engineering Services

Resolution C/5/12/01/22

MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS (MIG): REVISION OF DETAILED PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION PLAN (DPIP)

Directorate: Engineering Services**Demarcation:** All Wards**Delegation:** Council**File Ref:** 5/7/1/12**Resolved**

1. That the Council approve the revision of the DPIP for reprioritization of funding.
2. That Council approve the movement of projected funds between MIG projects to ensure 100% commitment on Municipal MIG DPIP as indicated below.

MIG Project No.	Project Description	Current Budget	Revised Budget
249370	Plettenberg Bay: New Clear Water Pump Station: WTW	843 829,80	0
231917	Kranshoek: Upgrade Gravel Roads	3 146 045,00	3 400 482,82
250398	Bossiesgif, Qolweni: Upgrade Sports Facility Ph1	1 475 778,00	1 475 778,00
372631-	Ebenhaezer: Extension to Bulk Water Services	6 116 004,24	6 358 576,66
372278-	Ebenhaezer: New Access Roads	6 769 647,50	7 116 466,61

Proposed: Councillor W J Nel**Seconded:** Councillor A R Olivier

FOR EXECUTION: **Manager: Project Management**
cc. **Acting Director Engineering Services**

Section 6: Directorate Economic Development and Planning

Resolution C/6/10/01/22

AMENDMENT OF BITOU BY-LAW ON MUNICIPAL LAND USE PLANNING 2015: CONSIDERATION OF PUBLIC COMMENTS AND FINAL AMENDED BY-LAW

Directorate: Economic Development & Planning

Demarcation: All Wards

Portfolio Committee: Strategic Services & Office of the MM

Delegation: Council

File Ref: 1/3/1

Resolved

1. That the Item to be **REFERRED BACK**.
2. That a public participation process be conducted with the residents of Natures Valley to address the objections raised and to provide them with explanations, and once concluded the Item be re-submitted to Council.

Proposed: Councillor S E Gcabayi

Seconded: Councillor W J Nel

FOR EXECUTION:
cc.

Senior Manager: Land Use Planning
Director Economic Development and Planning

Resolution C/6/11/01/22

BUILDING CONTROL: MONTHLY REPORTS: APRIL 2021 – NOVEMBER 2021

Directorate: Economic Development & Planning
Portfolio Comm: Strategic Services & Office of the MM

Demarcation: All Wards
Delegation: Council

File Ref: 9/1/3/7

Resolved

That Council the monthly reports of the Building Control section for the period April 2021 – November 2021 be noted.

Proposed: Councillor W J Nel

Seconded: Councillor M P Busakwe

FOR EXECUTION:
cc.

Manager: Building Control
Director Economic Development and Planning

11. URGENT MATTERS SUBMITTED BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

None received

12. CONSIDERATION OF NOTICES OF MOTION

12.1 A notice of motion was received from Councillor W J Nel dated

The following Notice of Motion was submitted in terms of Rule 36(2) of the Rules of Order:

Notice of Motion dated 24 January 2022, received from Councillor W J Nel and seconded by Councillor D J Swart, titled “ **NOTICE IN TERMS OF RULE 36 (2) OF THE RULES OF ORDER OF BITOU MUNICIPAL COUNCIL OF THE INTENTION TO MOVE A MOTION AT THE COUNCIL MEETING OF 31 JANUARY 2022 IN ORDER TO REVIEW AND REVOKE THE DECISION BY FORMER ACTING EXECUTIVE MAYOR, S GCABAYI BY PERMITTING THE CONSTRUCTION OF A BOUTIQUE HOTEL ON ERF 156, PLETTENBERG BAY**” circulated herewith.

Councillor W J Nel read the notice of motion into the record;

Be please to take note that I Councillor W H Nel supported by the undersigned Councillors D Swart, C Terblanche, M Busakwe, A Olivier, J Kamkam and N Ndayi hereby give notice of our intention to request council to revoke and review the decision taken by Councillor S Gcabayi on 21 June 2021 in terms of a delegated power conferred on him while acting as Executive Mayor to permit the construction of a boutique hotel on erf 156, Signal Hill, Plettenberg Bay.

Matters came to a head in November 2016 when Bitou Local Municipality applied to the Western Cape Division of the High Court for a demolition order under case number 21091/15. The parties were as follows:- Bitou Municipality as only applicant and Cyco Sales (Pty) Ltd, Masen Eben Lecuona, Leon John Lecuona, Carrara And Lecuona and ABSA Trust as respondents one to five.

Councillor S E Gcabayi placed on record that he is against the decision and will not partake in voting in favour of the decision.

The following Councillors recorded their vote against the decision.

Councillor S E Gcabayi, Councillor T Mhlana, Councillor N T Seti, Councillor S A Mangxaba, Councillor N P Kolwapi.

The following Councillors recorded their vote in favour of the decision.

Councillor M A M Botha, Councillor W J Nel, Councillor N Ndayi, Councillor D J Swart, Councillor A R Olivier, Councillor J N Kamkam, Councillor M P Busakwe, Councillor C N-J Terblanche.

Number of votes against the decision: 5

Number of votes in favour of the decision 8

Resolved

1. That Council revoke the decision taken by Councillor Gcabayi on 21 June 2021 to permit the construction of a boutique hotel on Erf 156, Plettenberg Bay
2. That the demolition order granted under Western Cape High court case number 21091/15 be executed with immediate effect failing which Bitou Municipality may affect the demolition and recover its cost from Cyco Sales (Pty) as originally ordered by the court.

Proposed: Councillor W J Nel

Seconded: Councillor D J Swart

EXECUTION: Acting Municipal Manager

13. CONSIDERATION OF NOTICE OF QUESTION

- 13.1** Notice of Questions received from Councillor S E Gcabayi dated 8 December 2021 in terms of Section 37 read with Section 41 of the Rules of Order for submission to the Ordinary Council Meeting to be held on the 15th December 2021.

It was resolved at the meeting of 15 December 2021 that the matter be postponed and that the Executive Mayor, Councillor D J Swart respond to the motion of questions at the next meeting of Council.

Below the response of the Executive Mayor, Councillor D J Swart.

“NOTICE OF QUESTIONS IN TERMS OF SECTION 37 READ WITH SECTION 41 OF THE RULES OF ORDER FOR SUBMISSION TO THE ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING TO BE HELD ON THE 15TH OF DECEMBER 2021

- 1. *Is the resigned Municipal Manager Advocate Lonwabo Ngoqo still on Bitou payroll for the month of December 2021 serving his notice in terms of his employment contract?***

Yes

- 2. *Was the resignation of the then Municipal Manager Adv. Lonwabo Ngoqo tabled to Council for acceptance of his resignation, if yes, please provide a Council Resolution to that effect?***

Was notified at the in-committee meeting on 26 January 2022. Council resolution C/1/01/11/21.

- 3. *Is the Acting Municipal Mr. Richard Bosman appointed by Council Resolution or seconded by the Provincial Government?***

Mr. Bosman was recommended by the MEC office as being capable and available, but not seconded.

4. *What was the process followed in the appointment or secondment of Mr. Bosman which applicable legislation was followed?*

Council resolution C/1/01/11/21

5. *Is it correct that the qualifications or CV of Mr. Bosman was not tabled to Council for consideration and was only considered by the DA caucus?*

The CV was available for scrutiny at council meeting and was considered by the Joint Caucus of DA/AUF/PDC.

6. *If so, what legislation gives sole powers to a political party to recruit and appoint a Municipal Manager, and what capacity does the DA caucus possess to undertake such responsibility?*

It was not a decision by one political party, but by the 3 parties ruling in a coalition government – ie majority of council.

7. *Can Council afford to pay two salaries to the two Municipal Managers who are employed by Bitou Municipality considering the state of finance of Bitou Municipality?*

It was only for the month of December 2021 that 2 salaries needed to be paid. Too often in past years burden has been added to current Section 56 managers expecting them to act for another position in addition to their duties, rendering them partially ineffective.

It was deemed that the skills of Mr Bosman would serve to benefit Bitou Municipality during this transitional phase since the election of new office bearers on 18 November 2021.

8. *Is the Executive Mayor empowered to stop disciplinary processes in order to re-employ a so called lawyer that was found unethical by the law society and his practice license being suspended for indefinite period, a so called Allan Croutz, who was also found guilty of maladministration during his tenure at Bitou Municipality?*

No process was stopped, however the labour court did find the dismissal of Mr. Croutz to be unfair.

9. *Is the Executive Mayor empowered to instruct the administration to stop payment for the services rendered by service providers as evident in his letters to the resigned Municipal Manager?*

The monitoring of payments was necessary to bring financial stability to Bitou Municipality as for previous months the expenses had exceeded income. This was also subsequent recommendation from the Western Cape Government to arrest the financial decline in Bitou Municipality.

FOR INFORMATION

14. CONSIDERATION OF MOTIONS OF EXIGENCY

None received

15. IN-COMMITTEE MATTERS

15.1 CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES: (IN-COMMITTEE)

15.1.1 Minutes of the Ordinary Council In-Committee meeting dated 30 November 2021

In-Committee Minutes circulated separately as part of the In-Committee Addendum.

15.1.2 Minutes of the Special Council In-Committee meeting dated 9 December 2021

In-Committee Minutes circulated separately as part of the In-Committee Addendum.

15.2 CONSIDERATION OF IN-COMMITTEE REPORTS (NON- DELEGATED MATTERS)

In-Committee Reports circulated separately as part of the In-Committee Addendum.

16. CLOSURE

The Speaker adjourned the Ordinary Council meeting where **OPEN** items were discussed at 13h46.

CONFIRMED AND SIGNED

SIGNATURE:

The Speaker, Councillor C N-J TERBLANCHE

DATE:



ATTENDANCE REGISTER

**ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING OF BITOU LOCAL MUNICIPALITY HELD
IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBER, MUNICIPAL OFFICES, SEWELL STREET,
PLETTENBERG BAY ON MONDAY, 31 JANUARY 2022 AT 12H00**

<u>NAME</u>	<u>SIGNATURE</u>
COUNCILLOR M A M BOTHA	
COUNCILLOR M P BUSAKWE (Deputy Executive Mayor)	
COUNCILLOR S E GCABAYI	
COUNCILLOR J N KAMKAM	
COUNCILLOR N P KOLWAPI	
COUNCILLOR S A MANGXABA	
COUNCILLOR T MHLANA	
COUNCILLOR N NDAYI	
COUNCILLOR W J NEL	
COUNCILLOR A R OLIVIER	
COUNCILLOR N T SETI	
COUNCILLOR D J SWART (Executive Mayor)	
COUNCILLOR C N-J TERBLANCHE (Speaker)	



ATTENDANCE REGISTER

BITOU LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING OF BITOU LOCAL MUNICIPALITY HELD IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBER, MUNICIPAL OFFICES, SEWELL STREET, PLETTENBERG BAY ON MONDAY, 31 JANUARY 2022 AT 12H00

OFFICIALS

<u>DESIGNATION</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>SIGNATURE</u>
Acting Municipal Manager	Mr N Maredi	
DIRECTORS		
Director: Financial Services	Mr N Dyushu	
Director: Economic Development and Planning	Mr. L Gericke	Virtual
Acting Director: Community Services	Mr. A Sakati	Virtual
Acting Director: Engineering Services	Mr M Rhode	Virtual
Director: Corporate Services	Mrs M Mpahlwa	Virtual
MANAGERS		
Manager: Administration	Mrs. T Wildeman	
Chief Audit Executive	Ms H Bester	Online
Chief Risk Officer	Mrs C V Staden	Online
Manager Legal Services	Mr L Loliwe	
Manager: Deputy Executive Mayor	Mr X Bangela	
Manager: Office of the Speaker	Mr R Plaatjies	
Manager: Office of the Executive Mayor	Mr H Nieuwoudt	
Manager: Communications	Mr A Namntu	
Principle Committee Officer	Ms J Jansen	
Committee Clerk	Ms T Mpembe	
Senior Communications Officer	Mr R Kova	Online Virtual
Senior Manager City & Compliance G. Groenewald		Virtual

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING OF BITOU LOCAL MUNICIPALITY HELD IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBER, MUNICIPAL OFFICES, SEWELL STREET, PLETTENBERG BAY ON MONDAY, 14 FEBRUARY 2022 AT 16H25

1. OPENING

The Speaker, Councillor C N-J Terblanche welcomed everyone present at 16h25 and requested everyone to observe a moment of silence prayer out of respect for the different religions.

2. ATTENDANCE

The attendance registers of members of the Municipal Council and Officials are attached hereto as annexures was circulated.

3. APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE

Leave of absence granted to Mr. M Rhode

4. DECLARATION OF INTERESTS

None received

5. CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES FOR PREVIOUS MEETINGS (OPEN)

None

6. STATEMENTS AND COMMUNICATIONS BY:

6.1. The Executive Mayor

The Executive Mayor informed Council that an acting municipal manager must be appointed until such time that the Municipal Manager has been appointed by Council. He further notified Council that the interviews of Municipal Manager were conducted today, 14 February 2022, and that a decision still needs to be made for recommendation of a suitable candidate. Therefore, someone needs to be appointed as an acting Municipal Manager to replace Mr N Maredi, as he was only appointed for 14 days, until 14 February 2022.

6.2. The Speaker

None

7. PRESENTATIONS

None

8. CONSIDERATION OF REPORTS (NON- DELEGATED MATTERS)**Section 1: Office of the Municipal Manager**

Resolution C/1/29/02/22

**SALGA NATIONAL CONFERENCE: 22 – 24 FEBRUARY 2022: CAPE TOWN
INTERNATIONAL CONVENTION CENTRE, CAPE TOWN**

Portfolio Comm: Strategic Services & Office of the MM
File Ref: 12/2/1/3/1

Demarcation: All Wards
Delegation: Council

Resolved:

1. That the following delegation represent Bitou Local Municipality at the SALGA National Conference scheduled for 22 – 24 February 2022 in Cape Town at the Cape Town International Convention Centre;
 - a. *The Executive Mayor, Councillor D J Swart*
 - b. *The Speaker, Councillor C N-J Terblanche*
 - c. *The acting Municipal Manager*
2. That the Executive Mayor, Councillor D J Swart be appointed as the voting member who shall exercise the right to vote.

Proposed: Councillor D J Swart
Seconded: Councillor M P Busakwe

FOR EXECUTION: **Senior Manager: HRM**
Cc **Director Corporate Services**

9. IN-COMMITTEE MATTERS

Please refer to the In-Committee Minutes of even date.

10. RECORDING OF COUNCILLORS PRESENT

The Speaker, Councillor C N-J Terblanche requested that Councillors verbally record their presence in the following order;

Councillor W J Nel, Councillor D J Swart, Councillor M P Busakwe, Councillor J N Kamkam, Councillor A R Olivier, Councillor N Ndayi, Councillor M A M Botha, Councillor N P Kolwapi, Councillor N T Seti, Councillor S A Mangxaba, Councillor S E Gcabayi, Councillor T Mhlana, Councillor C N-J Terblanche.

11. CLOSURE

The Speaker adjourned the Ordinary Council meeting where **OPEN** items were discussed at 16h43.

CONFIRMED AND SIGNED

SIGNATURE:

The Speaker, Councillor C N-J TERBLANCHE

DATE:



ATTENDANCE REGISTER

**SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING OF BITOU LOCAL MUNICIPALITY HELD IN
THE COUNCIL CHAMBER, MUNICIPAL OFFICES, SEWELL STREET,
PLETTENBERG BAY ON MONDAY, 14 FEBRUARY 2022 AT 16H00**


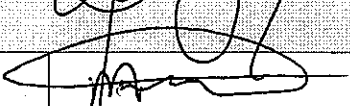


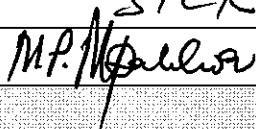

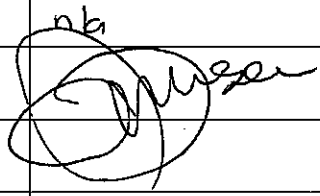
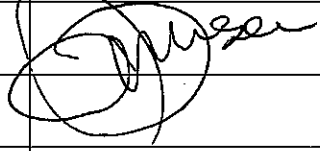
<u>NAME</u>	<u>SIGNATURE</u>
COUNCILLOR M A M BOTHA	
COUNCILLOR M P BUSAKWE (Deputy Executive Mayor)	
COUNCILLOR S E GCABAYI	
COUNCILLOR J N KAMKAM	
COUNCILLOR N P KOLWAPI	
COUNCILLOR S A MANGXABA	
COUNCILLOR T MHLANA	
COUNCILLOR N NDAYI	
COUNCILLOR W J NEL	
COUNCILLOR A R OLIVIER	
COUNCILLOR N T SETI	
COUNCILLOR D J SWART (Executive Mayor)	
COUNCILLOR C N-J TERBLANCHE (Speaker)	

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

BITOU LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

SPECIAL COUNCIL COMMITTEE MEETING OF BITOU LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
HELD IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBER, MUNICIPAL OFFICES, SEWELL STREET,
PLETTENBERG BAY ON MONDAY, 14 FEBRUARY 2022 AT 16H00

OFFICIALS

<u>DESIGNATION</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>SIGNATURE</u>
Acting Municipal Manager	N Maredi	
DIRECTORS		
Director: Financial Services	Mr N Dyushu	
Director: Economic Development and Planning	Mr. L Gericke	
Acting Director: Community Services	Mr A Sakati	
Acting Director: Engineering Services	Mr M Rhode	SICK 
Director: Corporate Services	Mrs M Mpahlwa	
MANAGERS		
Manager: Administration	Ms T Wildeman	
Manager Legal Services	Mr L Loliwe	
Principle Committee Office	Ms J Jansen	

9.

**NOTING OF OUTSTANDING /
PARTIALLY IMPLEMENTED
COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS**

All Directorates Outstanding Council Resolutions feedback report dated 24 February 2022

Reference Number	Item Number	Description	Date of Meeting	Due Date for Implementation	Dept	Status	Feedback	Current Allocation	% Complete	% Complete Comment
Community Services										
BAARTMAND										
571467	C/4/88/09/20	THE DEVELOPMENT, DESIGN AND PLANNING OF A BITOU WASTE MINIMIZATION PROGRAMME AT THE TRANSFER STATION FACILITY	2020-09-30	2020-11-18	Community Services	In Progress		BAARTMAND	45	Funding application process in accordance to MIG compliance to be actioned accordingly
FOURIEA										
528861	C/4/33/11/18	RENDERING OF THE TITLE DEED RESTORATION PROJECT FOR BITOU MUNICIPALITY TOWNSHIPS	2018-12-07	2019-05-14	Community Services	In Progress		FOURIEA	65	in progress/ongoing
528846	C/4/32/11/18	PROPOSAL TO UTILIZE THE R 3.9 MILLION RECEIVED FROM NATIONAL TREASURY FOR THE MUNICIPAL EMERGENCY HOUSING PROGRAM FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF QOLWENI AND KURLAND TRANSIT CAMPS	2018-12-07	2019-05-14	Community Services	In Progress		FOURIEA	20	in progress
525970	C/4/44/02/19	REPORT ON PROGRESS MADE THUS FAR REGARDING THE R 3 988 200.00 APPROVED BY NATIONAL TREASURY FOR EMERGENCY HOUSING FOR THE 69 FIRE VICTIMS	2019-02-05	2019-05-03	Community Services	In Progress		FOURIEA	20	in progress
525965	C/4/43/02/19	REQUEST FOR THE BITOU MUNICIPAL COUNCIL TO APPROVE THE REQUEST FOR ADDITIONAL FUNDING AMOUNTING TO R 20 000 000.00 FOR EMERGENCY HOUSING PROJECT AT QOLWENI/BOSSIESGIF, KURLAND AND NEW HORIZON/EBENEZER	2019-02-05	2019-05-03	Community Services	In Progress		FOURIEA	20	in progress
554322	C/4/46/02/19	STATUS REPORT ON THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE EMERGENCY HOUSING	2019-02-18	2020-01-17	Community Services	In Progress		FOURIEA	20	PROJECT IN PROGRESS

		PROGRAM FOR QOLWENI, KWANOKUTHULA & KURLAND								
KHETSIL										
602293	C/4/01/11/21	REPORT ON QOLWENI/ BOSSIESGIF INFORMAL SETTLEMENT MAY 2021 FIRE DISASTER INCIDENTS.	2021-11-30	2022-01-04	Community Services			KHETSIL	0	
605556	C/4/04/12/21	PROGRESS REPORT OF THE QOLWENI 169 PHASE 3A PROJECT	2021-12-15	2022-02-18	Community Services			KHETSIL	0	
LOLIWEL										
542605	C/4/50/05/19	REQUEST FOR APPROVAL OF THE LAND AVAILABILITY AGREEMENT ON PORTION B, REMAINDER ERF 562, KURLAND FROM DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM TO BITOU MUNICIPALITY	2019-05-31	2019-07-15	Community Services	In Progress	awaiting instruction from community services.	LOLIWEL	10	in progress
SAKATIA										
605551	C/4/02/12/21	DRAFT SEASONAL PLAN 2021/2022: COMMUNITY SERVICES	2021-12-15	2022-02-18	Community Services	In Progress		SAKATIA	0	
605555	C/4/03/12/21	REPORT ON STATUS OF PUBLIC SAFETY FLEET - NOVEMBER 2021: PUBLIC SAFETY FIRE & RESCUE, TRAFFIC SERVICES, LAW ENFORCEMENT AND DISASTER MANAGEMENT	2021-12-15	2022-02-18	Community Services			SAKATIA	0	

Corporate Services										
CLOETEW										
602290	C/3/19/11/21	ELECTION OF COUNCILLOR TO SERVE ON THE LOCAL LABOUR FORUM (LLF)	2021-11-30	2022-01-04	Corporate Services	In Progress		CLOETEW	0	
GROENEWALDG										
565362	C/3/152/02/20	INVESTIGATION OF THE HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT SECTION, WITH SPECIFIC REFERENCE TO THE HIGH FREQUENCY OF DISCIPLINARY CASES AND LODGING OF GRIEVANCES	2020-03-02	2020-08-24	Corporate Services	In Progress	Execution of Council Resolution.	GROENEWALDG	30	Process delayed as a result of the Covid 19 pandemic.
LOLIWEL										
528754	C/3/108/11/18	TRANSFER OF LAND TO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS FOR THE NEW MAGISTRATE COURT	2018-12-07	2019-05-13	Corporate Services	In Progress		LOLIWEL	70	awaiting action from state attorney for the transfer
MACHELESIT										
602228	C/3/12/11/21	APPROVAL OF HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT POLICIES (NEW AND REVISED)	2021-11-30	2021-12-20	Corporate Services	In Progress		MACHELESIT	90	Council to resolve
THOMPSONS										
603292	C/3/18/11/21	PUBLIC PARTICIPATION SECTION: ESTABLISHMENT OF WARD COMMITTEES FOR THE 5 YEAR TERM (2021-2026)	2021-11-30	2022-01-19	Corporate Services			THOMPSONS	0	

Economic Development & Planning										
GERICKEL										
565681	C/1/139/09/19	DRAFT BITOU MUNICIPAL SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT FRAMEWORK: CORRECTIVE ACTIONS	2019-09-30	2020-08-28	Economic Development & Planning	In Progress		GERICKEL	0	
602333	C/6/07/11/21	LAND AUDIT: MUNICIPAL AND STATE LAND	2021-11-30	2022-01-04	Economic Development & Planning	In Progress		GERICKEL	0	
JACOBSL										
605559	C/6/09/12/21	SEASONAL PLAN – EVENTS (2021/2022)	2021-12-15	2022-02-18	Economic Development & Planning			JACOBSL	0	
SCHLIEMANNC										
602320	C/6/04/11/21	APPROVAL OF AMENDED BITOU MUNICIPAL SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT FRAMEWORK (SDF) 2021	2021-11-30	2022-01-04	Economic Development & Planning	In Progress		SCHLIEMANNC	25	arrange a workshop - Spatial Planner M Minne
602321	C/6/05/11/21	COMPILATION OF BITOU ZONING SCHEME BY-LAW: ADOPTION OF FINAL BY-LAW	2021-11-30	2022-01-04	Economic Development & Planning	In Progress		SCHLIEMANNC	25	M Minne to arrange workshop
VARNICKERI										
602329	C/6/06/11/21	BUILDING CONTROL SECTION: MONTHLY REPORT: JULY 2021	2021-11-30	2022-12-15	Economic Development & Planning			VARNICKERI	0	

Engineering Services										
MELISSAADMIN										
392981	test	test	2017-07-12	2017-07-12	Engineering Services	In Progress		MELISSAADMIN	0	
438832	test	test	2018-02-06	2018-02-06	Engineering Services	Completed	test	MELISSAADMIN	100	No feedback was required.
SAMUELF										
556038	C/5/87/11/19	PROPOSED REINSTATEMENT OF PUMPING EQUIPMENT OF PLETTENBERG BAY GAME FARM OWNED BY L. DE KOCK – FEEDBACK REPORT	2019-11-27	2020-02-19	Engineering Services	In Progress		SAMUELF	98	Project will be completed end June 2021
563501	C/5/102/02/20	HARKERVILLE FORESTVIEW COMMUNITY - WATER SERVICES STATUS QUO REPORT	2020-03-02	2020-07-24	Engineering Services	In Progress		SAMUELF	0	NA
602299	C/5/02/11/21	STATUS REPORT (NO. 2) OF THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE WATER MANAGEMENT DEVICES AS A WATER DEMAND MANAGEMENT AND CONSERVATION INTERVENTION	2021-11-30	2022-01-04	Engineering Services	In Progress		SAMUELF	0	
602306	C/5/06/11/21	WATER SERVICES QUARTERLY REPORT – FIRST QUARTER - JULY 2021 TO SEPTEMBER 2021	2021-11-30	2022-01-04	Engineering Services	In Progress		SAMUELF	0	
602309	C/5/07/11/21	2020/2021 ANNUAL WSDP PERFORMANCE AND WATER SERVICES AUDIT REPORT FOR COUNCIL APPROVAL	2021-11-30	2022-01-04	Engineering Services	In Progress		SAMUELF	0	
602312	C/5/09/11/21	TOKEN IDENTIFIER (TID) ROLLOVER FOR ALL PREPAYMENT METERS ALREADY INSTALLED	2021-11-30	2022-01-04	Engineering Services	In Progress		SAMUELF	0	
WINDVOGELAA										
563502	C/5/103/02/20	REPORT ON POWER OUTAGES TO SINGLE DWELLINGS AS A RESULT OF FAULTY HOUSEHOLD APPLIANCES – SERVICE CALL OUT FEE	2020-03-02	2020-07-24	Engineering Services	In Progress		WINDVOGELAA	95	need to finalize liaison between customer care and few staff, to record service call out fees accurately
564463	C/5/109/05/20	MAINTENANCE POLICY: ELECTRICITY INFRASTRUCTURE (IN	2020-05-29	2020-08-11	Engineering Services	In Progress		WINDVOGELAA	95	policy has to be workshopped with council for adoption.

		PRINCIPLE APPROVAL)								
602314	C/5/10/11/21	PROGRESS ON THE SOLAR WATER HEATER PROJECT IMPLEMENTED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF MINERALS, RESOURCES AND ENERGY (DMRE	2021-11-30	2022-01-04	Engineering Services	In Progress		WINDVOGELAA	60	<p>Currently 1467 Solar Heating Units has been fully installed out of the 300 000, within Kwanokuthula, Pinetree, Bossiesgif, New Horizon and Kranshoek. A partial installing of 795 within Kurlang, Kranshoek and Kwano is currently under way. Full installation for Kurland will start in December 2021.</p> <p>Community of Kranshoek had challenges with the quality of work as there was various houses which reported leaking systems. The Department of Mineral Resources and Energy is responsible to normalize all those faulty installations. The Municipality is assisting with liaising between the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy, Ward Councilor and Community to facilitated open and transparent communication.</p>

Finance										
CUNNINGHAMV										
574064	C/2/198/10/20	REPORT ON THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY FOR THE QUARTER 01 JULY TO 30 SEPTEMBER 2020	2020-10-30	2020-12-23	Finance	In Progress		CUNNINGHAMV	95	<p>The current Organizational Structure are under review. All amendments and proposals received will first be discussed once all Directors are appointed and commenced with work.</p> <p>The draft or amended Organizational Structure will be submitted to EMT and Council for their input/comments before submitting it to Council for final approval</p>
DYUSHUM										
582662	C/2/214/02/21	REPORT ON THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY FOR THE 2ND QUARTER 01 OCTOBER TO 31 DECEMBER 2020	2021-02-26	2021-04-19	Finance	In Progress		DYUSHUM	0	
602216	C/2/10/11/21	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENT BUDGET FOR 2021/22 IN TERMS OF SECTION 28(C) OF THE MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT 56 OF 2003 (MFMA)	2021-11-30	2022-01-04	Finance	In Progress		DYUSHUM	0	

Municipal Manager										
FOURIEA										
374226	C/1/19/12/16	DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM: MINISTERIAL PROGRAMME	2016-12-02	2017-04-18	Municipal Manager			FOURIEA	0	
GUNGUBELEA										
539914	C/1/125/03/19	POLICY FOR THE MAYOR'S SPECIAL FUND IN TERMS OF SECTION 12 OF THE MFMA	2019-03-29	2019-07-03	Municipal Manager	In Progress		GUNGUBELEA	0	
NOHOLOZOA										
548295	C/1/135/08/19	ERF 1893, PLETTENBERG BAY: PROPOSED SUBDIVISION AND REZONING	2019-08-30	2019-10-18	Municipal Manager	In Progress		NOHOLOZOA	70	This item will be addressed in the revised rezoning Scheme
548300	C/1/137/08/19	BITOU AND KNYSNA MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNALS: EXTERNAL MEMBERS	2019-08-30	2019-10-18	Municipal Manager	In Progress	Waiting for an external appointment by member by Knysna Municipality	NOHOLOZOA	50	Waiting for an external appointment by member by Knysna Municipality
SWARTD										
476757	C/1/88/05/18	DISCIPLINARY PROCEEDINGS AGAINST THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, MR T NDLOVU	2018-05-14	2018-08-24	Municipal Manager	In Progress		SWARTD	0	

Office of The Municipal Manager										
BOSMANR										
602183	C/1/14/11/21	ESTABLISHMENT OF MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC) AND APPOINTMENT OF THE MPAC CHAIRPERSON	2021-11-30	2022-01-04	Office of The Municipal Manager	Completed		BOSMANR	0	
DYUSHUM										
584990	9	FEEDBACK ON THE IMPLEMENTATION OF COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS	2021-03-31	2021-05-18	Office of The Municipal Manager	In Progress		DYUSHUM	0	
HENGET										
585001	C/1/208/03/21	DRAFT REVISED 2021-2022 INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN	2021-05-05	2021-05-11	Office of The Municipal Manager			HENGET	0	
602146	C/1/09/11/21	APPROVAL OF 2021/2022 IDP AND BUDGET TIME SCHEDULE	2021-11-30	2022-01-03	Office of The Municipal Manager			HENGET	0	
LOLIWEL										
578753	C/1/190/11/20	FORMALISING THE RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN THE DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONAL SERVICES AND BITOU LOCAL MUNICIPALITY BY SIGNING A MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT (MOA)	2020-11-27	2021-02-19	Office of The Municipal Manager	In Progress		LOLIWEL	50	In Progress
580943	C/1/202/02/21	JUDGMENT OF BITOU MUNICIPALITY VS THE MINISTER FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENT: ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING, WESTERN CAPE PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT & OTHERS	2021-02-19	2021-03-19	Office of The Municipal Manager	In Progress		LOLIWEL	90	in progress
583249	C/1/201/02/21	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE – REPORT ON IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE FROM 2017 TO 2019 FINANCIAL YEARS	2021-02-26	2021-04-23	Office of The Municipal Manager	In Progress		LOLIWEL	0	
584988	C/1/211/04/21	ERF 156: APPEAL IN RESPECT OF THE	2021-04-16	2021-05-19	Office of The Municipal	Completed		LOLIWEL	0	

		PROPOSED REZONING AND RELATED MATTERS			Manager					
MACHELESIT										
602340	C/1/17/11/21	RE-ADVERTISING OF VACANCY OF DIRECTOR ENGINEERING SERVICES AND APPROVAL OF RECRUITMENT AND SELECTION TIMEFRAMES	2021-11-30	2022-01-04	Office of The Municipal Manager	In Progress		MACHELESIT	90	Interviews conducted
MPAHLWAM										
602337	C/1/15/11/21	SELECTION REPORT: DIRECTOR ENGINEERING SERVICES AND ACTING APPOINTMENT OF DIRECTOR ENGINEERING SERVICES	2021-11-30	2021-01-04	Office of The Municipal Manager	In Progress		MPAHLWAM	50	Shortlisting and interviews will follow once the recruitment agency is appointed
602338	C/1/16/11/21	DECLARATION OF VACANCY, APPROVAL OF SELECTION AND RECRUITMENT PROCESS FOR THE FILLING OF POSITION OF MUNICIPAL MANAGER	2021-11-30	2022-01-04	Office of The Municipal Manager	In Progress		MPAHLWAM	50	The advert closed on 11 January 2022. Appointment of recruitment agency is underway. Master list compiled. Shortlisting and interviews will follow as soon as the recruitment agency is appointed.
NGOQOL										
585026	Resolution 9.1	TABLING OF THE NOTICE OF MOTION FOR THE REMOVAL OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR IN TERMS OF SECTION 58 OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL STRUCTURES ACT, ACT 117 OF 1998	2021-04-16	2021-05-19	Office of The Municipal Manager			NGOQOL	0	
NOHOLOZOA										
565684	C/1/141/09/19	ERF 12624, LADYWOOD: PROPOSED NEW OFFICE ACCOMMODATION: STATUS REPORT AND WAY FORWARD	2019-09-30	2020-08-28	Office of The Municipal Manager	In Progress		NOHOLOZOA	90	Rezoning approval and appeal process has been finalised. awaiting for outcomes of the application submitted to SHRA by the Community Services Department
565356	C/1/146/01/20	FORENSIC REPORT: FORENSIC INVESTIGATION INTO SERIOUS ALLEGATIONS CONCERNING BITOU MUNICIPALITY, PURSUANT TO SECTION 106 (1) (B) OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT, 2000 (ACT 32 OF 2000), READ WITH THE RELEVANT	2020-02-03	2020-08-24	Office of The Municipal Manager	In Progress		NOHOLOZOA	70	still ongoing

		PROVISIONS OF THE WESTERN CAPE MO								
VANSTADENC										
602031	C/1/05/11/21	BITOU MUNICIPALITY – RISK UNIVERSE	2021-11-30	2022-01-02	Office of The Municipal Manager	In Progress		VANSTADENC	0	
602035	C/1/06/11/21	BITOU MUNICIPALITY – RISK MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORK DOCUMENTS FY 2021-22	2021-11-30	2022-01-02	Office of The Municipal Manager	In Progress		VANSTADENC	0	
XEGOD										
602179	C/1/13/11/21	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE – REPORT ON IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE FROM 2017/2018 TO 2019/2020 FINANCIAL YEARS	2021-11-30	2022-01-04	Office of The Municipal Manager			XEGOD	0	
605532	C/1/18/12/21	ESTABLISHMENT OF MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC) AND APPOINTMENT OF THE MPAC CHAIRPERSON	2021-12-15	2022-02-18	Office of The Municipal Manager	In Progress		XEGOD	0	

Strategic Services										
GROENEWALDG										
539938	C/6/86/03/19	UPDATE ON THE FINAL DRAFT BITOU MUNICIPALITY'S TOURISM BYLAW	2019-03-29	2019-07-03	Strategic Services	In Progress	Received feedback from Attorney. To be discussed at EMT.	GROENEWALDG	50	To be discussed at EMT
KHETSIL										
147139	C/6/158/06/13	HORSE RIDING ON BEACHES	2013-06-27	2013-11-15	Strategic Services	In Progress	Beach management to continue with process. The dep. Legal services is to obtain legal opinion regarding the legality of permitting horse riding on the beaches, a legal opinion has been received from the complainants.	KHETSIL	50	No further reporting can be done until clarity has been received in terms of the Municipality's rights.
SCHLIEMANNC										
320670	C/6/330/07/16	DISPOSAL OF ECONOMIC, BUSINESS AND CHURCH ERVEN IN KWANOKUTHULA AND THE SUBDIVISION OF ERVEN 4911 & 12012	2016-07-27	2016-08-16	Strategic Services	In Progress	Transfer of land to be actioned	SCHLIEMANNC	75	Subdivision approval granted. Transfer of land to be actioned
347548	C/6/07/10/16	LAND USE APPLICATIONS: NON-DELEGATED AND DELEGATIONS TO AUTHORISED OFFICIAL IN TERMS OF SPATIAL PLANNING LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT AND BITOU MUNICIPALITY LAND USE PLANNING BY-LAW	2016-10-31	2016-12-28	Strategic Services	In Progress	Acting Municipal manager appointed	SCHLIEMANNC	75	Advised to await appointment of new MM. Discussions to be held
347540	C/6/05/10/16	PROPOSED CREATION OF BITOU NATURE PARK: ERVEN 1895 – 1897, PLETTENBERG BAY	2016-10-31	2016-12-28	Strategic Services	In Progress	site visit to be arranged. Communication to Office of Speaker for arrangement of meeting has been made. Await confirmation of appropriate dates	SCHLIEMANNC	50	site visit to be arranged
397765	C/6/24/06/17	MANDATE TO ADOPT A PROCESS TO IMPLEMENT AN INTEGRATED ZONING SCHEME BY-LAW	2017-06-30	2017-08-15	Strategic Services	In Progress		SCHLIEMANNC	95	in progress
397743	C/6/25/06/17	AUDIT OF MUNICIPAL IMMOVABLE PROPERTIES WITHIN THE BITOU MUNICIPAL AREA AND OWNED BY THE BITOU LOCAL AUTHORITY	2017-06-30	2017-08-15	Strategic Services	In Progress	In process. Contact made with SG's and Rural Development to assist if possible	SCHLIEMANNC	50	busy with cleansing of cadastral info - on going

10. CONSIDERATION OF REPORTS (NON-DELEGATED MATTERS)

PORTFOLIO INDEX
CONSIDERATION OF REPORTS
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING
28 FEBRUARY 2022

SECTION 1: OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

ITEM NO	SUBJECT	FILE REF	PAGE NO
C/1/31/02/22	TABLING OF THE PROPOSED AMENDED 2021/2022 TOP-LAYER SDBIP (SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN)	5/1/1/4	44 - 50
C/1/32/02/22	AMENDMENT OF CLAUSE 3 OF COUNCIL RESOLUTION C/1/22/01/22: DRAFT ANNUAL REPORT TAKEN ON 31 JANUARY 2022	5/11/1/1 & 9/1/1	51 - 53

SECTION 2: FINANCE

ITEM NO	SUBJECT	FILE REF	PAGE NO
C/2/33/02/22	OUTSTANDING DEBT REPORT: DECEMBER 2021	9/1/3/4	55 - 67
C/2/34/02/22	SECTION 71 REPORT FOR THE MONTH OF JANUARY 2022	9/1/3/4	68 - 167
C/2/35/02/22	ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2021/22	9/1/1/17	168 - 283

SECTION 3: CORPORATE SERVICES

ITEM NO	SUBJECT	FILE REF	PAGE NO
	No Items for consideration		

SECTION 4: COMMUNITY SERVICES

ITEM NO	SUBJECT	FILE REF	PAGE NO
C/4/06/02/22	FESTIVE SEASONAL REPORT 2021/2022: COMMUNITY SERVICES	17/1/3/1	285 - 303

SECTION 5: ENGINEERING SERVICES

ITEM NO	SUBJECT	FILE REF	PAGE NO
C/5/17/02/22	CAPITAL PROJECTS IMPLEMENTATION PLAN (CPIP): PROGRESS REPORT FOR PERIOD ENDING DECEMBER 2021	5/7/1/12	305 - 315

SECTION 6: ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & PLANNING

ITEM NO	SUBJECT	FILE REF	PAGE NO
	No Items for consideration		

SECTION 1

**OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL
MANAGER**

ITEM C/1/31/02/22

**TABLING OF THE PROPOSED AMENDED 2021/2022 TOP-LAYER SDBIP
(SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN)**

Portfolio Comm: Strategic Services & Office of the MM

File Ref: 5/1/1/4

Demarcation: All Wards

Delegation: Council

Attachments: Annexure “A”: Amended 2021/2022 Top Layer SDBIP

Report from: Manager Performance Management

Date: 11 February 2022

PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

The purpose of the report is to table the proposed Amended 2021/2022 Top-Layer SDBIP (Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan), for consideration and approval.

BACKGROUND

MFMA Circular 13 provides the framework for the compilation and implementation of the SDBIP following the IDP and budget having been approved by Council.

Whilst the budget sets yearly service delivery targets (revenue and expenditure per vote), it is imperative that in-year mechanisms are able to measure performance and progress on a continuous basis. Hence, the end-of-year targets must be based on monthly and quarterly targets, and the Municipal Manager must ensure that the budget is built around monthly and quarterly information, being a start-of-year planning and target tool, the SDBIP gives meaning to both in-year reporting in terms of Section 71 (monthly reporting), Section 72 (mid-year report) and end-of-year annual reports.

The SDBIP is essentially the management and implementation tool which sets in-year information, such as monthly budget targets and quarterly service delivery, and links each service delivery output to the budget of the municipality, this providing credible management information and a detailed plan for how the municipality will provide such services and the inputs and financial resources to be used. The SDBIP indicates the responsibilities and outputs for each of the Senior Managers in the top management team, the inputs to be used and the time deadlines for each output. The SDBIP will therefore determine the performance agreements of the Municipal Manager and Senior Managers, including the outputs and deadlines for which they will be held responsible.

The SDBIP should also provide all expenditure information (for capital projects and services) per municipal ward, so that each output can be broken down per ward, where this is possible, to support ward Councillors in service delivery information.

The SDBIP is also a vital monitoring tool for the Mayor and Council to monitor in-year performance of the Municipality and for the Municipal Manager to monitor the performance of all managers in

Section 1: Office of the Municipal Manager

the municipality within the financial year. This enables the Mayor and Municipal Manager to be pro-active and take remedial steps in the event of poor performance. The SDBIP aims to ensure that managers are problem-solvers, who routinely look out for unanticipated problems and resolve them as soon as possible. The SDBIP also enables the Council to monitor the performance of the municipality against quarterly targets on service delivery.

Comments: Acting Director Engineering Services

The recommendation by the Municipal Manager is supported.

Comments: Director Financial Services

The recommendation by the Municipal Manager is supported.

Comments: Director Economic Development and Planning

The recommendation by the Municipal Manager is supported.

Comments: Acting Director Community Services

The recommendation by the Municipal Manager is supported.

Comments: Director Corporate Services

The recommendation by the Municipal Manager is supported.

RECOMMENDED BY THE ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER

1. That the Council approves the amendments to the 2021/2022 Top-Layer SDBIP (Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan).
2. That all the statutory processes be followed, for submission thereof to the relevant State bodies.
3. That the amended Top-Layer SDBIP be placed in the local media and on the municipal website.

RECOMMENDED BY THE STRATEGIC SERVICES AND OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE

1. That the Council approves the amendments to the 2021/2022 Top-Layer SDBIP (Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan).
2. That all the statutory processes be followed, for submission thereof to the relevant State bodies.
3. That the amended Top-Layer SDBIP be placed in the local media and on the municipal website.

RECOMMENDED BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR

1. That the Council approves the amendments to the 2021/2022 Top-Layer SDBIP (Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan).
2. That all the statutory processes be followed, for submission thereof to the relevant State bodies.
3. That the amended Top-Layer SDBIP be placed in the local media and on the municipal website.
4. **That it be noted that the relevant appeal documentation in respect of Erf 562, Kurland (TRA) will be submitted to the Executive Mayor for a final decision.**

Annexure "A"

Bitou Municipality 2021/22: Top Layer Adjustment KPI Report

Internal Ref / Indicator Code	Responsible Directorate	Strategic Objective	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Baseline Actual Audited figures 2020/21	Original Annual Target	Region	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2021 to Quarter ending June 2022	Comments
								Target	Target	Target	Target	Target	
TL1	Municipal Manager	Build a capable, corruption-free administration that is able to deliver on developmental mandate	Submit the Risk Based Audit Plan (RBAP) for the 2022/23 financial year to the Audit Committee by 30 June 2022	Risk Based Audit Plan compiled and submitted to the Audit Committee	1	1	Whole Municipal Area: All	0	0	0	1	1	
TL2	Municipal Manager	Build a capable, corruption-free administration that is able to deliver on developmental mandate	Complete 80% of audits as scheduled in the RBAP applicable for 2021/22 by 30 June 2022 (Actual audits completed divided by the audits scheduled for the year) x100	% of audits completed	80,00%	80,00%	Whole Municipal Area: All	0,00%	25,00%	45,00%	80,00%	80,00%	
TL3	Municipal Manager	Build a capable, corruption-free administration that is able to deliver on developmental mandate	Complete the annual risk assessment for 2021/22 and submit to the Audit Committee by 31 March 2022	Risk assessment submitted to the Audit Committee	1	1	Whole Municipal Area: All	0	0	1	0	1	
TL4	Municipal Manager	Build a capable, corruption-free administration that is able to deliver on developmental mandate	Review the Performance Management Framework and submit to Council for approval by 31 March 2022	Performance Management Framework reviewed and submitted to Council	1	1	Whole Municipal Area: All	0	0	1	0	1	
TL5	Municipal Manager	Build a capable, corruption-free administration that is able to deliver on developmental mandate	Downscale individual performance management to the Senior Managers and Managers (line managers) in charge of specific sub-divisions and reporting to the Directors by 31 May 2022	Number of individual performance agreements signed	0	31	Whole Municipal Area: All	31	0	0	0	31	Management is currently in the process of inviting formal quotations from service providers to assist with Performance Management cascading down process (previous invitation for formal quotations were unsuccessful)
TL6	Municipal Manager	Build a capable, corruption-free administration that is able to deliver on developmental mandate	Achieve risk maturity (control level) by 30 June 2022	Risk maturity (control level) achieved		4	Whole Municipal Area: All	0	0	0	4	4	KPI to be removed. The KPI is not measurable. Risk is dependent on various external factors which is not always within the Municipality's control. The Risk is currently being monitored and reported on a different platform and in terms of the Risk Register
TL7	Municipal Manager	Build a capable, corruption-free administration that is able to deliver on developmental mandate	Compile and submit the draft 5th generation IDP for the 2022/27 financial year to Council by 31 March 2022	Draft IDP compiled and submitted to Council	1	1	Whole Municipal Area: All	0	0	0	1	1	
TL8	Financial Services	Provision of basic services	Provide subsidies for free basic services to indigent households as at 30 June 2022	Number of indigent households receiving subsidies for free basic services as per Financial System	3 930	3 930	Whole Municipal Area: All	3 930	3 930	3 930	3 930	3 930	Baseline should be amended to the previous years actual audited figure.
TL9	Financial Services	Provision of basic services	Number of residential properties with piped water which are connected to the municipal water infrastructure network and billed for the service as at 30 June 2022	Number of residential properties billed for piped water	12 291	12 291	Whole Municipal Area: All	0	12 291	0	12 291	12 291	Baseline should be amended to the previous years actual audited figure.
TL10	Financial Services	Provision of basic services	Number of residential properties with electricity which are connected to the municipal electrical infrastructure network (credit and prepaid electrical metering and excluding Eskom areas) and billed for the service as at 30 June 2022	Number of residential properties billed credit meter and prepaid meters connected to the network	12 672	12 672	Whole Municipal Area: All	0	12 672	0	12 672	12 672	Baseline should be amended to the previous years actual audited figure.
TL11	Financial Services	Provision of basic services	Number of residential properties with sanitation services to which are connected to the municipal waste water (sanitation/sewerage) network & are billed for sewerage service, irrespective of the number of water closets (toilets) as at 30 June 2022	Number of residential properties which are billed for sewerage	12 369	12 369	Whole Municipal Area: All	0	12 369	0	12 369	12 369	Baseline should be amended to the previous years actual audited figure.
TL12	Financial Services	Provision of basic services	Number of residential properties for which refuse is removed once per week and billed for the service as at 30 June 2022	Number of residential properties which are billed for refuse removal	13 385	13 385	Whole Municipal Area: All	0	13 385	0	13 385	13 385	Baseline should be amended to the previous years actual audited figure.
TL13	Financial Services	Manage expenditure prudently, grow revenue base and build long term financial sustainability so as to invest in social and economic development	Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet its service debt obligations as at 30 June 2022 (Short Term Borrowing + Bank Overdraft + Short Term Lease + Long Term Borrowing + Long Term Lease) / (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Conditional Grant) x 100	% of debt coverage	18,91%	25,00%	Whole Municipal Area: All	0,00%	0,00%	0,00%	25,00%	25,00%	Change the calculation to aligned to the MFMA Circular 71
TL14	Financial Services	Manage expenditure prudently, grow revenue base and build long term financial sustainability so as to invest in social and economic development	Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors as at 30 June 2022 ((Total outstanding service debtors/ revenue received for services)x100)	% of outstanding service debtors	9,97%	11,80%	Whole Municipal Area: All	0,00%	0,00%	0,00%	11,80%	11,80%	

TL15	Financial Services	Manage expenditure prudently, grow revenue base and build long term financial sustainability so as to invest in social and economic development	Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure as at 30 June 2022 ((Cash and Cash Equivalents - Unspent Conditional Grants - Overdraft) + Short Term Investment) / Monthly Fixed Operational Expenditure excl	Number of months it takes to cover fix operating expenditure with available cash	1,25	2	Whole Municipal Area: All	0	0	0	2	2	
TL16	Financial Services	Manage expenditure prudently, grow revenue base and build long term financial sustainability so as to invest in social and economic development	Achieve a debtor payment percentage of 90% by 30 June 2022 (Gross Debtors Closing Balance + Billed Revenue - Gross Debtors Opening Balance - Bad Debts Written Off)/Billed Revenue x 100	% debtor payment achieved	92,00%	90,00%	Whole Municipal Area: All	90,00%	90,00%	90,00%	90,00%	90,00%	
TL17	Engineering Services-Financial Services	Manage expenditure prudently, grow revenue base and build long term financial sustainability so as to invest in social and economic development	Limit unaccounted for water to less than 25% by 30 June 2022 ((Number of Kilolitres Water Purchased or Purified - Number of Kilolitres Water Sold) / Number of Kilolitres Water Purchased or Purified x 100)	% bulk water handling losses	4,79%	25,00%	Whole Municipal Area: All	0,00%	25,00%	0,00%	25,00%	25,00%	Move KPI from Engineering Services to Financial Services
TL18	Engineering Services-Financial Services	Manage expenditure prudently, grow revenue base and build long term financial sustainability so as to invest in social and economic development	Limit unaccounted for electricity to less than 12% as at 30 June 2022 ((Number of units purchased - Number of units Sold (incl free basic electricity) / Number of units purchased) X100)	% unaccounted electricity	11,58%	12,00%	Whole Municipal Area: All	0,00%	12,00%	0,00%	12,00%	12,00%	Move KPI from Engineering Services to Financial Services
TL19	Corporate Services	Build a capable, corruption-free administration that is able to deliver on developmental mandate	Percentage of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with the municipality's approved employment equity plan by 30 June 2022 ((Number of people from employment equity target groups	% of people employed	75,47%	70,00%	Whole Municipal Area: All	0,00%	0,00%	0,00%	70,00%	70,00%	
TL20	Corporate Services	Build a capable, corruption-free administration that is able to deliver on developmental mandate	Spent 0.10% of operational budget on training by 30 June 2022 ((Actual total training expenditure divided by total operational budget)x100)	% budget spent	0,17%	0,10%	Whole Municipal Area: All	0,00%	0,00%	0,00%	0,10%	0,10%	
TL21	Corporate Services	Build a capable, corruption-free administration that is able to deliver on developmental mandate	Conduct a comprehensive customer survey in the Greater Plettenberg Bay area by 30 June 2022	Customer survey conducted	1	1	Whole Municipal Area: All	0	0	0	1	1	
TL22	Corporate Services	Build a capable, corruption-free administration that is able to deliver on developmental mandate	Review 20 human resources policies, with the SALGA Policy Framework Scope as basis and submit to Council by 30 June 2022	Number of human resource policies submitted to Council	0	20	Whole Municipal Area: All	5	5	5	5	20	
TL23	Corporate Services	Build a capable, corruption-free administration that is able to deliver on developmental mandate	Review the "System of Operational Delegations" and submit to Council by 31 March 2022	System of operational delegations submitted to Council	1	1	Whole Municipal Area: All	0	0	1	0	1	
TL24	Corporate Services	Build a capable, corruption-free administration that is able to deliver on developmental mandate	Replace the Disaster Recovery Storage (DR) by 30 June 2022	Number of Disaster Recovery Storage replaced	4	4	Whole Municipal Area: All	0	0	0	4	4	Remove KPI: Budget has been reallocated
TL25	Engineering Services	Provision of basic services	Spend 90% of the approved capital budget for Fleet services by 30 June 2022 ((Total actual capital expenditure /Total capital amount budgeted)x100)	% budget spent		90,00%	Whole Municipal Area: All	40,00%	40,00%	60,00%	90,00%	90,00%	Remove KPI: Fleet Services does not have a Capital Budget
TL26	Engineering Services	Provision of basic services	Spend 90% of the approved capital budget for Waste Water services by 30 June 2022 ((Total actual capital expenditure /Total capital amount budgeted)x100)	% budget spent	93,00%	90,00%	Whole Municipal Area: All	10,00%	40,00%	60,00%	90,00%	90,00%	
TL27	Engineering Services	Provision of basic services	Spend 90% of the approved capital budget for Electrical & Mechanical services by 30 June 2022 ((Total actual capital expenditure /Total capital amount budgeted)x100)	% budget spent	85,00%	90,00%	Whole Municipal Area: All	10,00%	40,00%	60,00%	90,00%	90,00%	
TL28	Engineering Services	Provision of basic services	Spend 90% of the approved capital budget for Water services by 30 June 2022 ((Total actual capital expenditure /Total capital amount budgeted)x100)	% budget spent	96,00%	90,00%	Whole Municipal Area: All	10,00%	40,00%	60,00%	90,00%	90,00%	
TL29	Engineering Services	Provision of basic services	Spend 90% of the approved capital budget for Roads & Storm Waterservices by 30 June 2022 ((Total actual capital expenditure /Total capital amount budgeted)x100)	% budget spent	113,00%	90,00%	Whole Municipal Area: All	10,00%	40,00%	60,00%	90,00%	90,00%	
TL30	Engineering Services	Provision of basic services	Spend 100% of MIG Funding allocation by 30 June 2022 ((Total actual MIG expenditure /Total MIG amount budgeted)x100)	% budget spent	99,00%	100,00%	Whole Municipal Area: All	0,00%	40,00%	0,00%	100,00%	100,00%	
TL31	Engineering Services	Provision of basic services	Conduct 480 potential electricity theft investigations annually 30 June 2022	Number of inspections conducted	742	480	Whole Municipal Area: All	120	120	120	120	480	Add the date 30 June 2022 to make the KPI timebound

TL32	Engineering Services	Provision of basic services	Spend 90% of the budget allocated for the upgrade of the WWTW Kurland by 30 June 2022	% budget spent	0,00%	90,00%	Whole Municipal Area: All	0,00%	40,00%	60,00%	90,00%	90,00%	Remove KPI from the Top Layer SDBIP to the Departmental SDBIP
TL33	Community Services	Spatially integrate areas separated by apartheid, promote access for poor to work, recreational and commercial opportunities	Complete the planning and design for the Hakerville Community Hall by 30 June 2022	Number of plans and design approved by 30 June 2022	0	1	Whole Municipal Area: Ward 7	0	0	0	1	1	
TL34	Community Services	Provision of basic services	Spend 90% of the budget allocated for upgrade of the fencing and surrounding areas of the Transfer Station by 30 June 2022	% budget spent		90,00%	Whole Municipal Area: All	40,00%	40,00%	60,00%	90,00%	90,00%	Remove KPI from the Top Layer SDBIP to the Departmental SDBIP
TL35	Community Services	Spatially integrate areas separated by apartheid, promote access for poor to work, recreational and commercial opportunities	Spend 90% of the budget allocated for the completion of the project to upgrade the roof and painting of New Horizons Community Hall by 30 December 2021	% budget spent		90,00%	Whole Municipal Area: Ward 4	20,00%	90,00%	0,00%	0,00%	90,00%	Remove KPI: No budget allowed
TL36	Community Services	Spatially integrate areas separated by apartheid, promote access for poor to work, recreational and commercial opportunities	Compile a beneficiary list for the middle income group that qualifies per criteria for the housing project Erf 256 and submit to the Municipal Manager by 30 June 2022	Beneficiary list compiled and submitted to the Municipal Manager	0	1	Whole Municipal Area: Ward 2	0	0	0	1	1	
TL37	Community Services	Spatially integrate areas separated by apartheid, promote access for poor to work, recreational and commercial opportunities	Compile a beneficiary list for the middle income group that qualifies per criteria for the housing project Erf 1725 and submit to the Municipal Manager by 30 June 2022	Beneficiary list compiled and submitted to the Municipal Manager	0	1	Whole Municipal Area: Ward 3	0	0	0	1	1	
TL38	Community Services	Spatially integrate areas separated by apartheid, promote access for poor to work, recreational and commercial opportunities	Compile a beneficiary list for the middle income group that qualifies per criteria for the housing project Erf 2096 and submit to the Municipal Manager by 30 June 2022	Beneficiary list compiled and submitted to the Municipal Manager	0	1	Whole Municipal Area: Ward 4	0	0	0	1	1	
TL39	Community Services	Spatially integrate areas separated by apartheid, promote access for poor to work, recreational and commercial opportunities	Completion of the Qolweni - Bossiesgrif 160 housing project Phase 3A by 30 March 2022	Project completed		4	Whole Municipal Area: Ward 5	0	0	4	0	4	Remove KPI from the SDBIP - This project has been transferred to the Provincial Government (Department of Human Settlements)
TL40	Community Services	Spatially integrate areas separated by apartheid, promote access for poor to work, recreational and commercial opportunities	Complete the relocation of the 224 non-qualifiers and 164 qualifiers to Minaar Land by 30 June 2022	Number of beneficiaries relocated	0	388	Whole Municipal Area: Ward 6	97	97	97	97	388	Source of evidence should be Signed Beneficiary List and not Happy Letters
TL41	Community Services	Spatially integrate areas separated by apartheid, promote access for poor to work, recreational and commercial opportunities	Complete the construction of 150 TRA units within the in-fills of Kurland by 30 September 2021	Number of TRA units constructed		460	Whole Municipal Area: Ward 1	460	0	0	0	460	Remove KPI: No budget allowed
TL42	Community Services	Spatially integrate areas separated by apartheid, promote access for poor to work, recreational and commercial opportunities	Complete the relocation of the 150 beneficiaries from Zawazaya informal settlement to in-fills of Kurland by 30 December 2021	Number of beneficiaries relocated		150	Whole Municipal Area: Ward 2	0	150	0	0	150	Remove KPI: No budget allowed
TL43	Community Services	Spatially integrate areas separated by apartheid, promote access for poor to work, recreational and commercial opportunities	Complete the construction of 142 TRA units within one hectare of Erf 562 by 30 September 2021	Number of TRA units constructed		142	Whole Municipal Area: Ward 3	142	0	0	0	142	Remove KPI: No budget allowed
TL44	Community Services	Spatially integrate areas separated by apartheid, promote access for poor to work, recreational and commercial opportunities	Complete the relocation of the 142 beneficiaries from back-yard dwellers semi-formal settlement to Erf 562 by 30 December 2021	Number of beneficiaries relocated		442	Whole Municipal Area: Ward 4	0	442	0	0	442	Remove KPI: No budget allowed
TL45	Community Services	Spatially integrate areas separated by apartheid, promote access for poor to work, recreational and commercial opportunities	Compile a report on the establishment of the impound facility and submit the report to Council by 30 June 2022	Impound facility report submitted to Council		4	Whole Municipal Area: All	0	0	0	4	4	Remove KPI from the Top Layer SDBIP to the Departmental SDBIP
TL46	Community Services	Spatially integrate areas separated by apartheid, promote access for poor to work, recreational and commercial opportunities	Compile an Investigation Report for the Commonage Establishment and submit to Council by 30 September 2021	Commonage establishment report submitted to Council	0	1	Whole Municipal Area: All	1	0	0	0	1	
TL47	Engineering Services	Grow local economy, create jobs, empower previously disadvantaged transform ownership patterns to economic development of local economy	Create 549 job opportunities in terms of the EPWP by 30 June 2022	Number of job opportunities created	342	549	Whole Municipal Area: All	250	100	100	99	549	Budget Schedule SA5 and SA6 has allocated budget for strategic objectives
TL48	Economic Development and Planning	Spatially integrate areas separated by apartheid, promote access for poor to work, recreational and commercial opportunities	Submit the reviewed Spatial Development Framework (SDF) to Council by 31 March 2022	Spatial Development Framework (SDF) submitted to Council	1	1	Whole Municipal Area: All	0	0	1	0	1	Budget Schedule SA5 and SA6 has allocated budget for strategic objectives
TL49	Economic Development and Planning	Grow local economy, create jobs, empower previously disadvantaged transform ownership patterns to economic development of local economy	Submit the reviewed Local Economic Development (LED) Chapter Implementation Plan to Council by 31 March 2022	LED Implementation Plan submitted to Council	0	1	Whole Municipal Area: All	0	0	1	0	1	Remove the word Chapter and replace it with Implementation Plan
TL50	Economic Development and Planning	Spatially integrate areas separated by apartheid, promote access for poor to work, recreational and commercial opportunities	Develop a House and Spaza Shop Policy and submit to Council by 30 September 2021 31 March 2022	House and Spaza Shop Policy submitted to Council	0	1	Whole Municipal Area: All	1	0	0	0	1	There were no Portfolio Committee or Council meetings since April 2021. In the normal course of events the matter needs to be referred to and be debated by the Portfolio Committee.
TL51	Economic Development and Planning	Spatially integrate areas separated by apartheid, promote access for poor to work, recreational and commercial opportunities	Review the system of delegation to SPLUMA and submit to Council 31 October 2021 31 March 2022	System of delegation to SPLUMA submitted to Council	0	1	Whole Municipal Area: All	0	1	0	0	1	There were no Portfolio Committee or Council meetings since April 2021. In the normal course of events the matter needs to be referred to and be debated by the Portfolio Committee.
TL52	Economic Development and Planning	Spatially integrate areas separated by apartheid, promote access for poor to work, recreational and commercial opportunities	Review the criteria of the structure, Terms of Reference and appointment of members of the Municipal Planning Tribunal and submit to Council 31 October 2021 31 March 2022	Criteria submitted to Council	0	1	Whole Municipal Area: All	0	1	0	0	1	There were no Portfolio Committee or Council meetings since April 2021. In the normal course of events the matter needs to be referred to and be debated by the Portfolio Committee.

TL53	Economic Development and Planning	Spatially integrate areas separated by apartheid, promote access for poor to work, recreational and commercial opportunities	Submit the Zoning By-Law to Council by 30 June 2022	Zoning By-Law submitted to Council	0	1	Whole Municipal Area: All	0	0	0	1	1	
TL54	Economic Development and Planning	Spatially integrate areas separated by apartheid, promote access for poor to work, recreational and commercial opportunities	Review the Planning By-law and submit to council by 31 December 2021 31 March 2022	Planning By-law submitted to Council	1	1	Whole Municipal Area: All	0	1	0	0	1	There were no Portfolio Committee or Council meetings since April 2021. In the normal course of events the matter needs to be referred to and be debated by the Portfolio Committee.

ITEM C/1/32/02/22

AMENDMENT OF CLAUSE 3 OF COUNCIL RESOLUTION C/1/22/01/22: DRAFT ANNUAL REPORT TAKEN ON 31 JANUARY 2022

Department: Office of the Municipal Manager

File Ref: 5/11/1/1 & 9/1/1

Demarcation: All Wards

Delegation: Council

Attachments: Annexure “A” Unconfirmed Extract of Council Resolution C/1/22/01/22 of 31 January 2022

Report from: Acting Municipal Manager

Author: Acting Senior Manager: Governance and Compliance

Date: 10 February 2022

PURPOSE OF THE ITEM

For Council to amend clause (3) under Resolution C/1/22/01/22 taken on 31 January 2022.

BACKGROUND/DISCUSSION

In terms of Section 129 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003, The council of a municipality must consider the annual report of the municipality by no later than two months from the date on which the annual report was tabled in the council in terms of Section 127.

A mistake was made on the Item that was submitted to Council in January regarding the 2020/2021 Draft Annual Report.

Clause (3) under Resolution C/1/22/01/22, states that the Annual Report be submitted to MPAC in order to consider and evaluate the 2020/2021 Draft Annual Report to provide a detailed analysis and review thereof, and to submit an Oversight Report to Council by 31 May 2022. The date for submission of an Oversight Report should be **31 March 2022**.

RECOMMENDED BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

That Council amend clause (3) of Resolution C/1/22/01/22 taken on 31 January 2022 to read as follows;

- “3. That the Annual Report be submitted to MPAC in order to consider and evaluate the 2020/2021 Draft Annual Report to provide a detailed analysis and review thereof, and to submit an Oversight Report to Council by **31 March 2022**.”

RECOMMENDED BY THE STRATEGIC SERVICES AND OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE

That Council amend clause (3) of Resolution C/1/22/01/22 taken on 31 January 2022 to read as follows;

- “3. That the Annual Report be submitted to MPAC in order to consider and evaluate the 2020/2021 Draft Annual Report to provide a detailed analysis and review thereof, and to submit an Oversight Report to Council by **31 March 2022.**”

RECOMMENDED BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR

That Council amend clause (3) of Resolution C/1/22/01/22 taken on 31 January 2022 to read as follows;

- “3. *That the Annual Report be submitted to MPAC in order to consider and evaluate the 2020/2021 Draft Annual Report to provide a detailed analysis and review thereof, and to submit an Oversight Report to Council by **31 March 2022.***”

EXTRACT FROM THE UNCONFIRMED MINUTES OF THE ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING OF BITOU LOCAL MUNICIPALITY HELD IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBER, MUNICIPAL OFFICES, SEWELL STREET, PLETTENBERG BAY ON MONDAY, 31 JANUARY 2022 AT 12H00

“

Resolution C/1/22/01/22

TABLING OF THE DRAFT 2020/2021 ANNUAL REPORT

Department: Office of the Municipal Manager **Demarcation:** All Wards
Delegation: Council

File Ref: 5/11/1/1 & 9/1/1

Resolved

1. That cognisance be taken of the tabling of the 2020/2021 Draft Annual Report and the timeframes related to the adoption and publication thereof.
2. That note be taken of the omissions in the report as well as the reasons for the omissions.
3. That the Annual Report be submitted to MPAC in order to consider and evaluate the 2020/2021 Draft Annual Report to provide a detailed analysis and review thereof, and to submit an Oversight Report to Council by 31 May 2022.
4. That the 2020/2021 Draft Annual Report be submitted to the Office of the Auditor General, Provincial Treasury and the relevant Provincial Department responsible for Local Government.
5. That the Acting Accounting Officer publishes the 2020/2021 Draft Annual Report for public comments and recommendations.

Proposed: Councillor S E Gcabayi
Seconded: Councillor A R Olivier

FOR EXECUTION: **Manager: Performance Management**
cc. **Senior Manager: Governance and Compliance**

SECTION 2

FINANCE

Section 2: Finance

ITEM C/2/33/02/22

OUTSTANDING DEBT REPORT: DECEMBER 2021

Portfolio Comm: Finance and Corporate Services
File Ref: 9/1/3/4

Demarcation: All Wards
Delegation: Council

Attachments: None

Report from: Director: Financial Services

Author: Chief Financial Officer

Date: 8 February 2022

PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

The purpose of this report is to inform the Municipal Council regarding the outstanding debt owed to the municipality as at the end of December month 2021.

BACKGROUND /DISCUSSION

The debt situation for the month of December 2021 is as follows –Also refer to Diagram 1:

1. Debt per Suburb

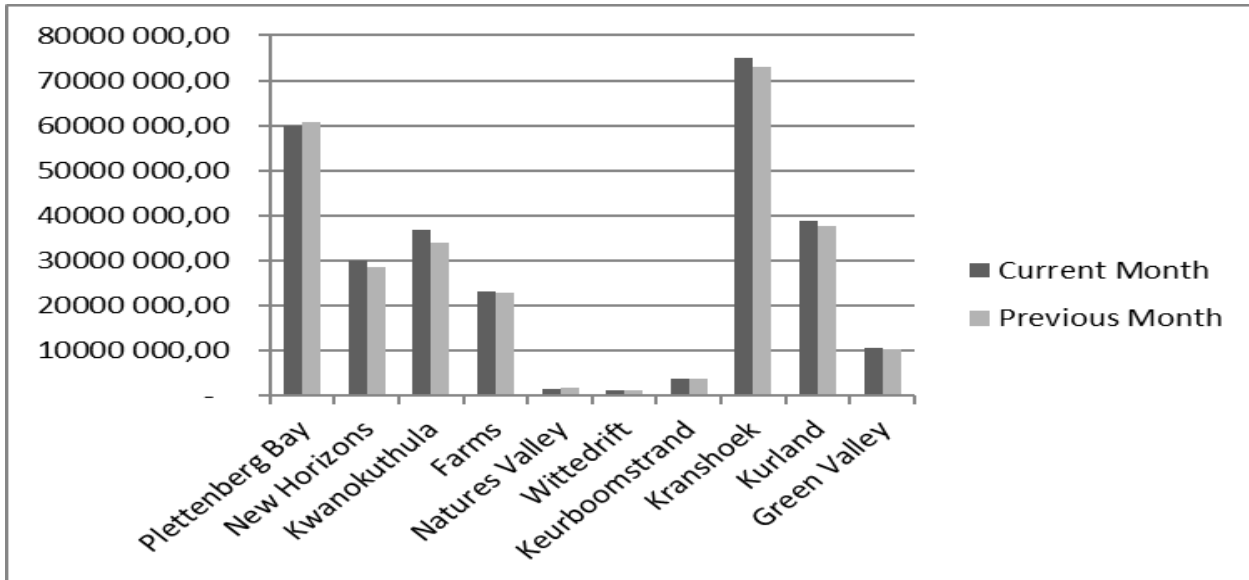
Debt Per Suburb	Outstanding Debt November 2021	Current Levy	Payments	Adjustments	Outstanding Debt December 2021	Increase/ (Decrease)
Plettenberg Bay	60 765 655,26	30 190 748,67	-32 113 876,14	1 190 473,34	60 033 001,13	-732 654,13
New Horizon	28 518 810,92	2 511 722,34	-1 019 989,14	49 343,61	30 059 887,73	1 541 076,81
KwaNokuthula	34 128 461,87	3 476 220,28	-824 597,89	192 651,99	36 972 736,25	2 844 274,38
Farms	22 804 381,38	4 814 137,49	-4 965 857,25	520 891,54	23 173 553,16	369 171,78
Nature Valley	1 759 795,90	1 356 036,86	-1 497 668,68	-36 453,86	1 581 710,22	-178 085,68
Witterdrift	1 092 320,33	474 103,74	-441 010,45	73 735,49	1 199 149,11	106 828,78
Keurboomstrand	3 719 770,94	2 741 388,28	-2 809 008,01	131 399,24	3 783 550,45	63 779,51
Kranshoek	73043171,06	1 977 047,33	-180 933,21	179 635,36	75018920,54	1 975 749,48
Kurland	37 795 364,46	1 036 297,61	-61 689,07	38 247,29	38 808 220,29	1 012 855,83
Green Valley	10 348 521,62	252 227,79	-10 217,53	44 912,93	10 635 444,81	286 923,19
						-
TOTAL	273 976 253,74	48 829 930,39	-43 924 847,37	2 384 836,93	281 266 173,69	7 289 919,95

Note: Comparing debt per suburb November 2021 (previous month) with December 2021 (current month) – debt increased with an amount of R 7 289 919.95 – see also Diagram 1.

The adjustments column represent the financial accounting transactions that were processed during the month that fall outside a billing period, to name few journal entries to correct the consumers' accounts, payments, indigent write-offs that was processed etc.

Diagram 1 – Debt per suburb

Section 2: Finance



The number of months it takes to pay a municipal account for the respective areas (turnover) from the date the accounts were levied until payment is received are as follows:

	December 2021	November 2021
Plettenberg Bay	3.27	3.11
New Horizons	14.12	12.12
Kwanokuthula	11.63	9.59
Farms	6.81	7.08
Natures Valley	2.00	2.12
Wittedrift	2.87	3.20
Keurboomstrand	2.74	2.64
Kranshoek	42.51	37.80
Kurland	45.98	42.38
Green Valley	42.77	41.00

2. Debt per Ward

	December 2021	November 2021
Ward 1	68 426 213.66	67 258 084.62
Ward 2	60 625 300.10	61 193 940.97
Ward 3	13 052 940.57	12 311 038.06
Ward 4	19 099 117.21	18 040 309.28
Ward 5	32 407 177.26	30 503 927.97
Ward 6	12 384 307.01	11 382 191.75
Ward 7	75 271 099.98	73 286 761.09
Total	281 266 173.69	273 976 253.71

Note: Comparing debt per ward November 2021 (previous month) with December 2021 (current month) – debt increased with an amount of R 7 289 919.95 – see also Diagram 2.

Section 2: Finance

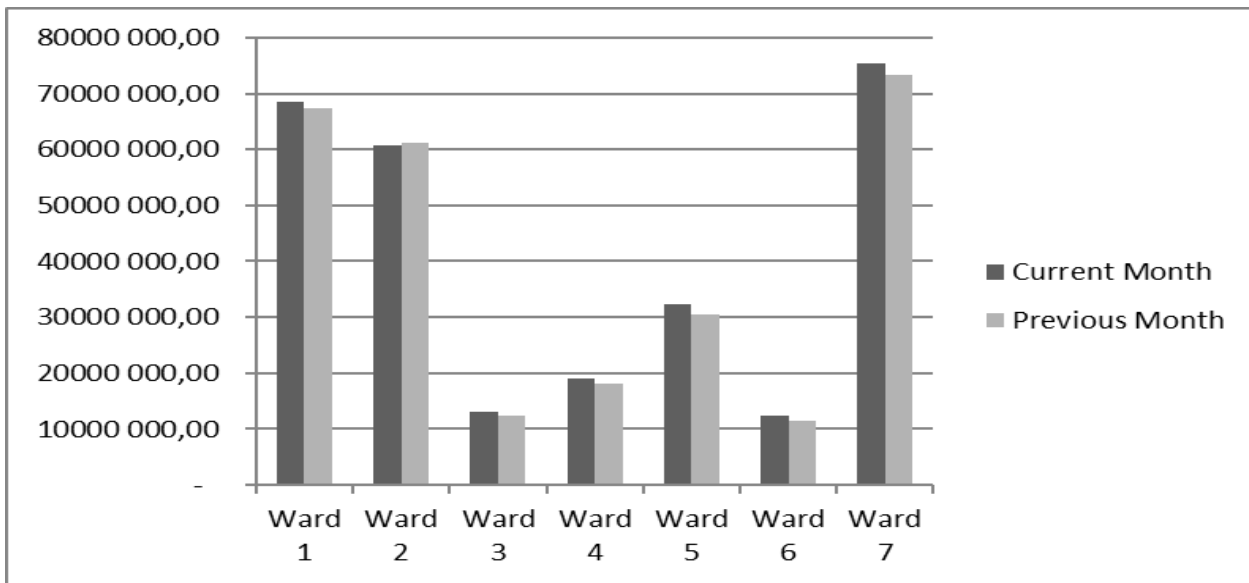


Diagram 2 – Debt per Ward

The number of months it takes to pay a municipal account for the respective areas (turnover) from the date the accounts are levied until payment is received are as follows:

	December 2021	November 2021
Ward 1	13.77	13.37
Ward 2	3.16	2.99
Ward 3	12.79	12.93
Ward 4	11.67	9.82
Ward 5	11.63	10.74
Ward 6	11.03	9.31
Ward 7	42.40	37.67

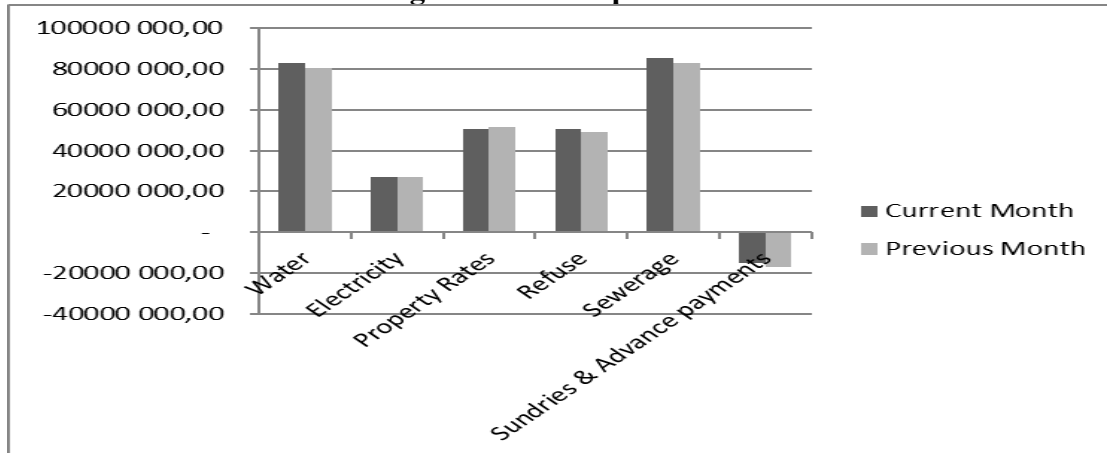
3. Debt per Service

	December 2021	November 2021
Water	83 079 224.63	80 277 735.20
Electricity	26 813 087.30	27 039 813.54
Property Rates	50 488 978.61	51 511 313.55
Refuse	50 576 457.93	49 164 511.32
Sewerage	85 251 706.34	83 000 992.28
Other	-14 943 281.12	-17 018 112.15
Total	281 266 173.69	273 976 253.74

Note: Comparing debt per service November 2021 (previous month) with December 2021 (current month) – debt increased with an amount of R 7 289 919.95 – see also Diagram 3.

Section 2: Finance

Diagram 3 – Debt per Service



4. Debt per Customer

	December 2021	November 2021
Government	1 172 234.64	770 284.72
Business	11 024 269.80	8 586 187.06
Households & Sundries	269 069 669.25	264 619 781.96
Total	281 266 173.69	273 976 253.74

Note: Comparing debt per customer November 2021 (previous month) with December 2021 (current month) – debt increased with an amount of R 7 289 919.95 – see also Diagram4

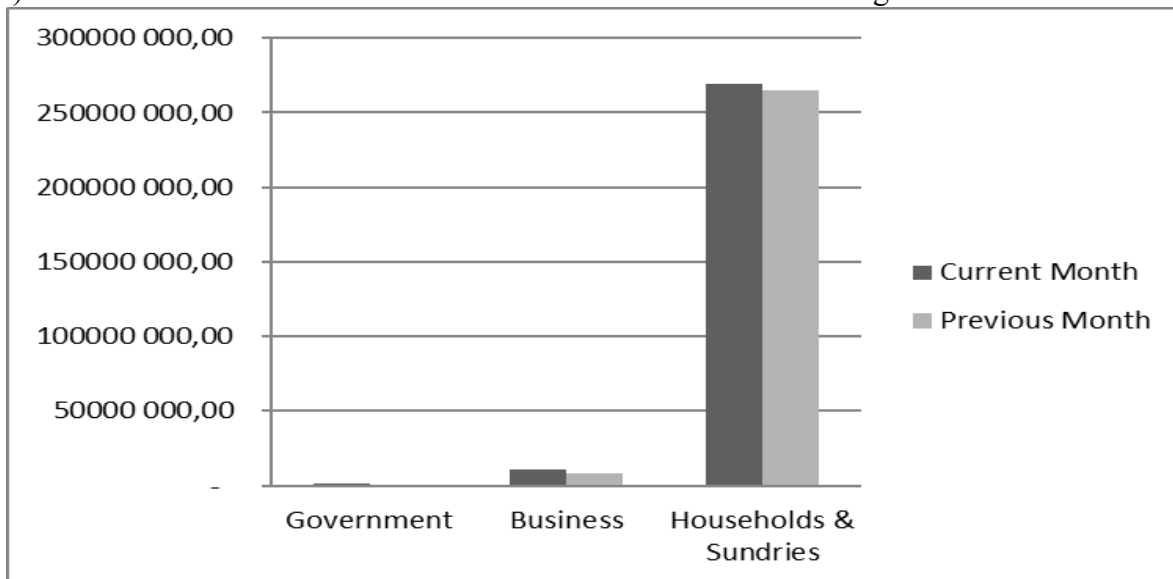


Diagram 4 – Debt per Customer

Section 2: Finance

5. Debt per Age-

	December 2021	November 2021
Future (Advance payments)	-17 207 714.45	-18 984 721.20
0 - 30 days	32 513 122.15	34 304 948.44
31 – 60 days	13 803 655.92	12 391 208.25
61 – 90 days	10 766 205.47	10 842 288.24
91 – 120 days	10 143 714.25	10 081 923.90
Over 120 days	231 247 190.35	225 340 606.11
Total	281 266 173.69	273 976 253.74

Note: Comparing debt per age November (previous month) with December 2021 (current month) – debt increased with an amount of R 7 289 919.95 – see also Diagram 5.

The total outstanding debt of R 281 266 173.69 includes handed over accounts with total outstanding balances of R 189 033.49

Handed over amounts were rolled back to the current accounts as there are no appointed lawyers / panel of attorneys for debt collection.

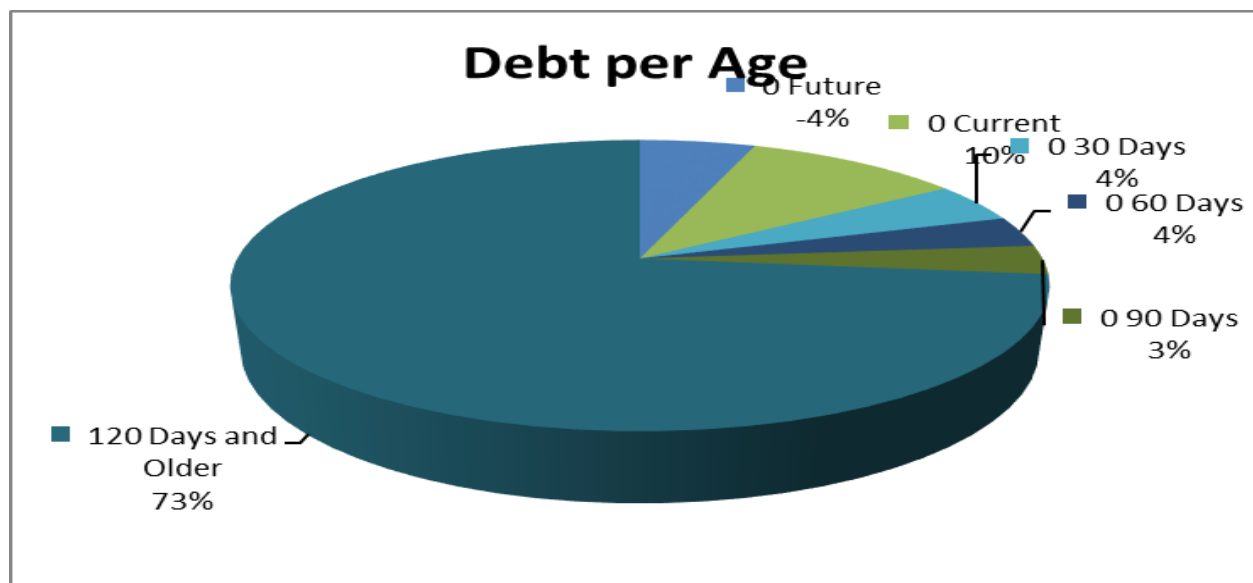


Diagram 5 - Debt per Age

6. Debt Collection Initiatives

Consumers with conventional (credit) meters get disconnected if they are in arrears whereas consumers with pre-paid electricity meters get blocked if they are in arrears.

Water restrictions are implemented in Eskom supplied areas namely:

1. Kranshoek
2. Kurland
3. Greenvalley
4. Farms

Section 2: Finance

The following debt collection initiatives are intended for December 2021 (current month), namely:

Electricity Disconnections	December 2021	November 2021
Intended Disconnections	399 (R 11 949 412.53)	564 (R 12 291 194.00)
- Plettenberg Bay	334	395
- New Horizon	6	34
- Natures Valley	9	56
- Wittedrift	14	20
- Keurbooms	14	37
- Kwanokuthula	6	6
- Farms	16	16
Actual Disconnections	18	36
Intended Restrictions	1 818 (R 107 580 386.17)	1 835 (R 105 114 333.19)
- Kranshoek	1 107	1 114
- Kurland	554	550
- Green Valley	157	156
- Farms		15
Actual Restrictions	-	87
Intended Pre-Paid Blocking	2 196 (R 27 926 243.02)	2 494 (R 29 153 324.57)
- Kwanokuthula	1 407	1655
- New Horizon	737	785
- Plettenberg Bay	27	46
- Farms	-	-
- Natures Valley	-	-
- Wittedrift	13	1
- Keurbooms	12	7
Auxiliary	911 (R 12 421 066.72)	1 539 (R 22 108 770.86)
- Kwanokuthula	510	1 027
- New Horizon	399	511
- Plettenberg bay	2	1

Auxiliaries includes pending indigents.

Actual No. of Meters Blocked	146	543
- Kwanokuthula	112	378
- New Horizon	31	149

Section 2: Finance

- Plettenberg Bay	3	16
- Keurbooms	-	-
- Wittedrift	-	-
- Natures Valley	-	-

Notices	7 962 (R 219 993 983.68)	9 043 (R 238 483 166.94)
Email notices	623	1 669
Postal notices	3 919	3 308
SMS	3 420	4 066
Final Notices	0 (R -)	0 (R -)
Handovers	-	-
Recovery via Prepaid 808 (R 120 518.18)		1 385 (R 238 648.67)

7. Debt Collection via attorneys

December 2021	November 2021
R -	R -

The current balance of the Handed over accounts as extracted on the system is R 189 033.49 which is equivalent to 0.07% of the outstanding debtors compared to R 185 738.11 (0.07%) of the previous month. The Municipality currently does not have appointed lawyers or panel of attorneys for debt collection.

8. Debt Collection via Collection Agency

Ntiyisio Consulting (Pty) Ltd was appointed to assist with debt collections on debt aged 60 days and above for the period 27 August 2020 to 30 August 2023 on a “No collection No Fee Payable” basis at 9.2% commission. The contract is administered through a Master Transversal Agreement (MTA). Commission is earned and paid on the debt aged 60 days and above only. The service provider is collecting 1% of the total debt handed over monthly.

Period	Debt Handed Over	Collections	Commission
October 2020	R255 369 646.12	R3 791 314.33(1%)	R 257 447.24
November 2020	R211 380 712. 42	R3 097 634.00(1%)	R175 061.63
December 2020	R176 914 869.75	R1 439 654.69(1%)	R 77 857.50
January 2021	R0.00	R1 458 855.61(1%)	R 64 872.29
February 2021	R0.00	R 923 563.10(1%)	R 67 587.01
March 2021	R148 591 566.29	R 902 422.83(1%)	R 63 912.51
April 2021	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00
July 2021	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00
August 2021	R157 583 575.65	R0.00	R0.00
September 2021	R 166 260 954.73	R0.00	R0.00
October 2021	R 181 032 106.88	R0.00	R0.00
November 2021	R0.00		
December 2021	R0.00		

Section 2: Finance

A report for the month of October 2021 was received from Ntiyiso on 14 December 2021 after having requested the report. No commission schedules has been received from the Service provider to enable the municipality to verify the claimable commission amounts as indicated on their reports and no commission has been paid as per this report.

The service provide managed a collection rate of around 1% from October 2020 to March 2021 and no collection since has been reported. The municipality will be providing Ntiyiso with a monthly aging report going forward to enable the municipality to assess their performance for the next 6 months now that all the issues raised as per prior reports seems to have been resolved.

9. Staff- and Councillor Arrears:

	December 2021	November 2021
Staff	R 129 100.73	R 132 730.72
Councillors	R 17 963.24	R 7 098.28

COUNS						
Debtor's Name	FUTURE	CURRENT	30 days	60 DAYS	90 DAYS+	TOTAL
12896000053	-	9 372,08	-	-	-	9 372,08
5459400018	2 010,44	2 663,08	47,90	1 305,88	1 257,98	7 285,28
51196100018	-	1 305,88	-	-	-	1 305,88
Total Group:	2 010,44	13 341,04	47,90	1 305,88	1 257,98	17 963,24

STAFF							
ACCOUNT NUMBER	FUTURE	CURRENT	30 DAYS	60 DAYS	90 DAYS	120 DAYS+	TOTAL
12096010038	11 191,68	1 451,33	1 450,65	1 458,73	1 466,57	707,14	17 726,10
12096050012	12 903,63	1 023,94	-	-	-	-	13 927,57
12096063827	12 577,27	61,06	-	-	-	-	12 638,33
12096090270	-	2 347,53	2 523,63	5 465,46	2 003,90	14 958,59	27 299,11
12096030036	- 0,47	-	-	-	-	-	- 0,47
12096070858	10 884,74	4 896,89	2 545,02	-	-	-	18 326,65
12668000153	-	562,02	-	-	-	-	562,02
12668000164	13 495,75	1 925,67	-	-	-	-	15 421,42
2220800017	- 19,01	-	-	-	-	-	- 19,01
21192000016	-	1 305,88	-	-	-	-	1 305,88
5483300016	-	3 384,67	3 405,49	3 384,68	-	-	10 174,84
5613200010	4 219,84	100,00	-	-	-	-	4 319,84
57664000011	7 418,45	-	-	-	-	-	7 418,45
Total Group:	72 671,88	17 058,99	9 924,79	10 308,87	3 470,47	15 665,73	129 100,73

Comparing debt for councillors and staff for November 2021 (previous month) with December 2021 (current month) – debt increased with an amount of R 10 864.96 for councillors and decreased by R 3 629.99 for staff. Debt collection mechanisms could not be enforced in the month of December 2021 (prepaid blocking) due to moratoriums placed on disconnection of services.

The staff with accounts over 90 days have disputes on their accounts due to ‘shared’ property and the basic services charged. The correction of staff accounts with disputes on shared municipal houses was effected in December 2021 as per the newly signed contracts. The affected staff members were then informed of the corrections and the outstanding amounts to be paid, where non-payment was made, the services were disconnected, and arrangements made which will reflect in the January report.

We have circulated a property confirmation form through the Speaker’s office for the New Council to confirm ownership of any property in order to ensure that we have the correct data / ERF linked to the correct name. The councillor with an outstanding balance on the account has agreed to make an arrangement that will appear on the January report / ageing.

Section 2: Finance

10. Payment Ratio

The cumulative year to date payment rate is in line with projected revenue targets.

The following annual payment ratios were recorded (Percentages reflects Payments received vs. Levies due to normal Billing procedures.):

2016/2017	103.26%
2017/2018	88.45%
2018/2019	81.14%
2019/2020	83.08%
2020/2021	87.53 % (end December 2021)

The following monthly comparative payment ratios were recorded:

Month	2021/22	2020/21	2019/20	2018/19	2017/18
July	90.91%	84.66%	80.65%	91.65%	100.68%
August	74.54%	75.03%	71.92%	56.40%	51.12%
September	82.41%	85.57%	101.18%	79.60%	92.00%
October	87.28%	94.18%	83.94%	96.96%	103.49%
November	100.10%	88.36%	88.70%	87.75%	103.55%
December	89.95%	88.84%	92.54%	87.39%	97.11%
January		80.76%	77.37%	75.91%	96.00%
February		85.75%	82.77%	80.81%	86.56%
March		90.38%	83.68%	85.49%	86.66%
April		90.32%	75.89%	83.12%	98.83%
May		85.83%	78.71%	79.88%	86.89%
June		96.00%	84.06%	80.09%	99.25%

The collection rate as per the above methodology is not within the norm of 95%.

11. Collection Rate per Suburb per Service

The purpose of the tables below is to indicate payments received per suburb and service for the month of December 2021 in respect of current accounts and arrears.

PLETTENBERG BAY						
Service	Service description	Total Amount Raised	Actual Current Income	Percentage Payment on Current	Actual Income on Arrears	Percentage Payment per Month
RATES	RATES	9 206 036,16	- 7 055 018,29	76,63	- 2 718 921,69	106,17
ELEC	ELECTRICITY	11 406 778,41	- 9 052 323,45	79,36	- 2 717 282,93	103,18
MASAK	INDIGENT POLICY	- 1 726,88	-		1 726,88	100,00
REFUS	REFUSE	2 158 273,01	- 1 699 785,99	78,76	- 524 852,16	103,07
RENT	RENTALS SUNDRY	40 754,74	- 40 508,82	99,40	- 1 271,84	102,52
SEWER	SEWERAGE	3 743 053,56	- 2 941 289,67	78,58	- 942 505,93	103,76
SUNDR	SUNDRY	24 433,48	- 18 544,69	75,90	- 19 453,04	3,72
WATER	WATER	3 613 146,19	- 2 456 759,44	68,00	- 1 061 660,97	97,38
ZZZZZ	UNALLOCATED CREDITS	-	-		904 330,19	
Suburb Total:		30 190 748,67	- 23 264 230,35	77,06	- 8 849 645,79	106,37

Section 2: Finance

NEW HORIZONS						
Service	Service description	Total Amount Raised	Actual Current Income	Percentage Payment on Current	Actual Income on Arrears	Percentage Payment per Month
ELEC	ELECTRICITY	340 396,79	- 227 723,84	66,90	- 99 936,14	96,26
MASAK	INDIGENT POLICY	- 404 953,36	-		676 390,56	167,03
RATES	RATES	71 420,82	- 30 640,17	179,76	- 107 604,87	193,56
REFUS	REFUSE	638 948,68	- 73 175,09	11,45	- 329 321,62	62,99
RENT	RENTALS SUNDRY	15 090,82	-		1 450,79	9,61
SEWER	SEWERAGE	1 108 033,68	- 122 183,99	11,03	- 553 067,47	60,94
SUNDR	SUNDRY	104,00	- 149,24	143,50	- 170 463,33	163 763,55
WATER	WATER	742 680,91	- 105 207,39	14,17	- 94 919,51	26,95
ZZZZZ	UNALLOCATED CREDITS	-	-		121 462,91	
Suburb Total:		2 511 722,34	- 559 079,72	22,26	- 460 909,42	40,61

KWANOKUTHULA						
Service	Service description	Total Amount Raised	Actual Current Income	Percentage Payment on Current	Actual Income on Arrears	Percentage Payment per Month
ELEC	ELECTRICITY	252 975,33	- 118 414,76	46,81	- 137 058,99	100,99
MASAK	INDIGENT POLICY	- 1 197 591,28	-		1 394 455,60	116,44
RATES	RATES	24 207,63	- 9 514,26	39,30	- 112 343,62	503,39
REFUS	REFUSE	1 139 809,63	- 46 098,79	4,04	- 572 708,28	54,29
RENT	RENTALS SUNDRY	-	-		10,00	
SEWER	SEWERAGE	1 965 376,67	- 82 321,27	4,19	- 968 098,81	53,45
SUNDR	SUNDRY	2 401,00	- 351,00	14,62	- 118 230,20	4 909,59
WATER	WATER	1 289 041,30	- 88 881,08	6,90	- 165 661,07	19,75
ZZZZZ	UNALLOCATED CREDITS	-	-		35 821,76	
Suburb Total:		3 476 220,28	- 345 581,16	9,94	- 479 016,73	23,72

FARMS						
Service	Service description	Total Amount Raised	Actual Current Income	Percentage Payment on Current	Actual Income on Arrears	Percentage Payment per Month
RATES	RATES	2 116 418,38	- 1 078 094,58	50,94	- 1 155 492,26	105,54
ELEC	ELECTRICITY	1 670 348,61	- 1 283 275,59	76,83	- 620 815,38	113,99
MASAK	INDIGENT POLICY	- 863,44	317,04	36,72	634,08	36,72
REFUS	REFUSE	252 919,48	- 180 054,36	71,19	- 116 927,16	117,42
SEWER	SEWERAGE	305 679,46	- 255 288,84	83,52	- 84 579,01	111,18
SUNDR	SUNDRY	5 263,17	- 1 640,29	31,17	- 735 686,15	13 946,84
WATER	WATER	464 371,83	- 356 293,62	76,73	- 234 963,81	127,32
ZZZZZ	UNALLOCATED CREDITS	-	-		334 435,54	
Suburb Total:		4 814 137,49	- 3 154 964,32	65,54	- 1 810 892,93	103,15

NATURES VALLEY						
Service	Service description	Total Amount Raised	Actual Current Income	Percentage Payment on Current	Actual Income on Arrears	Percentage Payment per Month
ELEC	ELECTRICITY	393 195,05	- 330 997,29	84,18	- 92 045,33	107,59
RATES	RATES	556 426,18	- 463 605,86	83,32	- 145 271,75	109,43
REFUS	REFUSE	124 956,89	- 103 219,72	82,60	- 30 518,43	107,03
RENT	RENTALS SUNDRY	-	-		-	
SEWER	SEWERAGE	82 180,53	- 69 093,00	84,07	- 23 662,52	112,87
SUNDR	SUNDRY	-	1 056,82		63 996,90	
WATER	WATER	199 278,21	- 170 326,05	85,47	- 57 732,63	114,44
ZZZZZ	UNALLOCATED CREDITS	-	-		74 136,18	
Suburb Total:		1 356 036,86	- 1 138 298,74	83,94	- 359 369,94	110,44

WITTEDRIFT						
Service	Service description	Total Amount Raised	Actual Current Income	Percentage Payment on Current	Actual Income on Arrears	Percentage Payment per Month
ELEC	ELECTRICITY	227 791,16	- 161 233,21	70,78	- 60 789,19	97,47
MASAK	INDIGENT POLICY	-	-		1 726,88	
RATES	RATES	70 435,71	- 48 665,24	69,09	- 256 698,33	433,54
REFUS	REFUSE	39 629,32	- 26 579,55	67,07	- 18 128,54	112,82
SEWER	SEWERAGE	69 900,85	- 49 317,66	70,55	- 14 822,36	91,76
SUNDR	SUNDRY	-	1 478,89		315 074,73	
WATER	WATER	66 346,70	- 50 206,24	75,67	- 12 202,69	94,06
ZZZZZ	UNALLOCATED CREDITS	-	-		60 647,94	
Suburb Total:		474 103,74	- 334 523,01	70,56	- 106 487,44	93,02

KEURBOOMS						
Service	Service description	Total Amount Raised	Actual Current Income	Percentage Payment on Current	Actual Income on Arrears	Percentage Payment per Month
ELEC	ELECTRICITY	954 561,06	- 856 042,34	89,68	- 106 024,06	100,79
RATES	RATES	826 001,64	- 580 613,15	70,29	- 341 672,65	111,66
REFUS	REFUSE	177 108,43	- 152 781,47	86,26	- 29 331,68	102,83
SEWER	SEWERAGE	356 546,32	- 309 740,03	86,87	- 54 782,15	102,24
SUNDR	SUNDRY	-	381,38		13 389,68	
WATER	WATER	427 170,83	- 378 333,46	88,57	- 53 196,36	101,02
ZZZZZ	UNALLOCATED CREDITS	-	-		67 280,40	
Suburb Total:		2 741 388,28	- 2 277 891,83	83,09	- 531 116,18	102,47

Section 2: Finance

KRANSHOEK						
Service	Service description	Total Amount Raised	Actual Current Income	Percentage Payment on Current	Actual Income on Arrears	Percentage Payment per Month
ELEC	ELECTRICITY	889,30	-		-	-
MASAK	INDIGENT POLICY	- 177 005,20	-		197 298,10	111,46
RATES	RATES	35 061,67	- 19 720,73	56,25	68 415,32	251,37
REFUS	REFUSE	474 567,83	- 14 600,43	3,08	99 741,79	24,09
SEWER	SEWERAGE	821 169,90	- 25 910,30	3,16	172 469,04	24,16
SUNDR	SUNDRY	-	- 37,35		203 670,25	
WATER	WATER	822 363,83	- 24 996,01	3,04	45 183,88	8,53
ZZZZZ	UNALLOCATED CREDITS	-	-		110 826,71	
Suburb Total:		1 977 047,33	- 85 264,82	4,31	- 95 668,39	9,15

KURLAND						
Service	Service description	Total Amount Raised	Actual Current Income	Percentage Payment on Current	Actual Income on Arrears	Percentage Payment per Month
ELEC	ELECTRICITY	2 667,90	-		-	-
MASAK	INDIGENT POLICY	- 94 114,96	-		104 476,24	111,01
RATES	RATES	4 277,39	-	-	3 553,99	83,09
REFUS	REFUSE	235 149,46	- 2 752,24	1,17	60 405,89	26,86
SEWER	SEWERAGE	396 295,60	- 4 417,77	1,11	80 280,54	21,37
SUNDR	SUNDRY	-	-		51 583,80	
WATER	WATER	492 022,22	- 4 237,88	0,86	15 085,24	3,93
ZZZZZ	UNALLOCATED CREDITS	-	-		47 015,56	
Suburb Total:		1 036 297,61	- 11 407,89	1,10	- 50 281,18	5,95

GREEN VALLEY						
Service	Service description	Total Amount Raised	Actual Current Income	Percentage Payment on Current	Actual Income on Arrears	Percentage Payment per Month
MASAK	INDIGENT POLICY	- 35 401,04	-		38 854,80	109,76
RATES	RATES	68,55	-	-	-	-
REFUS	REFUSE	66 172,51	- 975,06	1,47	15 583,53	25,02
SEWER	SEWERAGE	113 518,45	- 1 680,78	1,48	26 531,97	24,85
WATER	WATER	107 869,32	- 1 361,80	1,26	2 939,19	3,99
ZZZZZ	UNALLOCATED CREDITS	-	-		-	-
Suburb Total:		252 227,79	- 4 017,64	1,59	- 6 199,89	4,05

Note: This table reflects the income received vs amount levied

12. Potential Debt Collection problem

The following is the most important problem hampering the debt collection initiatives and needs to be addressed:

1. Unemployment due to the impact of COVID 19.
2. Meters not read due to inaccessibility and slow pace of uncovering of meters.
3. Moratoriums placed on disconnections/blocking of electricity meters and restriction of services.

13. Indigent Subsidy Benefit

	December 2021	November 2021
No. of Indigents	2 815	2 214
No. of Applications	535	793
No. of applications approved	601	562

Indigent Households per Ward

Ward 1	Ward 2	Ward 3	Ward 4	Ward 5	Ward 6	Ward 7	TOTAL
168	4	365	421	559	1 067	231	2,815

Section 2: Finance

Currently we have 2 815 indigent households on our financial system with a monetary value of R 14 727 598.14 which is equivalent to 5.24% of the debtor's book compared to 0.07% from the previous month. A total of R 14 366 746.09 indigent balances approved in December 2021 will be written off in the month of January 2022. A total of R 42 483 546.78 for Indigent balances has been written off for the 2021/22 financial year.

Financial Implication

No financial implication.

Executive Summary

Effective Credit Control & Debt Collection contributes to an enhanced cash situation.

Relevant Legislation

Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy and By-Law. Approved By-Law published in Provincial Gazette 6668 dated 20 October 2009.

Comments: Director Corporate Services

The recommendation by the Acting Municipal Manager is supported.

Comments: Acting Director Community Services

The recommendation by the Acting Municipal Manager is supported.

Comments: Acting Director Engineering Services

The recommendation by the Acting Municipal Manager is supported.

Comments Manager: Legal Services

The recommendation by the Acting Municipal Manager is supported.

RECOMMENDED BY THE ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER

That the Billing & Debt Collection statistics for the month of December 2021 be noted.

Section 2: Finance

RECOMMENDED BY THE FINANCE AND CORPORATE SERVICES PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE

1. That the Billing & Debt Collection statistics for the month of December 2021 be noted.
2. **That the Prescribed debt report be submitted to the next Finance and Corporate Services Portfolio Committee Meeting.**

RECOMMENDED BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR

1. That the Billing & Debt Collection statistics for the month of December 2021 be noted.
2. That the Prescribed debt report be submitted to the next Finance and Corporate Services Portfolio Committee Meeting.

ITEM C/2/34/02/22

SECTION 71 REPORT FOR THE MONTH OF JANUARY 2022

<u>Directorate:</u>	Finance	<u>Demarcation:</u> All Wards
<u>File Ref:</u>	9/1/3/4	<u>Delegation:</u> Council

Attachments: **Annexure “A” – Budget Statement M07**
Annexure “B” – C Schedule

Report from **CFO- Budget Office**

Date **8 February 2022**

PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

The purpose of the report is to present the monthly financial report in terms of section s71 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003.

BACKGROUND/DISCUSSION

The municipality is required by law to provide details of its financial affairs to council on monthly basis to assess whether the municipality can manage, implement its budget and financial affairs sustainably. These reports have already been submitted to Treasury as per the MFMA reporting timeline.

LEGAL REQUIREMENTS

The Municipal Finance Management Act – No. 56 of 2003 Section 71 monthly budget statements. Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (56/2003): Municipal budget and reporting regulations (MBRR)

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Financial implications are attached as an Annexure.

RECOMMENDED BY THE ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER

That the Section 71 report for the month ending 31 January 2022 be NOTED.

Section 2: Finance

RECOMMENDED BY THE FINANCE AND CORPORATE SERVICES PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE

1. That the Section 71 report for the month ending 31 January 2022 be NOTED.
2. **That it be noted that the detailed Adjustment Budget report is still outstanding and that it be tabled at the next Council meeting.**

RECOMMENDED BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR

1. That the Section 71 report for the month ending 31 January 2022 be NOTED.
2. That it be noted that the detailed Adjustment Budget report is still outstanding and that it be tabled at the next Council meeting **as per resolution C/2/10/11/21, where Council referred back the Item and resolved that a comprehensive report be submitted to the next meeting of Council with relevant supporting Annexures.**
3. **That additional information be included in the report to compare the monthly budget versus the actual expenditure for the month of reporting.**



Budget Statement for the month ending 31 January 2022

Table of Contents

Table of Contents	2
Glossary	3
Legislative Framework.....	5
Section 1 – January Report	5
Section 2 – Resolutions.....	5
Section 3 – Executive Summary	5
Section 4 – In-year budget statement tables.....	7
Section 5 – Debtors' analysis.	16
Section 6 - Creditor's analysis.....	18
Section 7 – Investment portfolio analysis	18
Municipal manager’s quality certification	19

BITOU LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

Glossary

Adjustments budget – Prescribed in section 28 of the MFMA. The formal means by which a municipality may its annual budget during the year.

Allocations – Money received from Provincial or National Government or other municipalities.

Budget – The financial plan of the Municipality.

Budget related policy – Policy of a municipality affecting or affected by the budget, examples include tariff policy, rates policy, credit control and debt collection policy.

Capital expenditure - Spending on assets such as land, buildings and machinery. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on the Municipality's balance sheet.

Cash flow statement – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality. Cash payments do not always coincide with budgeted expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it is shown as expenditure in the Quarter it is received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.

DORA – Division of Revenue Act. Annual legislation that shows the total allocations made by national to provincial and local government.

Equitable share – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to help with free basic services.

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure – Expenditure that was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised.

GFS – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates like for like comparison between municipalities.

GRAP – Generally Recognised Accounting Practice. The new standard for municipal accounting.

IDP – Integrated Development Plan. The main strategic planning document of the Municipality

MBRR – Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (56/2003): Municipal budget and reporting regulations.

MFMA – Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (56/2003). The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management. Sometimes referred to as the Act.

MTREF – Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework. A medium term financial plan, usually 3 years, based on a fixed first year and indicative further two years budget allocations. Also includes details of the previous and current years' financial position.

Operating expenditure – Spending on the day to day expenses of the Municipality such as salaries and wages.

Rates – Local Government tax based on the assessed value of a property. To determine the rates payable, the assessed rateable value is multiplied by the rate in the rand.

BITOU LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

SDBIP – Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising monthly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.

Strategic objectives – The main priorities of the Municipality as set out in the IDP. Budgeted spending must contribute towards the achievement of the strategic objectives.

Unauthorised expenditure – Generally, is spending without, or in excess of, an approved budget.

Virement – A transfer of budget.

Virement policy - The policy that sets out the rules for budget transfers. Virements are normally allowed within a vote. Transfers between votes must be agreed by Council through an Adjustments Budget.

Vote – one of the main segments into which a budget of a municipality is divided for the appropriation of money for the different departments or functional areas of the municipality; and (b) which specifies the total amount that is appropriated for the purposes of the department or functional area concerned.

BITOU LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

Legislative Framework

This report has been prepared in terms of the following enabling legislation. The Municipal Finance Management Act – No. 56 of 2003 Section 71 Monthly budget statements. Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (56/2003): Municipal budget and reporting regulations (MBRR)

PART 1 – IN-YEAR REPORT

Section 1 – January Report

1.1 In-Year Report – Monthly Budget Statement

The report outline the financial performance and position of the municipality for the month ending 31 January 2022. The budget of the municipality is compiled with the objective that Bitou municipality remains a financial viable and sustainable institution. The latter could be achieved if the municipality spend its budget prudently.

The financial viability is measured through the current ratio and acid test ratio, these ratios are critical in terms of evaluating the ability of the municipality to meet its short term obligation. Although the plan is to monitor the implementation of the current year's budget will be monitored under strict conditions, management has not been consistent in following its internal procedures and protocols which makes it challenging to detect wrongful transactions, and these are only detected after the event.

As can be seen in the C7 Cash flow statement, the current cash and cash equivalents at January 2022 amounts to R74.4 million. This includes conditional and unconditional grants. The municipality on average requires an amount over R50 million to cover its monthly operational expenditure, this includes employees and suppliers, excluded from this are payments made to suppliers for capital assets.

Section 2 – Resolutions

IN-YEAR REPORTS 2021/2022

This is the resolution that will be presented to Council when the In-Year Report is tabled:

RECOMMENDATION:

- That Council notes the monthly budget statement and supporting documentation for the month ending 31 January 2022.

Section 3 – Executive Summary

3.1 Introduction

The Monthly budget statement has been prepared in terms of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations and section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003.

BITOU LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

Consolidated performance

WC047 Bitou - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M07 January									
Description	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	149 321	158 942	158 942	12 956	92 580	92 716	(136)	0%	158 942
Service charges - electricity revenue	168 628	180 150	180 150	17 778	111 795	105 087	6 707	6%	180 150
Service charges - water revenue	80 711	91 987	91 987	6 113	47 517	53 659	(6 142)	-11%	91 987
Service charges - sanitation revenue	78 675	82 145	82 145	6 227	48 764	47 918	846	2%	82 145
Service charges - refuse revenue	46 413	51 223	51 223	3 653	28 706	29 880	(1 175)	-4%	51 223
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 045	1 465	1 465	78	730	855	(125)	-15%	1 465
Interest earned - external investments	6 601	11 118	11 118	198	2 133	6 485	(4 352)	-67%	11 118
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	14 578	17 018	17 018	1 298	8 212	9 927	(1 715)	-17%	17 018
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	30 462	36 928	36 928	5 051	16 614	21 541	(4 927)	-23%	36 928
Licences and permits	719	1 047	1 047	107	559	611	(51)	-8%	1 047
Agency services	2 345	2 748	2 748	230	1 548	1 603	(55)	-3%	2 748
Transfers and subsidies	149 138	143 807	143 807	-	98 131	83 887	14 244	17%	143 807
Other revenue	7 163	6 863	6 863	801	4 353	4 003	350	9%	6 863
Gains	270	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	738 070	785 441	785 441	54 490	481 642	458 174	3 468	1%	785 441
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	266 759	274 973	274 973	25 747	171 616	160 400	11 216	7%	274 973
Remuneration of councillors	6 250	6 905	6 905	555	3 402	4 028	(626)	-16%	6 905
Debt impairment	116 969	106 990	106 990	25 137	84 713	62 411	22 302	36%	106 990
Depreciation & asset impairment	35 696	36 032	36 032	3 003	21 018	21 018	-	-	36 032
Finance charges	13 399	10 969	10 969	184	6 038	6 398	(360)	-6%	10 969
Bulk purchases - electricity	135 068	147 721	147 721	12 862	87 306	86 171	1 136	1%	147 721
Inventory consumed	25 523	15 270	15 070	1 040	7 065	8 790	(1 726)	-20%	15 070
Contracted services	98 624	112 556	112 863	7 611	48 984	65 836	(16 852)	-26%	112 863
Transfers and subsidies	5 571	4 900	4 900	-	3 535	2 858	677	24%	4 900
Other expenditure	57 987	59 447	59 340	6 280	24 128	34 614	(10 485)	-30%	59 340
Losses	1 710	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	783 558	775 783	775 783	82 419	457 805	452 524	5 282	1%	775 783
Surplus/(Deficit)	(27 487)	9 679	9 679	(27 929)	3 837	5 650	(1 813)	(0)	9 679
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	33 032	47 624	47 624	-	15 946	27 781	(11 835)	(0)	47 624
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	772	267	267	-	699	156	544	0	267
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	6 317	57 589	57 589	(27 929)	20 482	33 586			57 589
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	6 317	57 589	57 589	(27 929)	20 482	33 586			57 589
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	6 317	57 589	57 589	(27 929)	20 482	33 586			57 589
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	6 317	57 589	57 589	(27 929)	20 482	33 586			57 589

BITOU LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

Revenue by Source

Property Rates

Revenue from property rates at end of January 2022 amounts R12.9 million and R92.5 million on YTD. Property rates is performing as anticipated.

Water Services charges

Water service charges for the month ending January 2022 amounts to R6.1 million and on YTD actuals equates to R47.5 million, this translates to 11% underperformance as compared to YTD budget .

Sanitation Service Charge

Sanitation service charges for the month ending December amounts to R 6.2 million and on YTD actuals equates to R48.7 million which is a slight over performance of 2%.

Refuse Service Charges

Refuse service charges amounts for the end of the month amounts to R3.6 million and on YTD actual it amounts to R28.7 million. This is a slight underperformance of 4%.

Electricity

The actual Electricity amounts to R17.7 million and YTD actual amounts to R111.7million. This translates to 6% over performance as compared to YTD Budget. Over performance of this revenue source is be attributed to the consumption during peak period.

Revenue for fines, penalties and forfeits

The revenue from Fines amounts to R5 million at the end of January 2022 and YTD actual amounts to R16.6 million. This translates to a significant underperformance of 23%. It must be note that despite monthly requests sent to the department concerned to provide reasons for under performance, none is provided.

Transfers and Subsidies

Revenue from grants at the end of January 2022 amounts to R98.1 million and on YTD actual it amounts R83.8 million. This translates to an over performance of 17% as compared to YTD Budget. This is attributed to 75% recognition of income on Equitable Share.

Other revenue

Other revenue for the month of January 2022 amounts to R801 000 and R4.3 million on YTD actual. This translates to over performance 9%

Total revenue for the month of January 2022 amounts to R54.4 million and amounts to R461.6 on YTD Actual.

Employee related cost

Employee related cost as at the end of the month amounts to R25.7 million and on YTD actuals amounts to R171.6 million. This translates to an over performance of 7% compared to the YTD budget.

Management also to note that MAYCO resolution C/2/249/08/21 that moratorium be placed on the filling of vacancies as a result of the re-allocation of funding from Employee related to fund the projects of Qolweni and Kurland fire and Electrification. The table below reflects progress in regards to budget and expenditure is as follows:

BITOU LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

PROJECT DESCRIPTION	BUDGET ALLOCATION	ACTUAL INCL SHADOWS	AVAILABLE
Qolweni Fire - Electrification restoration	R564 480.00	R227 542.00	R336 938.00
Kurland Fire - Electrification restoration	R253 230	R210 821.88	R42 408.12
Qolweni Electrification - Electrification of new houses	R2 584 700.00	0	R2 584 700.00
Kurland Electrification – TRA	R1 450 000.00	R738 846.74	R711 153.26
Ablution Facilities	R1 690 246.54	R1 348 664.50	R341 582.04
Temporary Structure	R2 753 235.40	R2 030 114.63	R723 120.77
Total	R9 295 891.94	R4 555 989.75	R4 739 902.19

The employee related budget should be adjusted downwards with the amount that has already been incurred as indicated above.

Management to note that there's a new trend of secondment on vacant positions, placement of staff on vacant positions which most of the time exceeds 12 months and identification of savings to fund unfunded vacant positions without looking at future budget implications.

In most cases, Budget Office is not consulted regarding budget availability to fund those secondments and temporary appointments. This will create a future financial burden and unnecessary labour law suits that Bitou Municipality cannot afford.

Critical to this, executive management should also note that these trends affects salaries budget adversely. The current financial indicator for the month of January 2022 is at 37.2% which 2.2% above Bitou Municipality's Funding Reserves policy. Management needs to review their recruitment plan and find lasting solutions to this challenge, because if left unattended, not only will the municipality be faced with a serious financial crisis, it will also have to compromise service delivery to fund employee cost.

Remuneration of councillors

Remuneration of councillor's amounts to R555 000 and on YTD actual amounts to R3.4 million. This is a significant underspending of 16% reflects when compared to the YTD budget.

BITOU LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

Debt Impairment

Debt Impairment for the month of January 2022 amount to R25.1 million and on YTD actuals it amounts to R84.7 million which translates to an over performance of 36% compared to YTD budget.

Bulk Purchases

Expenditure on Bulk Purchases which mostly relates to purchases from Eskom amounts to R12.8 million at the end of January 2022 and on YTD actuals amounts to R87.1 million.

Depreciation

The cost relating to depreciation of assets and the impairment of assets are estimated each month. The GRAP standards requires management to assess assets for impairments at the end of each financial year. Depreciation at the end of the month amounts to R3 million and on YTD actuals amounts to R21 million. The item is performing as anticipated.

Inventory Consumed

Expenditure as at the end of the quarter amounts to R1 million and on YTD actuals amounts to R 7 million. Management to note that an amount of R8 million was erroneously reported last month. This is an under spending of 20%. This expenditure type relates to the purchase of materials and supplies/inventory at stores.

Contracted Services

Expenditure as at the end of January 2022 mounts to R7.6 million and amounts to R48.9 on YTD actual. This is an under performance of 26% that can no longer be attributed to COVID 19, management has reprioritise their projects this will be seen in the next adjustment budget.

Transfers and subsidies

Transfers and subsidies as at the end of January 2022 amounts to R3.5 million, which translate to significant over performance of 44% as compared to YTD budget. This is attributed to various grant in aid payments from political office bearer's office. This budget is program based.

Other expenditure

Other expenditure as at the end of January amounts to R6.2 million and on YTD actuals amounts to R24.1 million. Major contributors under this expenditure category includes leases of buildings, skills development levy, wet fuel, postage/stamps, municipal services, bank charges and telephone cost.

These expenses are identified as running costs and are incurred on a monthly basis. Insurance premiums, which are paid annually, are also a major contributor in this category..

Total expenditure for the month ending January 2022 amounts to R82.4 million and on YTD actual amounts to R457.8 million.

Section 4 – In-year budget statement tables

4.1 Monthly budget statements

The tables included in section 4 to the end of this report are from the 'C Schedule monthly Budget Statement legislated as part of the MBRR.

BITOU LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

Below tables analyse the income and expenditure by Function and the performance of each sub function. As mentioned above the performance will increase with the implementation of the SDBIP.

Table below relates to the budget performance by municipal vote. Most of the departments have underspent on their expenditure budget and under collected on their revenue budget below. Management to note that expenditure is more than revenue since the beginning of the year. This is a red flag as deficit gets reported monthly.

See tables below C1 and C3 for the month ending 31 January 2022

Financial Performance Expenditure by Municipal Vote

WC047 Bitou - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M07 January									
Vote Description	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								%	
Revenue by Vote									
Vote 1 - Council	2 812	2 918	2 918	–	2 175	1 702	473	27,8%	2 918
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager	45 086	48 899	48 899	109	35 677	28 524	7 153	25,1%	48 899
Vote 3 - Community Services	116 168	155 111	155 111	9 572	67 707	90 481	(22 774)	-25,2%	155 111
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	775	266	266	–	–	155	(155)	-100,0%	266
Vote 5 - Financial Services	192 088	185 369	185 369	13 525	105 211	108 132	(2 921)	-2,7%	186 919
Vote 6 - Economic Development & Planning	9 293	5 758	5 758	341	6 159	3 359	2 800	83,3%	5 758
Vote 7 - Engineering Services	405 201	435 010	435 010	30 943	261 358	253 756	7 602	3,0%	435 010
Total Revenue by Vote	771 424	833 332	833 332	54 490	478 287	488 110	(7 823)	-1,6%	834 882
Expenditure by Vote									
Vote 1 - Council	11 340	9 839	9 839	607	4 506	5 739	(1 234)	-21,5%	9 839
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager	27 553	26 391	26 391	1 884	14 017	15 394	(1 378)	-8,9%	26 391
Vote 3 - Community Services	237 495	203 706	203 706	19 994	126 710	118 827	7 884	6,6%	203 706
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	69 371	70 253	70 253	3 686	33 681	40 981	(7 300)	-17,8%	70 253
Vote 5 - Financial Services	52 957	65 074	65 074	9 506	37 374	37 960	(586)	-1,5%	81 516
Vote 6 - Economic Development & Planning	24 238	24 777	24 777	1 498	13 753	14 453	(700)	-4,8%	24 777
Vote 7 - Engineering Services	343 264	375 722	375 722	45 243	227 765	219 170	8 595	3,9%	375 722
Total Expenditure by Vote	768 227	775 783	775 783	82 419	457 805	452 524	5 282	1,2%	792 204
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	5 197	57 549	57 549	(27 929)	20 482	35 586	(13 104)	-39,0%	42 678

Revenue by vote

The performance of revenue by vote at the end of the quarter amounts to R461.6 million to date, this is a slight over performance of 1%, however in terms of the analysis above.

Expenditure by vote

The expenditure by vote for the month of January 2022 amounts to R82.4 million and on YTD actuals amounts to R457.8. The total expenditure budget is slightly over performing by 1%.

BITOU LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

WC047 Bitou - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M07 January									
Description	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	149 321	158 942	158 942	12 956	92 580	92 716	(136)	-0%	158 942
Service charges	374 427	405 505	405 505	33 771	236 781	236 545	237	0%	405 505
Investment revenue	6 601	11 118	11 118	198	2 133	6 485	(4 352)	-67%	11 118
Transfers and subsidies	149 138	143 807	143 807	–	98 131	83 887	14 244	17%	143 807
Other own revenue	56 583	66 070	66 070	7 565	32 016	38 540	(6 524)	-17%	66 070
	736 070	785 441	785 441	54 490	461 642	458 174	3 468	1%	785 441
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)									
Employee costs	266 759	274 973	274 973	25 747	171 616	160 400	11 216	7%	274 973
Remuneration of Councillors	6 250	6 905	6 905	555	3 402	4 028	(626)	-16%	6 905
Depreciation & asset impairment	35 696	36 032	36 032	3 003	21 018	21 018	–		36 032
Finance charges	13 399	10 969	10 969	184	6 038	6 398	(360)	-6%	10 969
Materials and bulk purchases	160 591	162 991	162 791	13 902	94 371	94 961	(590)	-1%	162 791
Transfers and subsidies	5 571	4 900	4 900	–	3 535	2 858	677	24%	4 900
Other expenditure	275 290	278 993	279 193	39 027	157 825	162 861	(5 035)	-3%	279 193
Total Expenditure	763 556	775 763	775 763	82 419	457 805	452 524	5 282	1%	775 763
Surplus/(Deficit)	(27 487)	9 679	9 679	(27 929)	3 837	5 650	(1 813)	-32%	9 679
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	33 032	47 624	47 624	–	15 946	27 781	(11 835)	-43%	47 624
Contributions & Contributed assets	772	267	267	–	699	156	544	350%	267
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	6 317	57 569	57 569	(27 929)	20 482	33 586	(13 104)	-39%	57 569
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	6 317	57 569	57 569	(27 929)	20 482	33 586	(13 104)	-39%	57 569
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	79 243	90 316	90 316	2 924	29 695	52 684	(22 990)	-44%	90 316
Capital transfers recognised	28 991	44 817	44 817	563	22 667	26 143	(3 477)	-13%	44 817
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Borrowing	11 805	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internally generated funds	38 406	45 499	45 499	2 362	7 028	26 541	(19 513)	-74%	45 499
Total sources of capital funds	79 203	90 316	90 316	2 924	29 695	52 684	(22 990)	-44%	90 316
Financial position									
Total current assets	–	233 235	233 235		179 449				233 235
Total non current assets	–	1 214 738	1 214 738		1 139 856				1 214 738
Total current liabilities	–	141 470	141 470		120 746				141 470
Total non current liabilities	–	176 496	176 496		168 810				176 496
Community wealth/Equity	–	1 130 007	1 130 007		1 029 749				1 130 007
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	–	92 611	92 611	(22 519)	49 038	54 023	4 985	9%	92 611
Net cash from (used) investing	–	(73 578)	(73 578)	(2 924)	(29 694)	(42 920)	(13 227)	31%	(73 578)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	(22 621)	(22 621)	(708)	(12 170)	(13 196)	(1 026)	8%	(22 621)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	–	122 129	122 129	–	74 414	123 624	49 210	40%	63 652
Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	32 639	10 826	10 844	8 914	206 941	–	–	–	270 164
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	737	78	–	6	1	–	–	–	822

BITOU LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

Capital expenditure

WC047 Bitou - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M07 January									
Vote Description	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation									
Vote 1 - Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 3 - Community Services	5 068	3 285	3 285	-	332	1 916	(1 585)	-83%	3 285
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	173	1 468	1 468	-	70	856	(786)	-92%	1 468
Vote 5 - Financial Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 6 - Economic Development & Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 7 - Engineering Services	21 812	48 574	48 553	2 533	14 137	28 322	(14 185)	-50%	48 553
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	27 053	53 326	53 305	2 533	14 539	31 094	(16 556)	-53%	53 305
Single Year expenditure appropriation									
Vote 1 - Council	115	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 3 - Community Services	10 266	5 720	5 720	9	150	3 337	(3 187)	-96%	5 720
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	2 125	3 290	3 290	69	533	1 919	(1 387)	-72%	3 290
Vote 5 - Financial Services	84	-	-	-	19	-	19	#DIV/0!	-
Vote 6 - Economic Development & Planning	75	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 7 - Engineering Services	39 525	27 980	28 001	314	14 454	16 334	(1 880)	-12%	28 001
Total Capital single-year expenditure	52 189	36 990	37 011	392	15 156	21 590	(6 434)	-30%	37 011
Total Capital Expenditure	79 243	90 316	90 316	2 924	29 695	52 684	(22 990)	-44%	90 316
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification									
Governance and administration	2 481	5 458	5 458	69	622	3 184	(2 562)	-80%	5 458
Executive and council	115	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Finance and administration	2 367	5 458	5 458	69	622	3 184	(2 562)	-80%	5 458
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community and public safety	6 548	6 705	6 705	9	481	3 911	(3 430)	-88%	6 705
Community and social services	143	770	770	-	-	449	(449)	-100%	770
Sport and recreation	5 077	1 935	1 935	9	352	1 129	(777)	-69%	1 935
Public safety	1 329	4 000	4 000	-	130	2 333	(2 204)	-94%	4 000
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Economic and environmental services	17 184	30 382	30 382	416	14 867	17 723	(2 856)	-16%	30 382
Planning and development	75	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Road transport	17 109	30 382	30 382	416	14 867	17 723	(2 856)	-16%	30 382
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Trading services	52 971	47 771	47 771	2 431	13 724	27 867	(14 143)	-51%	47 771
Energy sources	9 665	9 282	9 282	900	1 845	5 415	(3 570)	-66%	9 282
Water management	17 275	17 639	17 639	73	7 238	10 289	(3 052)	-30%	17 639
Waste water management	17 307	19 250	19 250	1 457	4 641	11 229	(6 588)	-59%	19 250
Waste management	8 724	1 600	1 600	-	-	933	(933)	-100%	1 600
Other	18	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	79 203	90 316	90 316	2 924	29 695	52 684	(22 990)	-44%	90 316
Funded by:									
National Government	25 142	22 047	22 047	476	14 167	12 861	1 306	10%	22 047
Provincial Government	3 849	22 770	22 770	87	8 500	13 282	(4 782)	-36%	22 770
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers recognised - capital	28 991	44 817	44 817	563	22 667	26 143	(3 477)	-13%	44 817
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Borrowing	11 805	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Internally generated funds	38 406	45 499	45 499	2 362	7 028	26 541	(19 513)	-74%	45 499
Total Capital Funding	79 203	90 316	90 316	2 924	29 695	52 684	(22 990)	-44%	90 316

BITOU LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

Capital Expenditure analysis

The monthly Capital Expenditure at the end of the month amounts to R2.9 million and YTD Capital Expenditure amounts to R29.6 million which translates to 33 % expenditure of the total Capital Budget. This is a significant under expenditure of 44% as compared to YTD Budget. The Budget will be adjusted downwards on projects that are not performing particularly those funded internally

Chart C1 2021/22 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target

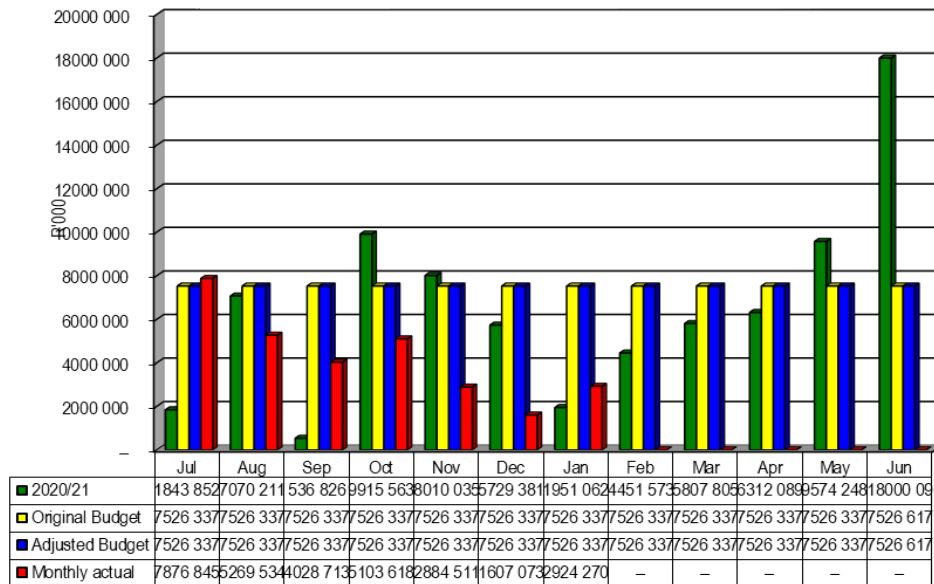
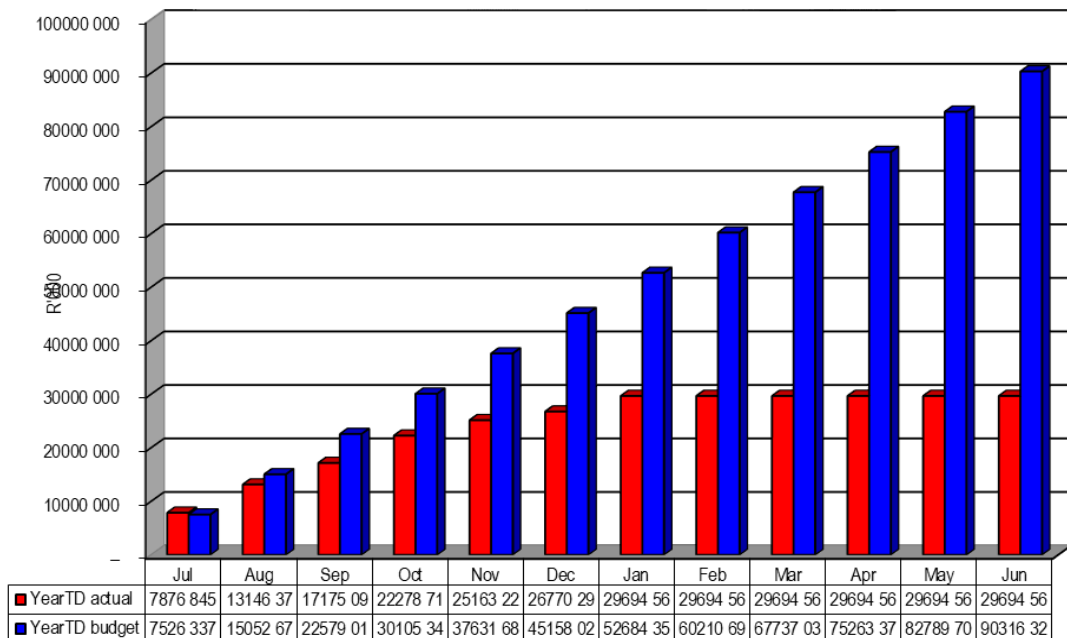


Chart C2 2021/22 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD target



BITOU LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

Statement of Financial Position

WC047 Bitou - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M07 January					
Description	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22			
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands					
ASSETS					
Current assets					
Cash		12 362	12 362	63 222	12 362
Call investment deposits		109 766	109 766	11 192	109 766
Consumer debtors		95 551	95 551	55 881	95 551
Other debtors		476	476	34 053	476
Current portion of long-term receivables		–	–	2	–
Inventory		15 079	15 079	15 099	15 079
Total current assets		233 235	233 235	179 449	233 235
Non current assets					
Long-term receivables		15	15	(7)	15
Investments		8 355	8 355	8 355	8 355
Investment property		22 226	22 226	22 226	22 226
Investments in Associate		–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment		1 184 104	1 184 104	1 109 282	1 184 104
Agricultural		–	–	–	–
Biological assets		–	–	–	–
Intangible assets		(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)
Other non-current assets		38	38	–	38
Total non current assets		1 214 738	1 214 738	1 139 856	1 214 738
TOTAL ASSETS		1 447 973	1 447 973	1 319 305	1 447 973
LIABILITIES					
Current liabilities					
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–
Borrowing		328	328	21 613	328
Consumer deposits		8 850	8 850	8 926	8 850
Trade and other payables		77 712	77 712	46 642	77 712
Provisions		54 580	54 580	43 565	54 580
Total current liabilities		141 470	141 470	120 746	141 470
Non current liabilities					
Borrowing		98 926	98 926	87 962	98 926
Provisions		77 570	77 570	80 849	77 570
Total non current liabilities		176 496	176 496	168 810	176 496
TOTAL LIABILITIES		317 966	317 966	289 556	317 966
NET ASSETS		1 130 007	1 130 007	1 029 749	1 130 007
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY					
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	–	1 008 193	1 008 193	936 749	1 008 193
Reserves	–	121 814	121 814	93 000	121 814
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	–	1 130 007	1 130 007	1 029 749	1 130 007

BITOU LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

The table above reflects the statement of financial position of the municipality. The total Current Assets at the end of January 2022 amounts to R179.4 million. This is a slight decrease as compared to the previous month.

The Current Liabilities for the month amounts to R120.7 million, which is a significant decrease as compared to the previous month. Therefore current ratio for the month equates to 1.5: 1 which is within National Treasury acceptable norm. Although the current ratio reflects acceptable norm, municipality needs to improve this situation and maintain a ratio that is 2 times more the current liabilities.

Cash flow analysis

WC047 Bitou - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M07 January

Description	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Property rates	-	135 101	135 101	8 848	87 047	78 808 790,33	8 238	10%	135 101
Service charges	-	341 191	341 191	37 019	230 722	199 028	31 694	16%	341 191
Other revenue	-	39 819	39 819	1 714	21 393	23 228	(1 835)	-8%	39 819
Government - operating	-	134 181	134 181	1 711	89 842	78 272	11 570	15%	134 181
Government - capital	-	39 542	39 542	-	14 344	23 066	(8 722)	-38%	39 542
Interest	-	25 583	25 583	1 496	10 345	14 923	(4 578)	-31%	25 583
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Payments									
Suppliers and employees	-	(602 596)	(602 596)	(73 134)	(395 093)	(351 514)	43 579	-12%	(602 596)
Finance charges	-	(13 510)	(13 510)	(174)	(6 027)	(7 881)	(1 854)	24%	(13 510)
Transfers and Grants	-	(6 700)	(6 700)	-	(3 535)	(3 908)	(373)	10%	(6 700)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	-	92 611	92 611	(22 519)	49 038	54 023	4 985	9%	92 611
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	0	1	-	1	0%	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Payments									
Capital assets	-	(73 578)	(73 578)	(2 924)	(29 695)	(42 920)	(13 226)	31%	(73 578)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	-	(73 578)	(73 578)	(2 924)	(29 694)	(42 920)	(13 227)	31%	(73 578)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	37	380	-	380	0%	-
Payments									
Repayment of borrowing	-	(22 621)	(22 621)	(745)	(12 550)	(13 196)	(645)	5%	(22 621)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	-	(22 621)	(22 621)	(708)	(12 170)	(13 196)	(1 026)	8%	(22 621)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	-	(3 588)	(3 588)	(26 151)	7 174	(2 093)			(3 588)
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:	-	125 717	125 717		67 240	125 717			67 240
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:	-	122 129	122 129		74 414	123 624			63 652

BITOU LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

The municipality is reporting R49 million on net cash **from** operating activities for. These are mostly month to month running operating income and expenditure cost

Net cash **used** on investing activities amounts to R29.6. million and is mostly influenced by payments relating to capital spending and change in the non-current receivables

The net cash **used** for financing activities are mostly influenced by the repayment of the loans. The repayment of loans amounts to R12.5 million on YTD actuals

The municipality reports cash and cash equivalents amounting to R74.4 which is a decrease compared to R100.5 million reported in the previous. This includes cash at bank and current investments.

Section 5 – Debtors’ analysis

5.1 Supporting Table SC3

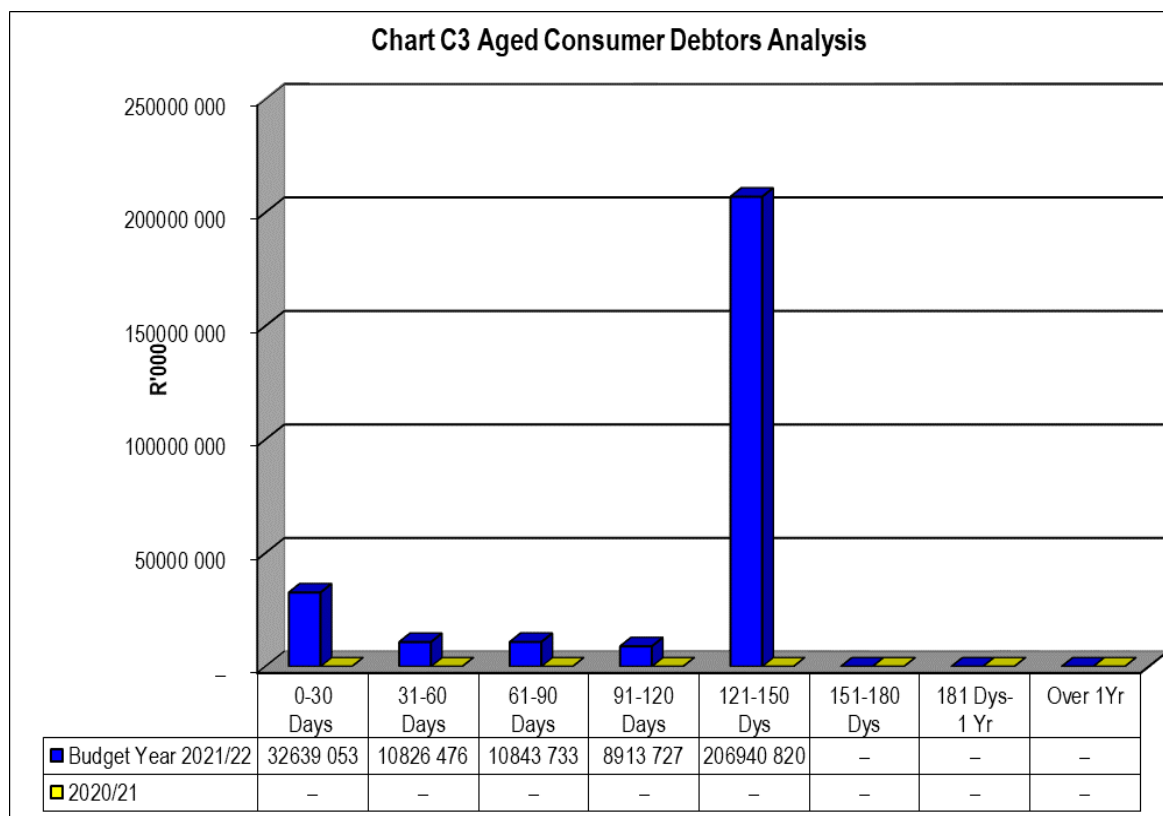
WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M07 January									
Description	Budget Year 2021/22							Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy
	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	Total	Total over 90 days		
R thousands									
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source									
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	5 217	2 956	3 101	2 617	64 408	78 301	67 026	6 170	–
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	10 980	1 129	1 694	584	13 693	28 079	14 277	501	–
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	8 063	1 971	1 430	1 236	37 675	50 374	38 911	145	–
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	5 114	2 963	2 877	2 760	66 890	80 603	69 650	6 399	–
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	3 054	1 746	1 669	1 644	39 829	47 942	41 473	3 692	–
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	212	62	72	73	(15 554)	(15 135)	(15 482)	114	–
Total By Income Source	32 639	10 826	10 844	8 914	206 941	270 164	215 855	17 019	–
2020/21 - totals only						–	–		
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group									
Organs of State	134	68	56	64	772	1 093	836	–	–
Commercial	3 337	530	454	419	6 536	11 275	6 954	–	–
Households	29 168	10 228	10 335	8 431	199 633	257 795	208 065	17 019	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total By Customer Group	32 639	10 826	10 844	8 914	206 941	270 164	215 855	17 019	–

Debtor’s age analysis

The debtors’ book of the municipality reflects R 215.8 million on outstanding debtors older than 121 days and a total outstanding amount of R270.1 million.

The contributors to this huge debts still remains the household debt which represents than 95% of the total debt, followed by Businesses with 4% and Organs of State contributing 0.4%

BITOU LOCAL MUNICIPALITY



Section 6 – Creditors' age analysis

6.1 Supporting Table SC4

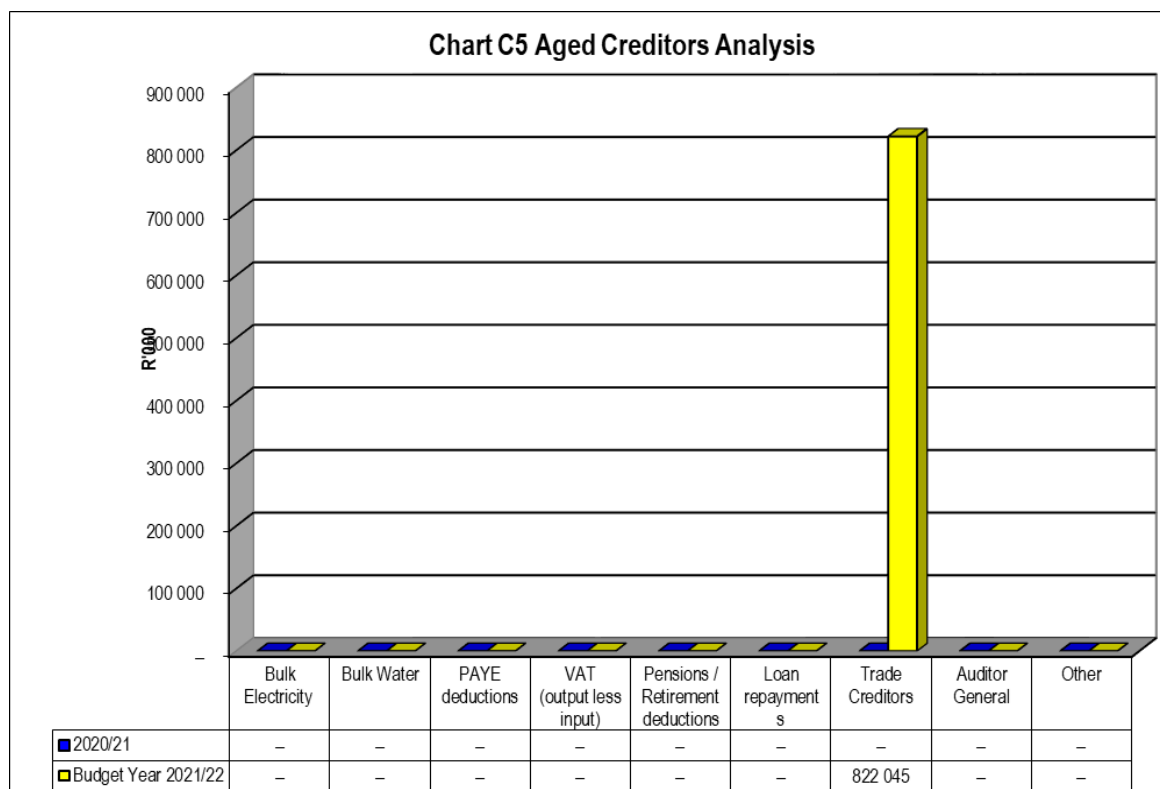
Table SC4 reflects the trade creditors,

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M07 January										
Description	Budget Year 2021/22									Prior year
	0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	totals for chart
R thousands										
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type										
Bulk Electricity	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Water	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PAYE deductions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
VAT (output less input)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pensions / Retirement deductions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Loan repayments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trade Creditors	737	78	–	6	1	–	–	–	822	–
Auditor General	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total By Customer Type	737	78	–	6	1	–	–	–	822	

Creditors Age Analysis

The municipality reports an amount of R737 000 trade creditors which are 30 days old. Total age creditor's amounts to R882 000 as at the end of January 2022.

BITOU LOCAL MUNICIPALITY



Section 7 – Investment portfolio analysis

7.1 Supporting Table SC5

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M07 January								
Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Expiry date of investment	Accrued interest for the month	Yield for the month 1 (%)	Market value at beginning of the month	Change in market value	Market value at end of the month
R thousands	Yrs/Months							
Municipality								
Standard Bank: 48-860-7000-057	Call deposit	Call deposit	Call deposit	36	0,31849313	11 192	36	11 228
Nedbank: 03/7881052406/000075	Long term	Fixed deposit	30/12/2022	–	0	9 107	–	9 107
Municipality sub-total				36		20 300	36	20 335
Entities								
				–		–	–	–
Entities sub-total				–		–	–	–
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST				36		20 300	36	20 335

Investment portfolio analysis

The market value of investments as at January 2022 is R20.3 million. Total interest earned amounts to R36 000 for the month. The same was reported in previous month.

Municipal manager's quality certification

Municipal manager's quality certification

An in-year report must be covered by a quality certificate in the format described below:

QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I Ntho Maredi, the Acting Municipal Manager of Bitou Local Municipality, hereby certify that

- ☒ The monthly budget statement
- ☐ Quarterly report on the implementation of the budget and financial state of affairs of the municipality
- ☐ Mid-year budget and performance assessment

for the quarter ending 31 January 2022 has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under that Act.

Signature _____

Print Name: Mr. Ntho Maredi

Acting Municipal Manager of Bitou Local Municipality – WC047

Date _____

Municipal In-year reports & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.5

[Click for Instructions!](#)
[Accountability](#)
[Transparency](#)
[Information &
service delivery](#)

national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Budget submission enquiries:
Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel: Fax:

E-Mail:

Reporting period:

MTREF:

Budget Year: 2021/22

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Importants documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circular](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Council	Vote 1	Council	
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager	1.1	Office of the Mayor	1.1 - Office of the Mayor
Vote 3 - Community Services	1.2	Office of the Deputy Mayor	1.2 - Office of the Deputy Mayor
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	1.3	Office of the Speaker	1.3 - Office of the Speaker
Vote 5 - Financial Services	1.4	Office of the Executive Council	1.4 - Office of the Executive Council
Vote 6 - Economic Development & Planning	1.5	Council General	1.5 - Council General
Vote 7 - Engineering Services	1.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	1.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	1.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	1.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	1.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 2	Office of the Municipal Manager	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	2.1	Municipal Manager; Executive Support	2.1 - Municipal Manager; Executive Support
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	2.2	Internal Audit	2.2 - Internal Audit
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2.3	Governance and Compliance: Risk Management & Compliance	2.3 - Governance and Compliance: Risk Management & Compliance
	2.4	Governance and Compliance: IDP	2.4 - Governance and Compliance: IDP
	2.5	Governance and Compliance: Performance Management	2.5 - Governance and Compliance: Performance Management
	2.6	Program Management Office	2.6 - Program Management Office
	2.7	Office of the Political Office Bearers	2.7 - Office of the Political Office Bearers
	2.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 3	Community Services	
	3.1	Director; Executive Support	3.1 - Director; Executive Support
	3.2	Public Safety: Traffic Services	3.2 - Public Safety: Traffic Services
	3.3	Public Safety: Law Enforcement & Security	3.3 - Public Safety: Law Enforcement & Security
	3.4	Public Safety: Fire, Rescue	3.4 - Public Safety: Fire, Rescue
	3.5	Public Safety: Disaster Management	3.5 - Public Safety: Disaster Management
	3.6	Library and Information Services	3.6 - Library and Information Services
	3.7	Integrated Waste Management	3.7 - Integrated Waste Management
	3.8	Facilities Management & Maintenance: Manager; Parks & Open Space	3.8 - Facilities Management & Maintenance: Manager; Parks & Open Space
	3.9	Integrated Human Settlement: Housing	3.9 - Integrated Human Settlement: Housing
	3.10	Social Development	3.10 - Social Development
	Vote 4	Corporate Services	
	4.1	Director; Executive Support	4.1 - Director; Executive Support
	4.2	Human Resources Management Services	4.2 - Human Resources Management Services
	4.3	Administration Services	4.3 - Administration Services
	4.4	Communications & Customer Relations Management	4.4 - Communications & Customer Relations Management
	4.5	Information & Communication Technology	4.5 - Information & Communication Technology
	4.6	Legal Services	4.6 - Legal Services
	4.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 5	Financial Services	
	5.1	Director; Executive Support	5.1 - Director; Executive Support
	5.2	Budget & Reporting	5.2 - Budget & Reporting
	5.3	Assets & Liability Management	5.3 - Assets & Liability Management
	5.4	AFS, Treasury and Accounting	5.4 - AFS, Treasury and Accounting
	5.5	Revenue Services	5.5 - Revenue Services
	5.6	Expenditure	5.6 - Expenditure
	5.7	Supply Chain Management	5.7 - Supply Chain Management
	5.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.10	[Name of sub-vote]	

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
	Vote 6	<i>Economic Development & Planning</i>	
	6.1	<i>Director; Executive Support</i>	6.1 - Director; Executive Support
	6.2	<i>Economic Development & Tourism</i>	6.2 - Economic Development & Tourism
	6.3	<i>Land Use Planning:Town Planning</i>	6.3 - Land Use Planning:Town Planning
	6.4	<i>Land Use Planning:Eironmental Management</i>	6.4 - Land Use Planning:Eironmental Management
	6.5	<i>Land Use Planning: GIS</i>	6.5 - Land Use Planning: GIS
	6.6	<i>Building Control</i>	6.6 - Building Control
	6.7	<i>[Name of sub-vote]</i>	
	6.8	<i>[Name of sub-vote]</i>	
	6.9	<i>[Name of sub-vote]</i>	
	6.10	<i>[Name of sub-vote]</i>	
	Vote 7	<i>Engineering Services</i>	
	7.1	<i>Director; Executive Support</i>	7.1 - Director; Executive Support
	7.2	<i>Water Services: Purification, Demand & Loss Control</i>	7.2 - Water Services: Purification, Demand & Loss Control
	7.3	<i>Water Services: Water and Waste Water Reticulation</i>	7.3 - Water Services: Water and Waste Water Reticulation
	7.4	<i>Transport, Roads & Storm Water</i>	7.4 - Transport, Roads & Storm Water
	7.5	<i>Electrical and Mechanical Engineering Services</i>	7.5 - Electrical and Mechanical Engineering Services
	7.6	<i>Fleet Management</i>	7.6 - Fleet Management
	7.7	<i>Project Management Unit</i>	7.7 - Project Management Unit
	7.8	<i>[Name of sub-vote]</i>	
	7.9	<i>[Name of sub-vote]</i>	
	7.10	<i>[Name of sub-vote]</i>	
	Vote 8	<i>[NAME OF VOTE 8]</i>	
	8.1	<i>[Name of sub-vote]</i>	
	8.2	<i>[Name of sub-vote]</i>	
	8.3	<i>[Name of sub-vote]</i>	
	8.4	<i>[Name of sub-vote]</i>	
	8.5	<i>[Name of sub-vote]</i>	
	8.6	<i>[Name of sub-vote]</i>	
	8.7	<i>[Name of sub-vote]</i>	
	8.8	<i>[Name of sub-vote]</i>	
	8.9	<i>[Name of sub-vote]</i>	
	8.10	<i>[Name of sub-vote]</i>	
	Vote 9	<i>[NAME OF VOTE 9]</i>	
	9.1	<i>[Name of sub-vote]</i>	
	9.2	<i>[Name of sub-vote]</i>	
	9.3	<i>[Name of sub-vote]</i>	
	9.4	<i>[Name of sub-vote]</i>	
	9.5	<i>[Name of sub-vote]</i>	
	9.6	<i>[Name of sub-vote]</i>	
	9.7	<i>[Name of sub-vote]</i>	
	9.8	<i>[Name of sub-vote]</i>	
	9.9	<i>[Name of sub-vote]</i>	
	9.10	<i>[Name of sub-vote]</i>	
	Vote 10	<i>[NAME OF VOTE 10]</i>	
	10.1	<i>[Name of sub-vote]</i>	
	10.2	<i>[Name of sub-vote]</i>	
	10.3	<i>[Name of sub-vote]</i>	
	10.4	<i>[Name of sub-vote]</i>	
	10.5	<i>[Name of sub-vote]</i>	
	10.6	<i>[Name of sub-vote]</i>	
	10.7	<i>[Name of sub-vote]</i>	
	10.8	<i>[Name of sub-vote]</i>	
	10.9	<i>[Name of sub-vote]</i>	
	10.10	<i>[Name of sub-vote]</i>	

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
	Vote 11	[NAME OF VOTE 11]	
	11.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 12	[NAME OF VOTE 12]	
	12.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 13	[NAME OF VOTE 13]	
	13.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 14	[NAME OF VOTE 14]	
	14.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 15	[NAME OF VOTE 15]	
	15.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.10	[Name of sub-vote]	

WC047 Bitou - Contact Information
A. GENERAL INFORMATION
Municipality WC047 Bitou

Grade 0

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.
Province WC WESTERN CAPE

Web Address 0

E-mail Address 0

B. CONTACT INFORMATION
Postal address:

P.O. Box 0

City / Town 0

Postal Code 0

Street address

Building 0

Street No. & Name 0

City / Town 0

Postal Code 0

General Contacts

Telephone number 0

Fax number 0

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP
Speaker:

ID Number 0

Title 0

Name 0

Telephone number 0

Cell number 0

Fax number 0

E-mail address 0

Secretary/PA to the Speaker:

ID Number 0

Title 0

Name 0

Telephone number 0

Cell number 0

Fax number 0

E-mail address 0

Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number 0

Title 0

Name 0

Telephone number 0

Cell number 0

Fax number 0

E-mail address 0

Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number 0

Title 0

Name 0

Telephone number 0

Cell number 0

Fax number 0

E-mail address 0

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number 0

Title 0

Name 0

Telephone number 0

Cell number 0

Fax number 0

E-mail address 0

Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number 0

Title 0

Name 0

Telephone number 0

Cell number 0

Fax number 0

E-mail address 0

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP			
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name		Name	0
Telephone number		Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number		Fax number	0
E-mail address		E-mail address	0
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0

WC047 Bitou - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M07 January

Description	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	–	158,942	158,942	12,956	92,580	92,716	(136)	-0%	158,942
Service charges	–	405,505	405,505	33,771	236,781	236,545	237	0%	405,505
Investment revenue	–	11,118	11,118	198	2,133	6,485	(4,352)	-67%	11,118
Transfers and subsidies	–	143,807	143,807	–	98,131	83,887	14,244	17%	143,807
Other own revenue	–	66,070	66,070	7,565	32,016	38,540	(6,524)	-17%	66,070
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	–	785,441	785,441	54,490	461,642	458,174	3,468	1%	785,441
Employee costs	–	274,973	274,973	25,747	171,616	160,400	11,216	7%	274,973
Remuneration of Councillors	–	6,905	6,905	555	3,402	4,028	(626)	-16%	6,905
Depreciation & asset impairment	–	36,032	36,032	3,003	21,018	21,018	–	–	36,032
Finance charges	–	10,969	10,969	184	6,038	6,398	(360)	-6%	10,969
Materials and bulk purchases	–	162,991	162,791	13,902	94,371	94,961	(590)	-1%	162,791
Transfers and subsidies	–	4,900	4,900	–	3,535	2,858	677	24%	4,900
Other expenditure	–	278,993	279,193	39,027	157,825	162,861	(5,035)	-3%	279,193
Total Expenditure	–	775,763	775,763	82,419	457,805	452,524	5,282	1%	775,763
Surplus/(Deficit)	–	9,679	9,679	(27,929)	3,837	5,650	(1,813)	-32%	9,679
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	–	47,624	47,624	–	15,946	27,781	(11,835)	-43%	47,624
Contributions & Contributed assets	–	267	267	–	699	156	544	350%	267
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	–	57,569	57,569	(27,929)	20,482	33,586	(13,104)	-39%	57,569
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	–	57,569	57,569	(27,929)	20,482	33,586	(13,104)	-39%	57,569
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	–	90,316	90,316	2,924	29,695	52,684	(22,990)	-44%	90,316
Capital transfers recognised	–	44,817	44,817	563	22,667	26,143	(3,477)	-13%	44,817
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	–	45,499	45,499	2,362	7,028	26,541	(19,513)	-74%	45,499
Total sources of capital funds	–	90,316	90,316	2,924	29,695	52,684	(22,990)	-44%	90,316
Financial position									
Total current assets	–	233,235	233,235		179,449				233,235
Total non current assets	–	1,214,738	1,214,738		1,139,856				1,214,738
Total current liabilities	–	141,470	141,470		120,746				141,470
Total non current liabilities	–	176,496	176,496		168,810				176,496
Community wealth/Equity	–	1,130,007	1,130,007		1,029,749				1,130,007
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	–	92,611	92,611	(22,519)	49,038	54,023	4,985	9%	92,611
Net cash from (used) investing	–	(73,578)	(73,578)	(2,924)	(29,694)	(42,920)	(13,227)	31%	(73,578)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	(22,621)	(22,621)	(708)	(12,170)	(13,196)	(1,026)	8%	(22,621)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	–	122,129	122,129	–	74,414	123,624	49,210	40%	63,652
Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	32,639	10,826	10,844	8,914	206,941	–	–	–	270,164
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	737	78	–	6	1	–	–	–	822

WC047 Bitou - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M07 January

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		–	237,508	237,508	13,713	143,486	138,546	4,939	4%	237,508
Executive and council		–	51,817	51,817	109	37,853	30,227	7,626	25%	51,817
Finance and administration		–	185,691	185,691	13,604	105,633	108,320	(2,687)	-2%	185,691
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		–	85,326	85,326	5,562	27,153	49,774	(22,620)	-45%	85,326
Community and social services		–	11,853	11,853	9	5,879	6,914	(1,035)	-15%	11,853
Sport and recreation		–	113	113	37	84	66	18	27%	113
Public safety		–	40,112	40,112	5,515	18,760	23,399	(4,639)	-20%	40,112
Housing		–	33,248	33,248	–	2,431	19,395	(16,964)	-87%	33,248
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		–	7,293	7,293	341	8,851	4,254	4,597	108%	7,293
Planning and development		–	7,040	7,040	341	8,851	4,107	4,745	116%	7,040
Road transport		–	253	253	–	–	147	(147)	-100%	253
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		–	501,314	501,314	34,803	298,504	292,433	6,071	2%	501,314
Energy sources		–	208,012	208,012	17,863	130,013	121,340	8,673	7%	208,012
Water management		–	129,144	129,144	6,475	70,876	75,334	(4,457)	-6%	129,144
Waste water management		–	96,339	96,339	6,605	57,777	56,198	1,579	3%	96,339
Waste management		–	67,819	67,819	3,860	39,837	39,561	276	1%	67,819
Other	4	–	1,890	1,890	71	293	1,103	(809)	-73%	1,890
Total Revenue - Functional	2	–	833,332	833,332	54,490	478,287	486,110	(7,823)	-2%	833,332
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		–	182,521	182,521	16,882	98,755	106,469	(7,713)	-7%	182,521
Executive and council		–	31,554	31,554	1,992	15,317	18,406	(3,089)	-17%	31,554
Finance and administration		–	145,909	145,909	14,478	80,786	85,112	(4,326)	-5%	145,909
Internal audit		–	5,058	5,058	412	2,652	2,950	(298)	-10%	5,058
Community and public safety		–	126,951	127,701	10,263	77,414	74,491	2,923	4%	127,701
Community and social services		–	32,705	32,705	2,284	16,571	19,077	(2,507)	-13%	32,705
Sport and recreation		–	23,646	23,646	2,454	14,049	13,793	256	2%	23,646
Public safety		–	51,498	51,498	4,718	36,694	30,040	6,654	22%	51,498
Housing		–	19,103	19,853	807	10,100	11,581	(1,481)	-13%	19,853
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		–	82,700	82,700	9,466	41,561	48,241	(6,680)	-14%	82,700
Planning and development		–	42,317	42,317	2,468	21,027	24,684	(3,657)	-15%	42,317
Road transport		–	40,383	40,383	6,998	20,534	23,557	(3,022)	-13%	40,383
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		–	369,990	369,440	44,054	232,967	215,506	17,461	8%	369,440
Energy sources		–	201,259	201,259	18,109	117,356	117,401	(45)	0%	201,259
Water management		–	88,427	88,427	15,651	59,517	51,582	7,935	15%	88,427
Waste water management		–	27,849	27,849	3,036	20,642	16,245	4,397	27%	27,849
Waste management		–	52,455	51,905	7,257	35,452	30,278	5,175	17%	51,905
Other		–	13,600	13,400	1,753	7,107	7,817	(709)	-9%	13,400
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	–	775,763	775,763	82,419	457,805	452,524	5,282	1%	775,763
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		–	57,569	57,569	(27,929)	20,482	33,586	(13,104)	-39%	57,569

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
- Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Financial Performance Statement
- Total Expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in 'Financial Performance Statement'
- All amounts must be classified under a functional classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

WC047 Bitou - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M07 January

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration										
Executive and council		–	237,508	237,508	13,713	143,486	138,546	4,939	4%	237,508
Mayor and Council		–	51,817	51,817	109	37,853	30,227	7,626	0	51,817
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		–	2,918	2,918	–	2,175	1,702	473	0	2,918
Finance and administration		–	48,899	48,899	109	35,677	28,524	7,153	0	48,899
Administrative and Corporate Support		–	185,691	185,691	13,604	105,633	108,320	(2,687)	(0)	185,691
Asset Management		–	1	1	–	–	1	(1)	(0)	1
Finance		–	184,943	184,943	13,502	104,940	107,883	(2,943)	(0)	184,943
Fleet Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Human Resources		–	250	250	–	–	146	(146)	(0)	250
Information Technology		–	15	15	–	–	9	(9)	(0)	15
Legal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property Services		–	56	56	79	422	32	390	0	56
Risk Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Security Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supply Chain Management		–	426	426	1	179	248	(69)	(0)	426
Valuation Service		–	–	–	23	92	–	92	#DIV/0!	–
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Governance Function		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		–	85,326	85,326	5,562	27,153	49,774	(22,620)	(0)	85,326
Community and social services		–	11,853	11,853	9	5,879	6,914	(1,035)	(0)	11,853
Aged Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		–	61	61	6	30	36	(6)	(0)	61
Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities		–	158	158	1	116	92	24	0	158
Consumer Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Education		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Industrial Promotion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Language Policy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries and Archives		–	11,634	11,634	2	5,733	6,786	(1,053)	(0)	11,634
Literacy Programmes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Media Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sport and recreation		-	113	113	37	84	66	18	0	113
Beaches and Jetties		-	111	111	37	84	65	19	0	111
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	2	2	-	-	1	(1)	(0)	2
Public safety		-	40,112	40,112	5,515	18,760	23,399	(4,639)	(0)	40,112
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	101	101	187	244	59	185	0	101
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	40,012	40,012	5,329	18,516	23,340	(4,824)	(0)	40,012
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Housing		-	33,248	33,248	-	2,431	19,395	(16,964)	(0)	33,248
Housing		-	33,248	33,248	-	2,431	19,395	(16,964)	(0)	33,248
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Economic and environmental services		-	7,293	7,293	341	8,851	4,254	4,597	0	7,293
Planning and development		-	7,040	7,040	341	8,851	4,107	4,745	0	7,040
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Development Facilitation		-	19	19	-	1	11	(10)	(0)	19
Economic Development/Planning		-	1,936	1,936	-	3,559	1,129	2,430	0	1,936
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and		-	3,822	3,822	341	2,600	2,230	370	0	3,822
Project Management Unit		-	1,263	1,263	-	2,691	737	1,955	0	1,263

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Road transport		-	253	253	-	-	147	(147)	(0)	253
<i>Public Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Roads</i>		-	253	253	-	-	147	(147)	(0)	253
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Trading services		-	501,314	501,314	34,803	298,504	292,433	6,071	0	501,314
Energy sources		-	208,012	208,012	17,863	130,013	121,340	8,673	0	208,012
<i>Electricity</i>		-	208,012	208,012	17,863	130,013	121,340	8,673	0	208,012
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water management		-	129,144	129,144	6,475	70,876	75,334	(4,457)	(0)	129,144
<i>Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Water Distribution</i>		-	129,144	129,144	6,475	70,876	75,334	(4,457)	(0)	129,144
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste water management		-	96,339	96,339	6,605	57,777	56,198	1,579	0	96,339
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Sewerage</i>		-	96,339	96,339	6,605	57,777	56,198	1,579	0	96,339
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste management		-	67,819	67,819	3,860	39,837	39,561	276	0	67,819
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		-	-	-	-	1	-	1	#DIV/0!	-
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		-	67,819	67,819	3,860	39,837	39,561	275	0	67,819
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other		-	1,890	1,890	71	293	1,103	(809)	(0)	1,890
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Air Transport		-	1,890	1,890	71	293	1,103	(809)	(0)	1,890
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	-	833,332	833,332	54,490	478,287	486,110	(7,823)	(0)	833,332

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		–	182,521	182,521	16,882	98,755	106,469	(7,713)	(0)	182,521
Executive and council		–	31,554	31,554	1,992	15,317	18,406	(3,089)	(0)	31,554
Mayor and Council		–	9,359	9,359	578	4,293	5,459	(1,166)	(0)	9,359
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		–	22,195	22,195	1,414	11,024	12,947	(1,923)	(0)	22,195
Finance and administration		–	145,909	145,909	14,478	80,786	85,112	(4,326)	(0)	145,909
Administrative and Corporate Support		–	2,383	2,383	142	1,055	1,390	(335)	(0)	2,383
Asset Management		–	1,730	1,730	2	12	1,009	(997)	(0)	1,730
Finance		–	55,889	55,889	8,838	33,198	32,601	596	0	55,889
Fleet Management		–	7,847	7,847	889	5,565	4,577	988	0	7,847
Human Resources		–	20,107	20,107	1,604	10,986	11,729	(743)	(0)	20,107
Information Technology		–	20,675	20,675	819	6,749	12,060	(5,311)	(0)	20,675
Legal Services		–	10,985	10,985	180	8,455	6,408	2,047	0	10,985
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media		–	6,923	6,923	484	3,103	4,038	(935)	(0)	6,923
Property Services		–	8,159	8,159	516	5,262	4,759	503	0	8,159
Risk Management		–	3,612	3,612	342	2,239	2,107	132	0	3,612
Security Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supply Chain Management		–	7,090	7,090	518	3,907	4,136	(228)	(0)	7,090
Valuation Service		–	509	509	145	254	297	(43)	(0)	509
Internal audit		–	5,058	5,058	412	2,652	2,950	(298)	(0)	5,058
Governance Function		–	5,058	5,058	412	2,652	2,950	(298)	(0)	5,058
Community and public safety		–	126,951	127,701	10,263	77,414	74,491	2,923	0	127,701
Community and social services		–	32,705	32,705	2,284	16,571	19,077	(2,507)	(0)	32,705
Aged Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		–	1,924	1,924	134	925	1,122	(197)	(0)	1,924
Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities		–	14,160	14,160	1,014	6,762	8,260	(1,498)	(0)	14,160
Consumer Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Disaster Management		–	1,567	1,567	22	34	914	(880)	(0)	1,567
Education		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Industrial Promotion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Language Policy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries and Archives		–	15,054	15,054	1,115	8,850	8,781	68	0	15,054
Literacy Programmes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Media Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums and Art Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sport and recreation		-	23,646	23,646	2,454	14,049	13,793	256	0	23,646
Beaches and Jetties		-	12,985	12,985	1,614	7,498	7,574	(77)	(0)	12,985
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	9,645	9,645	785	6,222	5,626	596	0	9,645
Recreational Facilities		-	108	108	6	8	63	(55)	(0)	108
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	908	908	48	322	529	(208)	(0)	908
Public safety		-	51,498	51,498	4,718	36,694	30,040	6,654	0	51,498
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	17,385	17,385	1,618	14,806	10,141	4,664	0	17,385
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	17,539	17,539	1,557	11,115	10,231	884	0	17,539
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	16,446	16,446	1,543	10,719	9,594	1,126	0	16,446
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	128	128	0	54	74	(20)	(0)	128
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Housing		-	19,103	19,853	807	10,100	11,581	(1,481)	(0)	19,853
Housing		-	19,103	19,853	807	10,100	11,581	(1,481)	(0)	19,853
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Economic and environmental services		-	82,700	82,700	9,466	41,561	48,241	(6,680)	(0)	82,700
Planning and development		-	42,317	42,317	2,468	21,027	24,684	(3,657)	(0)	42,317
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	7,657	7,657	366	2,805	4,466	(1,662)	(0)	7,657
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Development Facilitation		-	4,846	4,846	310	2,613	2,827	(214)	(0)	4,846
Economic Development/Planning		-	9,757	9,757	390	6,208	5,692	516	0	9,757
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and		-	12,359	12,359	944	6,386	7,209	(823)	(0)	12,359
Project Management Unit		-	7,697	7,697	458	3,016	4,490	(1,474)	(0)	7,697
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	40,383	40,383	6,998	20,534	23,557	(3,022)	(0)	40,383
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	40,383	40,383	6,998	20,534	23,557	(3,022)	(0)	40,383
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	369,990	369,440	44,054	232,967	215,506	17,461	0	369,440
Energy sources		-	201,259	201,259	18,109	117,356	117,401	(45)	(0)	201,259
Electricity		-	201,259	201,259	18,109	117,356	117,401	(45)	(0)	201,259
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	88,427	88,427	15,651	59,517	51,582	7,935	0	88,427
Water Treatment		-	19,535	19,535	1,369	9,957	11,395	(1,439)	(0)	19,535
Water Distribution		-	68,891	68,891	14,282	49,560	40,187	9,373	0	68,891
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	27,849	27,849	3,036	20,642	16,245	4,397	0	27,849
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		-	27,849	27,849	3,036	20,642	16,245	4,397	0	27,849
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	52,455	51,905	7,257	35,452	30,278	5,175	0	51,905
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		-	52,455	51,905	7,257	35,452	30,278	5,175	0	51,905
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	13,600	13,400	1,753	7,107	7,817	(709)	(0)	13,400
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	4,367	4,167	214	1,721	2,431	(709)	(0)	4,167
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	9,232	9,232	1,539	5,385	5,385	0	0	9,232
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	1	1	0	0	0	-	-	1
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	-	775,763	775,763	82,419	457,805	452,524	5,282	0	775,763
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		-	57,569	57,569	(27,929)	20,482	33,586	(13,104)	(0)	57,569

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may

WC047 Bitou - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M07 January

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									%	
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Council		–	2,918	2,918	–	2,175	1,702	473	27.8%	2,918
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		–	48,899	48,899	109	35,677	28,524	7,153	25.1%	48,899
Vote 3 - Community Services		–	155,111	155,111	9,572	67,707	90,481	(22,774)	-25.2%	155,111
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		–	266	266	–	–	155	(155)	-100.0%	266
Vote 5 - Financial Services		–	185,369	185,369	13,525	105,211	108,132	(2,921)	-2.7%	186,919
Vote 6 - Economic Development & Planning		–	5,758	5,758	341	6,159	3,359	2,800	83.3%	5,758
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		–	435,010	435,010	30,943	261,358	253,756	7,602	3.0%	435,010
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	–	833,332	833,332	54,490	478,287	486,110	(7,823)	-1.6%	834,882
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Council		–	9,839	9,839	607	4,506	5,739	(1,234)	-21.5%	9,839
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		–	26,391	26,391	1,884	14,017	15,394	(1,378)	-8.9%	26,391
Vote 3 - Community Services		–	203,706	203,706	19,994	126,710	118,827	7,884	6.6%	203,706
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		–	70,253	70,253	3,686	33,681	40,981	(7,300)	-17.8%	70,253
Vote 5 - Financial Services		–	65,074	65,074	9,506	37,374	37,960	(586)	-1.5%	81,516
Vote 6 - Economic Development & Planning		–	24,777	24,777	1,498	13,753	14,453	(700)	-4.8%	24,777
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		–	375,722	375,722	45,243	227,765	219,170	8,595	3.9%	375,722
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	–	775,763	775,763	82,419	457,805	452,524	5,282	1.2%	792,204
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	–	57,569	57,569	(27,929)	20,482	33,586	(13,104)	-39.0%	42,678

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance Statement (standard classification)

WC047 Bitou - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M07 January

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Council		–	2,918	2,918	–	2,175	1,702	473	28%	2,918
1.1 - Office of the Mayor		–	438	438	–	326	255	71	28%	438
1.2 - Office of the Deputy Mayor		–	438	438	–	326	255	71	28%	438
1.3 - Office of the Speaker		–	730	730	–	544	426	118	28%	730
1.4 - Office of the Executive Council		–	438	438	–	326	255	71	28%	438
1.5 - Council General		–	875	875	–	653	511	142	28%	875
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		–	48,899	48,899	109	35,677	28,524	7,153	25%	48,899
2.1 - Municipal Manager; Executive Support		–	48,899	48,899	64	35,391	28,524	6,867	24%	48,899
2.2 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.3 - Governance and Compliance: Risk Management & Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.4 - Governance and Compliance: IDP		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.5 - Governance and Compliance: Performance Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.6 - Program Management Office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.7 - Office of the Political Office Bearers		–	–	–	45	286	–	286	#DIV/0!	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 3 - Community Services		–	155,111	155,111	9,572	67,707	90,481	(22,774)	-25%	155,111
3.1 - Director; Executive Support		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.2 - Public Safety: Traffic Services		–	40,012	40,012	5,329	18,516	23,340	(4,824)	-21%	40,012
3.3 - Public Safety: Law Enforcement & Security		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.4 - Public Safety: Fire, Rescue		–	101	101	187	244	59	185	316%	101
3.5 - Public Safety: Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.6 - Library and Information Services		–	11,634	11,634	2	5,733	6,786	(1,053)	-16%	11,634
3.7 - Integrated Waste Management		–	67,819	67,819	3,860	39,837	39,561	276	1%	67,819
3.8 - Facilities Management & Maintenance: Manager; Parks		–	2,278	2,278	195	945	1,329	(384)	-29%	2,278
3.9 - Integrated Human Settlement: Housing		–	33,248	33,248	–	2,431	19,395	(16,964)	-87%	33,248
3.10 - Social Development		–	19	19	–	1	11	(10)	-90%	19
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		–	266	266	–	–	155	(155)	-100%	266
4.1 - Director; Executive Support		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.2 - Human Resources Management Services		–	250	250	–	–	146	(146)	-100%	250
4.3 - Administration Services		–	1	1	–	–	1	(1)	-100%	1
4.4 - Communications & Customer Relations Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.5 - Information & Communication Technology		–	15	15	–	–	9	(9)	-100%	15
4.6 - Legal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - Financial Services		–	185,369	185,369	13,525	105,211	108,132	(2,921)	-3%	186,919
5.1 - Director; Executive Support		–	11,118	11,118	198	2,133	6,485	(4,352)	-67%	11,118
5.2 - Budget & Reporting		–	1,550	1,550	–	276	904	(628)	-69%	3,100
5.3 - Assets & Liability Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.4 - AFS, Treasury and Accounting		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.5 - Revenue Services		–	172,276	172,276	13,326	102,623	100,494	2,129	2%	172,276
5.6 - Expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.7 - Supply Chain Management		–	426	426	1	179	248	(69)	-28%	426
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 6 - Economic Development & Planning		–	5,758	5,758	341	6,159	3,359	2,800	83%	5,758
6.1 - Director; Executive Support		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.2 - Economic Development & Tourism		–	1,936	1,936	–	3,559	1,129	2,430	215%	1,936
6.3 - Land Use Planning: Town Planning		–	569	569	99	428	332	96	29%	569
6.4 - Land Use Planning: Environmental Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.5 - Land Use Planning: GIS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.6 - Building Control		–	3,253	3,253	243	2,172	1,898	274	14%	3,253
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		–	435,010	435,010	30,943	261,358	253,756	7,602	3%	435,010
7.1 - Director; Executive Support		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.2 - Water Services: Purification, Demand & Loss Control		–	225,482	225,482	13,080	128,653	131,531	(2,878)	-2%	225,482
7.3 - Water Services: Water and Waste Water Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.4 - Transport, Roads & Storm Water		–	253	253	–	–	147	(147)	-100%	253

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
7.5 - Electrical and Mechanical Engineering Services		-	208,012	208,012	17,863	130,013	121,340	8,673	7%	208,012
7.6 - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Project Management Unit		-	1,263	1,263	-	2,691	737	1,955	265%	1,263
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							Full Year Forecast
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	-	833,332	833,332	54,490	478,287	486,110	(7,823)	-2%	834,882
Expenditure by Vote	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 1 - Council		-	9,839	9,839	607	4,506	5,739	(1,234)	-21%	9,839
1.1 - Office of the Mayor		-	1,766	1,766	86	678	1,030	(352)	-34%	1,766
1.2 - Office of the Deputy Mayor		-	1,244	1,244	62	497	725	(229)	-32%	1,244
1.3 - Office of the Speaker		-	1,874	1,874	100	752	1,093	(341)	-31%	1,874
1.4 - Office of the Executive Council		-	1,615	1,615	58	674	942	(268)	-28%	1,615
1.5 - Council General		-	3,341	3,341	301	1,905	1,949	(44)	-2%	3,341
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		-	26,391	26,391	1,884	14,017	15,394	(1,378)	-9%	26,391
2.1 - Municipal Manager; Executive Support		-	3,272	3,272	167	1,515	1,908	(393)	-21%	3,272
2.2 - Internal Audit		-	5,148	5,148	412	2,652	3,003	(351)	-12%	5,148
2.3 - Governance and Compliance: Risk Management & Cor		-	3,612	3,612	342	2,239	2,107	132	6%	3,612
2.4 - Governance and Compliance: IDP		-	1,969	1,969	176	1,304	1,149	156	14%	1,969
2.5 - Governance and Compliance: Performance Managemen		-	3,128	3,128	26	342	1,825	(1,483)	-81%	3,128
2.6 - Program Management Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.7 - Office of the Political Office Bearers		-	9,263	9,263	762	5,965	5,403	561	10%	9,263
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 3 - Community Services		-	203,706	203,706	19,994	126,710	118,827	7,884	7%	203,706
3.1 - Director; Executive Support		-	7,570	7,570	474	2,416	4,416	(2,000)	-45%	7,570
3.2 - Public Safety: Traffic Services		-	25,805	25,805	3,082	16,159	15,053	1,106	7%	25,805
3.3 - Public Safety: Law Enforcement & Security		-	19,690	19,690	1,802	16,093	11,485	4,608	40%	19,690
3.4 - Public Safety: Fire, Rescue		-	16,553	16,553	1,395	9,862	9,656	206	2%	16,553
3.5 - Public Safety: Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
3.6 - Library and Information Services		-	15,054	15,054	1,115	8,850	8,781	68	1%	15,054
3.7 - Integrated Waste Management		-	52,455	51,905	7,257	35,452	30,278	5,175	17%	51,905
3.8 - Facilities Management & Maintenance: Manager; Parks		-	44,639	44,439	3,855	26,301	25,922	379	1%	44,439
3.9 - Integrated Human Settlement: Housing		-	19,353	20,103	807	10,100	11,726	(1,627)	-14%	20,103
3.10 - Social Development		-	2,587	2,587	208	1,478	1,509	(31)	-2%	2,587
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		-	70,253	70,253	3,686	33,681	40,981	(7,300)	-18%	70,253
4.1 - Director; Executive Support		-	1,900	1,900	129	1,015	1,108	(93)	-8%	1,900
4.2 - Human Resources Management Services		-	20,557	20,557	1,616	11,022	11,991	(970)	-8%	20,557
4.3 - Administration Services		-	9,213	9,213	458	3,336	5,374	(2,038)	-38%	9,213
4.4 - Communications & Customer Relations Management		-	6,923	6,923	484	3,103	4,038	(935)	-23%	6,923
4.5 - Information & Communication Technology		-	20,675	20,675	819	6,749	12,060	(5,311)	-44%	20,675
4.6 - Legal Services		-	10,985	10,985	180	8,455	6,408	2,047	32%	10,985
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 5 - Financial Services		-	65,074	65,074	9,506	37,374	37,960	(586)	-2%	81,516
5.1 - Director; Executive Support		-	4,477	4,477	1,810	4,478	2,611	1,866	71%	4,477
5.2 - Budget & Reporting		-	16,441	16,441	3,078	8,246	9,591	(1,345)	-14%	32,883
5.3 - Assets & Liability Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
5.4 - AFS, Treasury and Accounting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
5.5 - Revenue Services		-	32,411	32,411	3,640	17,555	18,906	(1,351)	-7%	32,411

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
5.6 - Expenditure		-	4,575	4,575	459	3,188	2,669	519	19%	4,575
5.7 - Supply Chain Management		-	7,170	7,170	518	3,907	4,182	(275)	-7%	7,170
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 6 - Economic Development & Planning		-	24,777	24,777	1,498	13,753	14,453	(700)	-5%	24,777
6.1 - Director; Executive Support		-	2,646	2,646	164	1,148	1,543	(396)	-26%	2,646
6.2 - Economic Development & Tourism		-	9,754	9,754	390	6,206	5,690	516	9%	9,754
6.3 - Land Use Planning:Town Planning		-	8,302	8,302	544	3,883	4,843	(959)	-20%	8,302
6.4 - Land Use Planning:Environmental Management		-	29	29	0	11	17	(6)	-34%	29
6.5 - Land Use Planning: GIS		-	3	3	0	2	2	-		3
6.6 - Building Control		-	4,043	4,043	400	2,503	2,359	144	6%	4,043
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		-	375,722	375,722	45,243	227,765	219,170	8,595	4%	375,722
7.1 - Director; Executive Support		-	4,135	4,135	131	1,350	2,412	(1,062)	-44%	4,135
7.2 - Water Services: Purification, Demand & Loss Control		-	112,556	112,556	17,614	72,839	65,657	7,182	11%	112,556
7.3 - Water Services: Water and Waste Water Reticulation		-	3,720	3,720	1,073	7,319	2,170	5,150	237%	3,720
7.4 - Transport, Roads & Storm Water		-	40,383	40,383	6,998	20,534	23,557	(3,022)	-13%	40,383
7.5 - Electrical and Mechanical Engineering Services		-	199,491	199,491	18,088	117,203	116,369	834	1%	199,491
7.6 - Fleet Management		-	7,847	7,847	889	5,565	4,577	988	22%	7,847
7.7 - Project Management Unit		-	7,590	7,590	449	2,953	4,428	(1,474)	-33%	7,590
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	-	775,763	775,763	82,419	457,805	452,524	5,282	0	792,204
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	-	57,569	57,569	(27,929)	20,482	33,586	(13,104)	(0)	42,678

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

WC047 Bitou - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M07 January

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue By Source										
Property rates		–	158,942	158,942	12,956	92,580	92,716	(136)	0%	158,942
Service charges - electricity revenue		–	180,150	180,150	17,778	111,795	105,087	6,707	6%	180,150
Service charges - water revenue		–	91,987	91,987	6,113	47,517	53,659	(6,142)	-11%	91,987
Service charges - sanitation revenue		–	82,145	82,145	6,227	48,764	47,918	846	2%	82,145
Service charges - refuse revenue		–	51,223	51,223	3,653	28,706	29,880	(1,175)	-4%	51,223
Rental of facilities and equipment		–	1,465	1,465	78	730	855	(125)	-15%	1,465
Interest earned - external investments		–	11,118	11,118	198	2,133	6,485	(4,352)	-67%	11,118
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		–	17,018	17,018	1,298	8,212	9,927	(1,715)	-17%	17,018
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		–	36,928	36,928	5,051	16,614	21,541	(4,927)	-23%	36,928
Licences and permits		–	1,047	1,047	107	559	611	(51)	-8%	1,047
Agency services		–	2,748	2,748	230	1,548	1,603	(55)	-3%	2,748
Transfers and subsidies		–	143,807	143,807	–	98,131	83,887	14,244	17%	143,807
Other revenue		–	6,863	6,863	801	4,353	4,003	350	9%	6,863
Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		–	785,441	785,441	54,490	461,642	458,174	3,468	1%	785,441
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		–	274,973	274,973	25,747	171,616	160,400	11,216	7%	274,973
Remuneration of councillors		–	6,905	6,905	555	3,402	4,028	(626)	-16%	6,905
Debt impairment		–	106,990	106,990	25,137	84,713	62,411	22,302	36%	106,990
Depreciation & asset impairment		–	36,032	36,032	3,003	21,018	21,018	–	–	36,032
Finance charges		–	10,969	10,969	184	6,038	6,398	(360)	-6%	10,969
Bulk purchases - electricity		–	147,721	147,721	12,862	87,306	86,171	1,136	1%	147,721
Inventory consumed		–	15,270	15,070	1,040	7,065	8,790	(1,726)	-20%	15,070
Contracted services		–	112,556	112,863	7,611	48,984	65,836	(16,852)	-26%	112,863
Transfers and subsidies		–	4,900	4,900	–	3,535	2,858	677	24%	4,900
Other expenditure		–	59,447	59,340	6,280	24,128	34,614	(10,485)	-30%	59,340
Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		–	775,763	775,763	82,419	457,805	452,524	5,282	1%	775,763
Surplus/(Deficit)		–	9,679	9,679	(27,929)	3,837	5,650	(1,813)	(0)	9,679
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		–	47,624	47,624	–	15,946	27,781	(11,835)	(0)	47,624
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	267	267	–	699	156	544	0	267
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		–	57,569	57,569	(27,929)	20,482	33,586			57,569
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		–	57,569	57,569	(27,929)	20,482	33,586			57,569
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		–	57,569	57,569	(27,929)	20,482	33,586			57,569
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		–	57,569	57,569	(27,929)	20,482	33,586			57,569

References

1. Material variances to be explained on Table SC1

WC047 Bitou - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M07 January

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 3 - Community Services		-	3,285	3,285	-	332	1,916	(1,585)	-83%	3,285
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		-	1,468	1,468	-	70	856	(786)	-92%	1,468
Vote 5 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 6 - Economic Development & Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		-	48,574	48,553	2,533	14,137	28,322	(14,185)	-50%	48,553
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	-	53,326	53,305	2,533	14,539	31,094	(16,556)	-53%	53,305
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 3 - Community Services		-	5,720	5,720	9	150	3,337	(3,187)	-96%	5,720
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		-	3,290	3,290	69	533	1,919	(1,387)	-72%	3,290
Vote 5 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	19	-	19	#DIV/0!	-
Vote 6 - Economic Development & Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		-	27,980	28,001	314	14,454	16,334	(1,880)	-12%	28,001
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	-	36,990	37,011	392	15,156	21,590	(6,434)	-30%	37,011
Total Capital Expenditure	3	-	90,316	90,316	2,924	29,695	52,684	(22,990)	-44%	90,316

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		–	5,458	5,458	69	622	3,184	(2,562)	-80%	5,458
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration		–	5,458	5,458	69	622	3,184	(2,562)	-80%	5,458
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		–	6,705	6,705	9	481	3,911	(3,430)	-88%	6,705
Community and social services		–	770	770	–	–	449	(449)	-100%	770
Sport and recreation		–	1,935	1,935	9	352	1,129	(777)	-69%	1,935
Public safety		–	4,000	4,000	–	130	2,333	(2,204)	-94%	4,000
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		–	30,382	30,382	416	14,867	17,723	(2,856)	-16%	30,382
Planning and development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		–	30,382	30,382	416	14,867	17,723	(2,856)	-16%	30,382
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		–	47,771	47,771	2,431	13,724	27,867	(14,143)	-51%	47,771
Energy sources		–	9,282	9,282	900	1,845	5,415	(3,570)	-66%	9,282
Water management		–	17,639	17,639	73	7,238	10,289	(3,052)	-30%	17,639
Waste water management		–	19,250	19,250	1,457	4,641	11,229	(6,588)	-59%	19,250
Waste management		–	1,600	1,600	–	–	933	(933)	-100%	1,600
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	–	90,316	90,316	2,924	29,695	52,684	(22,990)	-44%	90,316
Funded by:										
National Government		–	22,047	22,047	476	14,167	12,861	1,306	10%	22,047
Provincial Government		–	22,770	22,770	87	8,500	13,282	(4,782)	-36%	22,770
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital		–	44,817	44,817	563	22,667	26,143	(3,477)	-13%	44,817
Public contributions & donations	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds		–	45,499	45,499	2,362	7,028	26,541	(19,513)	-74%	45,499
Total Capital Funding		–	90,316	90,316	2,924	29,695	52,684	(22,990)	-44%	90,316

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment
3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the total of multi-year and single year appropriations
4. Include expenditure on investment property, intangible and biological assets
5. Must reconcile to Monthly Budget Statement Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

WC047 Bitou - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M07 January

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousand									%	
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation	1									
Vote 1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
1.1 - Office of the Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
1.2 - Office of the Deputy Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
1.3 - Office of the Speaker		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
1.4 - Office of the Executive Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
1.5 - Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.1 - Municipal Manager; Executive Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.3 - Governance and Compliance: Risk Management & Compliance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.4 - Governance and Compliance: IDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.5 - Governance and Compliance: Performance Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.6 - Program Management Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.7 - Office of the Political Office Bearers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 3 - Community Services		-	3,285	3,285	-	332	1,916	(1,585)	-83%	3,285
3.1 - Director; Executive Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
3.2 - Public Safety: Traffic Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
3.3 - Public Safety: Law Enforcement & Security		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
3.4 - Public Safety: Fire, Rescue		-	900	900	-	-	525	(525)	-100%	900
3.5 - Public Safety: Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
3.6 - Library and Information Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
3.7 - Integrated Waste Management		-	600	600	-	-	350	(350)	-100%	600
3.8 - Facilities Management & Maintenance: Manager; Parks & Recreation		-	1,785	1,785	-	332	1,041	(710)	-68%	1,785
3.9 - Integrated Human Settlement: Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
3.10 - Social Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		-	1,468	1,468	-	70	856	(786)	-92%	1,468
4.1 - Director; Executive Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
4.2 - Human Resources Management Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
4.3 - Administration Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
4.4 - Communications & Customer Relations Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
4.5 - Information & Communication Technology		-	1,468	1,468	-	70	856	(786)	-92%	1,468
4.6 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 5 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
5.1 - Director; Executive Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
5.2 - Budget & Reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
5.3 - Assets & Liability Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
5.4 - AFS, Treasury and Accounting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
5.5 - Revenue Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
5.6 - Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
5.7 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 6 - Economic Development & Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
6.1 - Director; Executive Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
6.2 - Economic Development & Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
6.3 - Land Use Planning:Town Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
6.4 - Land Use Planning:Environmental Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
6.5 - Land Use Planning: GIS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
6.6 - Building Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		-	48,574	48,553	2,533	14,137	28,322	(14,185)	-50%	48,553
7.1 - Director; Executive Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
7.2 - Water Services: Purification, Demand & Loss Control		-	22,778	22,778	1,530	7,105	13,287	(6,182)	-47%	22,778
7.3 - Water Services: Water and Waste Water Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
7.4 - Transport, Roads & Storm Water		-	18,000	18,000	102	5,187	10,500	(5,313)	-51%	18,000

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
7.5 - Electrical and Mechanical Engineering Services		-	7,796	7,774	900	1,845	4,535	(2,690)	-59%	7,774
7.6 - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

[illegible]

Vote Description		Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
									%		
5.7 - Supply Chain Management			-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Vote 6 - Economic Development & Planning			-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
6.1 - Director; Executive Support			-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
6.2 - Economic Development & Tourism			-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
6.3 - Land Use Planning:Town Planning			-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
6.4 - Land Use Planning:Environmental Management			-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
6.5 - Land Use Planning: GIS			-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
6.6 - Building Control			-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Vote 7 - Engineering Services			-	27,980	28,001	314	14,454	16,334	(1,880)	-12%	28,001
7.1 - Director; Executive Support			-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
7.2 - Water Services: Purification, Demand & Loss Control			-	14,111	14,111	-	4,773	8,231	(3,458)	-42%	14,111
7.3 - Water Services: Water and Waste Water Reticulation			-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
7.4 - Transport, Roads & Storm Water			-	12,382	12,382	314	9,680	7,223	2,457	34%	12,382
7.5 - Electrical and Mechanical Engineering Services			-	1,487	1,508	-	-	880	(880)	-100%	1,508
7.6 - Fleet Management			-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
7.7 - Project Management Unit			-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]			-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]			-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]			-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]			-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]			-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-		-	

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousand										
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total single-year capital expenditure		-	36,990	37,011	392	15,156	21,590	(6,434)	(0)	37,011
Total Capital Expenditure		-	90,316	90,316	2,924	29,695	52,684	(22,990)	(0)	90,316

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

WC047 Bitou - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M07 January

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1					
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash		–	12,362	12,362	63,222	12,362
Call investment deposits		–	109,766	109,766	11,192	109,766
Consumer debtors		–	95,551	95,551	55,881	95,551
Other debtors		–	476	476	34,053	476
Current portion of long-term receivables		–	–	–	2	–
Inventory		–	15,079	15,079	15,099	15,079
Total current assets		–	233,235	233,235	179,449	233,235
Non current assets						
Long-term receivables		–	15	15	(7)	15
Investments		–	8,355	8,355	8,355	8,355
Investment property		–	22,226	22,226	22,226	22,226
Investments in Associate		–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment		–	1,184,104	1,184,104	1,109,282	1,184,104
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–
Intangible assets		–	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)
Other non-current assets		–	38	38	–	38
Total non current assets		–	1,214,738	1,214,738	1,139,856	1,214,738
TOTAL ASSETS		–	1,447,973	1,447,973	1,319,305	1,447,973
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing		–	328	328	21,613	328
Consumer deposits		–	8,850	8,850	8,926	8,850
Trade and other payables		–	77,712	77,712	46,642	77,712
Provisions		–	54,580	54,580	43,565	54,580
Total current liabilities		–	141,470	141,470	120,746	141,470
Non current liabilities						
Borrowing		–	98,926	98,926	87,962	98,926
Provisions		–	77,570	77,570	80,849	77,570
Total non current liabilities		–	176,496	176,496	168,810	176,496
TOTAL LIABILITIES		–	317,966	317,966	289,556	317,966
NET ASSETS	2	–	1,130,007	1,130,007	1,029,749	1,130,007
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		–	1,008,193	1,008,193	936,749	1,008,193
Reserves		–	121,814	121,814	93,000	121,814
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	–	1,130,007	1,130,007	1,029,749	1,130,007

References

1. Material variances to be explained in Table SC1
2. Total Assets must balance with Total Liabilities
3. Net Assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

WC047 Bitou - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M07 January

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates		–	135,101	135,101	8,848	87,047	#####	8,238	10%	135,101
Service charges		–	341,191	341,191	37,019	230,722	199,028	31,694	16%	341,191
Other revenue		–	39,819	39,819	1,714	21,393	23,228	(1,835)	-8%	39,819
Government - operating		–	134,181	134,181	1,711	89,842	78,272	11,570	15%	134,181
Government - capital		–	39,542	39,542	–	14,344	23,066	(8,722)	-38%	39,542
Interest		–	25,583	25,583	1,496	10,345	14,923	(4,578)	-31%	25,583
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		–	(602,596)	(602,596)	(73,134)	(395,093)	(351,514)	43,579	-12%	(602,596)
Finance charges		–	(13,510)	(13,510)	(174)	(6,027)	(7,881)	(1,854)	24%	(13,510)
Transfers and Grants		–	(6,700)	(6,700)	–	(3,535)	(3,908)	(373)	10%	(6,700)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		–	92,611	92,611	(22,519)	49,038	54,023	4,985	9%	92,611
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		–	–	–	0	1	–	1	0%	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Capital assets		–	(73,578)	(73,578)	(2,924)	(29,695)	(42,920)	(13,226)	31%	(73,578)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		–	(73,578)	(73,578)	(2,924)	(29,694)	(42,920)	(13,227)	31%	(73,578)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	37	380	–	380	0%	–
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		–	(22,621)	(22,621)	(745)	(12,550)	(13,196)	(645)	5%	(22,621)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		–	(22,621)	(22,621)	(708)	(12,170)	(13,196)	(1,026)	8%	(22,621)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		–	(3,588)	(3,588)	(26,151)	7,174	(2,093)			(3,588)
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		–	125,717	125,717		67,240	125,717			67,240
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		–	122,129	122,129		74,414	123,624			63,652

References

1. Material variances to be explained in Table SC1

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M07 January

Ref	Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
	R thousands			
1	<u>Revenue By Source</u>			
2	<u>Expenditure By Type</u>			
3	<u>Capital Expenditure</u>			
4	<u>Financial Position</u>			
5	<u>Cash Flow</u>			
6	<u>Measureable performance</u>			
7	<u>Municipal Entities</u>			

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M07 January

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22			
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
<u>Borrowing Management</u>							
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure		0.0%	6.1%	6.1%	1.3%	2.3%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves		0.0%	15.7%	15.7%	15.2%	15.7%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves		0.0%	81.2%	81.2%	94.6%	81.2%
<u>Liquidity</u>							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1	0.0%	164.9%	164.9%	148.6%	164.9%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		0.0%	86.3%	86.3%	61.6%	86.3%
<u>Revenue Management</u>							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing						
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		0.0%	12.2%	12.2%	19.5%	12.2%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))						
<u>Funding of Provisions</u>							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions						
<u>Other Indicators</u>							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	2					
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	2					
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		0.0%	35.0%	35.0%	37.2%	35.0%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		0.0%	6.0%	6.0%	1.3%	2.3%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)						
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services						
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure						

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets.
2. Material variances to be explained.

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M07 January

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2021/22										Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy
		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days		
R thousands													
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	5,217	2,956	3,101	2,617	64,408	–	–	–	78,301	67,026	6,170	–
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	10,980	1,129	1,694	584	13,693	–	–	–	28,079	14,277	501	–
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	8,063	1,971	1,430	1,236	37,675	–	–	–	50,374	38,911	145	–
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	5,114	2,963	2,877	2,760	66,890	–	–	–	80,603	69,650	6,399	–
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	3,054	1,746	1,669	1,644	39,829	–	–	–	47,942	41,473	3,692	–
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	1900	212	62	72	73	(15,554)	–	–	–	(15,135)	(15,482)	114	–
Total By Income Source	2000	32,639	10,826	10,844	8,914	206,941	–	–	–	270,164	215,855	17,019	–
2020/21 - totals only										–	–		
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	2200	134	68	56	64	772	–	–	–	1,093	836	–	–
Commercial	2300	3,337	530	454	419	6,536	–	–	–	11,275	6,954	–	–
Households	2400	29,168	10,228	10,335	8,431	199,633	–	–	–	257,795	208,065	17,019	–
Other	2500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total By Customer Group	2600	32,639	10,826	10,844	8,914	206,941	–	–	–	270,164	215,855	17,019	–

Notes

Material increases in value of debtors' categories compared to previous month to be explained

Bad debts = amounts actually written off in the month

Total by Income Source must reconcile with Total by Customer Group

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M07 January

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2021/22									Prior year totals for chart (same period)
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	
R thousands											
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type											
Bulk Electricity	0100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	0200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	0300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	0400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	0600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	0700	737	78	-	6	1	-	-	-	822	-
Auditor General	0800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	0900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Type	1000	737	78	-	6	1	-	-	-	822	-

Notes

Material increases in value of creditors' categories compared to previous month to be explained

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M07 January

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Expiry date of investment	Accrued interest for the month	Yield for the month 1 (%)	Market value at beginning of the month	Change in market value	Market value at end of the month
R thousands		Yrs/Months							
Municipality									
Standard Bank: 48-860-7000-057		Call deposit	Call deposit	Call deposit	36	0.318493132	11,192	36	11,228
Nedbank: 03/7881052406/000075		LONG TERM	Fixed deposit	30/12/2022	-	0	9,107	-	9,107
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total					36		20,300	36	20,335
Entities									
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total					-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	2				36		20,300	36	20,335

References

1. Yield is calculated as the annualised equivalent
2. Total market value must reconcile with the total of investments on the 'Financial Position statement'

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M07 January

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:	1,2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		–	119,654	119,654	36,807	89,653	65,306	24,347	37.3%	–
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share	3	–	111,953	111,953	36,807	83,454	#####	18,148	27.8%	–
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Agriculture Research and Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Library		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Department of Environmental Affairs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Department of Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Emergency Medical Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		–	4,159	4,159	–	2,159	–	2,159	#DIV/0!	–
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		–	1,992	1,992	–	2,490	–	2,490	#DIV/0!	–
HIV and Aids		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing Accreditation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing Top structure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Integrated City Development Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	1,550	1,550	–	1,550	–	1,550	#DIV/0!	–
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Natural Resource Management Project		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operation Clean Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Public Service Improvement Facility		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Restructuring - Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Smart Connect Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Urban Settlement Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Traditional Leaders - Imbizon		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Municipal Restructuring Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Municipal Rehabilitation Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Provincial Government:		-	23,713	23,713	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	12,503	12,503	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	11,210	11,210	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

[illegible]

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other grant providers:		-	440	440	-	189	-	189	#DIV/0!	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	189	-	189	#DIV/0!	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Non-profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Private Enterprises		-	440	440	-	-	-	-		-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	-	143,807	143,807	36,807	89,842	65,306	24,536	37.6%	-
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	25,354	25,354	-	14,344	-	14,344	#DIV/0!	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		-	4,250	4,250	-	4,250	-	4,250	#DIV/0!	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	21,104	21,104	-	10,094	-	10,094	#DIV/0!	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Municipal Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
WIFI Connectivity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Aquaponic Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Restitution Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Restructuring Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Provincial Government:		-	22,270	22,270	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	22,270	22,270	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

[illegible]

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Non-Profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfer from Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	-	47,624	47,624	-	14,344	-	14,344	#DIV/0!	-
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	5	-	191,431	191,431	36,807	104,186	65,306	38,880	59.5%	-

References

1. Each grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
2. Grant expenditure must be separately listed for each grant received
3. Replacement of RSC levies
4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred
5. Total recurrent/capital grants and subsidies must reconcile to the 'Cashflow' Statement

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M07 January

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
<u>EXPENDITURE</u>										
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		–	119,654	119,654	3,666	6,209	69,798	(63,589)	-91.1%	–
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		–	111,953	111,953	–	–	#####	(65,306)	-100.0%	–
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agriculture Research and Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Library		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Environmental Affairs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Emergency Medical Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		–	4,159	4,159	3,374	3,474	2,426	1,047	43.2%	–
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		–	1,992	1,992	244	2,460	1,162	1,298	111.7%	–
HIV and Aids		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Accreditation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Top structure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated City Development Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	1,550	1,550	49	276	904	(628)	-69.5%	–
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Natural Resource Management Project		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operation Clean Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Service Improvement Facility		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Restructuring - Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Smart Connect Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Urban Settlement Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Traditional Leaders - Imbizon		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Municipal Restructuring Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Municipal Rehabilitation Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Provincial Government:		-	23,713	23,713	1,301	5,919	13,833	(7,913)	-57.2%	-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	12,503	12,503	1,301	5,919	7,293	(1,374)	-18.8%	-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	11,210	11,210	-	-	6,539	(6,539)	-100.0%	-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

[illegible]

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other grant providers:		-	440	440	91	171	257	(86)	-33.5%	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Non-profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Private Enterprises		-	440	440	91	171	257	(86)	-33.5%	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		-	143,807	143,807	5,059	12,299	83,887	(71,588)	-85.3%	-
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	25,354	25,354	48	15,608	14,790	818	5.5%	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		-	4,250	4,250	(18)	1,028	2,479	(1,452)	-58.6%	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	21,104	21,104	66	14,581	12,311	2,270	18.4%	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Municipal Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
WIFI Connectivity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Aquaponic Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Restitution Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Restructuring Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Provincial Government:		-	22,270	22,270	-	3,953	12,991	(9,038)	-69.6%	-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	22,270	22,270	-	3,953	12,991	(9,038)	-69.6%	-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Non-Profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfer from Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		-	47,624	47,624	48	19,561	27,781	(8,219)	-29.6%	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	191,431	191,431	5,108	31,861	111,668	(79,808)	-71.5%	-

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - M07 January

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22				
		Approved Rollover 2020/21	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance	YTD variance %
R thousands						
EXPENDITURE						
Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share			-	-	-	
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy			-	-	-	
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]			-	-	-	
Agriculture Research and Technology			-	-	-	
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental			-	-	-	
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management			-	-	-	
Community Library			-	-	-	
Department of Environmental Affairs			-	-	-	
Department of Tourism			-	-	-	
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane			-	-	-	
Emergency Medical Service			-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]			-	-	-	
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]			-	-	-	
HIV and Aids			-	-	-	
Housing Accreditation			-	-	-	
Housing Top structure			-	-	-	
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]			-	-	-	
Integrated City Development Grant			-	-	-	
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal			-	-	-	
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]			-	-	-	
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal			-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]			-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]			-	-	-	
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]			-	-	-	
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant			-	-	-	
Natural Resource Management Project			-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant			-	-	-	
Operation Clean Audit			-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant			-	-	-	
Public Service Improvement Facility			-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]			-	-	-	
Restructuring - Seed Funding			-	-	-	
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book			-	-	-	
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant			-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation			-	-	-	
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants			-	-	-	
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]			-	-	-	
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements			-	-	-	
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]			-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant			-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]			-	-	-	
Smart Connect Grant			-	-	-	
Urban Settlement Development Grant			-	-	-	
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services			-	-	-	
Street Lighting			-	-	-	
Traditional Leaders - Imbizon			-	-	-	
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook			-	-	-	
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant			-	-	-	
Municipal Restructuring Grant			-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant			-	-	-	
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant			-	-	-	
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant			-	-	-	
Municipal Rehabilitation Grant			-	-	-	
Integrated Urban Development Grant			-	-	-	

[illegible]

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22				
		Approved Rollover 2020/21	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance	YTD variance %
R thousands						
Specify (Add grant description)			-	-	-	
Specify (Add grant description)			-	-	-	
Specify (Add grant description)			-	-	-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
Departmental Agencies and Accounts			-	-	-	
Foreign Government and International Organisations			-	-	-	
Households			-	-	-	
Non-profit Institutions			-	-	-	
Private Enterprises			-	-	-	
Public Corporations			-	-	-	
Higher Educational Institutions			-	-	-	
Parent Municipality / Entity			-	-	-	
Total operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		-	-	-	-	
Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]			-	-	-	
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]			-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]			-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]			-	-	-	
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]			-	-	-	
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]			-	-	-	
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]			-	-	-	
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]			-	-	-	
Municipal Human Settlement			-	-	-	
Community Library			-	-	-	
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]			-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]			-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant			-	-	-	
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal			-	-	-	
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]			-	-	-	
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]			-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]			-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]			-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)			-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]			-	-	-	
WIFI Connectivity			-	-	-	
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]			-	-	-	
Aquaponic Project			-	-	-	
Restitution Settlement			-	-	-	
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]			-	-	-	
Restructuring Seed Funding			-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant			-	-	-	
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant			-	-	-	
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant			-	-	-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
Specify (Add grant description)			-	-	-	
Specify (Add grant description)			-	-	-	
Specify (Add grant description)			-	-	-	
Specify (Add grant description)			-	-	-	
Specify (Add grant description)			-	-	-	
Specify (Add grant description)			-	-	-	
Specify (Add grant description)			-	-	-	
Specify (Add grant description)			-	-	-	
Specify (Add grant description)			-	-	-	
Specify (Add grant description)			-	-	-	
Specify (Add grant description)			-	-	-	
Specify (Add grant description)			-	-	-	
Specify (Add grant description)			-	-	-	
Specify (Add grant description)			-	-	-	
Specify (Add grant description)			-	-	-	

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22				
		Approved Rollover 2020/21	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance	YTD variance
						%
R thousands						
Specify (Add grant description)			-	-	-	
Specify (Add grant description)			-	-	-	
Specify (Add grant description)			-	-	-	
Specify (Add grant description)			-	-	-	
Specify (Add grant description)			-	-	-	
Specify (Add grant description)			-	-	-	
Specify (Add grant description)			-	-	-	
Specify (Add grant description)			-	-	-	
Specify (Add grant description)			-	-	-	
Specify (Add grant description)			-	-	-	
Specify (Add grant description)			-	-	-	
Specify (Add grant description)			-	-	-	
Specify (Add grant description)			-	-	-	
Specify (Add grant description)			-	-	-	
Specify (Add grant description)			-	-	-	
Specify (Add grant description)			-	-	-	
Specify (Add grant description)			-	-	-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
Specify (Add grant description)			-	-	-	
Specify (Add grant description)			-	-	-	
Specify (Add grant description)			-	-	-	
Specify (Add grant description)			-	-	-	
Specify (Add grant description)			-	-	-	
Specify (Add grant description)			-	-	-	
Specify (Add grant description)			-	-	-	
Specify (Add grant description)			-	-	-	
Specify (Add grant description)			-	-	-	
Specify (Add grant description)			-	-	-	
Specify (Add grant description)			-	-	-	
Specify (Add grant description)			-	-	-	
Specify (Add grant description)			-	-	-	
Specify (Add grant description)			-	-	-	
Specify (Add grant description)			-	-	-	
Specify (Add grant description)			-	-	-	
Specify (Add grant description)			-	-	-	
Specify (Add grant description)			-	-	-	
Specify (Add grant description)			-	-	-	
Specify (Add grant description)			-	-	-	
Specify (Add grant description)			-	-	-	
Specify (Add grant description)			-	-	-	
Specify (Add grant description)			-	-	-	
Specify (Add grant description)			-	-	-	
Specify (Add grant description)			-	-	-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
Departmental Agencies and Accounts			-	-	-	
Foreign Government and International Organisations			-	-	-	
Households			-	-	-	
Non-Profit Institutions			-	-	-	
Private Enterprises			-	-	-	
Public Corporations			-	-	-	
Higher Educational Institutions			-	-	-	
Parent Municipality / Entity			-	-	-	
Transfer from Operational Revenue			-	-	-	
Total capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		-	-	-	-	

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22				
		Approved Rollover 2020/21	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance	YTD variance %
R thousands						
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF APPROVED ROLL-OVERS		-	-	-	-	

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M07 January

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands		A	B	C						D
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	4,291	4,291	415	2,440	2,503	(63)	-3%	4,291
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	669	669	18	153	390	(237)	-61%	669
Medical Aid Contributions		-	91	91	7	46	53	(7)	-13%	91
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	913	913	66	326	532	(207)	-39%	913
Cellphone Allowance		-	604	604	48	329	352	(23)	-6%	604
Housing Allowances		-	337	337	-	108	197	(89)	-45%	337
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sub Total - Councillors		-	6,905	6,905	555	3,402	4,028	(626)	-16%	6,905
% increase	4		0.0%	0.0%						0.0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	3									
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	6,379	6,379	391	3,046	3,721	(675)	-18%	6,379
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	541	541	1	15	316	(301)	-95%	541
Medical Aid Contributions		-	231	231	-	29	135	(106)	-79%	231
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Performance Bonus		-	414	414	34	241	241	0	0%	414
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	1,346	1,346	40	394	785	(391)	-50%	1,346
Cellphone Allowance		-	381	381	10	100	222	(122)	-55%	381
Housing Allowances		-	13	13	-	17	8	9	117%	13
Other benefits and allowances		-	593	593	-	(7)	346	(353)	-102%	593
Payments in lieu of leave		-	188	188	16	109	109	0	0%	188
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	-	165	165	14	96	96	0	0%	165
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		-	10,251	10,251	505	4,040	5,980	(1,939)	-32%	10,251
% increase	4		0.0%	0.0%						0.0%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	154,749	154,749	14,242	98,110	90,270	7,840	9%	154,749
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	26,167	26,167	2,576	15,595	15,264	332	2%	26,167
Medical Aid Contributions		-	18,609	18,609	1,534	10,369	10,855	(486)	-4%	18,609
Overtime		-	13,024	13,024	2,636	12,264	7,597	4,667	61%	13,024
Performance Bonus		-	76	76	6	44	44	0	0%	76
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	8,866	8,866	873	5,424	5,172	252	5%	8,866
Cellphone Allowance		-	1,339	1,339	89	980	781	199	26%	1,339
Housing Allowances		-	1,421	1,421	58	494	829	(335)	-40%	1,421
Other benefits and allowances		-	18,049	18,049	1,424	10,456	10,528	(73)	-1%	18,049
Payments in lieu of leave		-	4,037	4,037	336	2,353	2,355	(2)	0%	4,037
Long service awards		-	921	921	77	1,382	537	844	157%	921
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	-	17,464	17,464	1,391	10,106	10,187	(82)	-1%	17,464
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		-	264,723	264,723	25,242	167,576	154,420	13,156	9%	264,723
% increase	4		0.0%	0.0%						0.0%
Total Parent Municipality		-	281,879	281,879	26,302	175,018	164,428	10,590	6%	281,879
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:										
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
% increase	4									
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
% increase	4									
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
% increase	4									
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		-	281,879	281,879	26,302	175,018	164,428	10,590	6%	281,879
% increase	4		0.0%	0.0%						0.0%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		-	274,973	274,973	25,747	171,616	160,400	11,216	7%	274,973

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M07 January

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept	October	Nov	Dec	January	Feb	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousands	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget			
Cash Receipts By Source																
Property rates		9,988	10,615	8,681	6,224	15,024	27,667	8,848	–	–	–	–	(221,943)	(134,896)	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue		13,498	17,293	7,220	15,928	25,254	20,198	18,995	–	–	–	–	(80,311)	38,075	–	–
Service charges - water revenue		6,667	5,372	7,508	1,542	9,873	7,897	7,426	–	–	–	–	(46,270)	15	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue		5,953	4,787	6,715	1,360	8,809	7,045	6,626	–	–	–	–	(41,294)	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse		2,973	3,466	2,277	2,564	5,281	4,224	3,972	–	–	–	–	(24,751)	6	–	–
Service charges - other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment		52	165	(64)	624	(245)	929	127	–	–	–	–	(120)	1,467	–	–
Interest earned - external investments		768	2,417	(1,161)	4,106	1,264	1,456	1,496	–	–	–	–	772	11,118	–	(778)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		999	(999)	2,633	(2,633)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		985	(18)	1,920	577	(1,093)	4,143	567	–	–	–	–	(7,016)	65	–	–
Licences and permits		37	130	(58)	490	(189)	717	98	–	–	–	–	(562)	663	–	–
Agency services		98	280	(91)	1,066	(427)	1,618	222	–	–	–	–	(18)	2,748	–	–
Transfer receipts - operating		–	–	122	–	52,913	35,096	1,711	–	–	–	–	(233,399)	(143,557)	–	–
Other revenue		244	948	(477)	3,558	(1,349)	5,110	700	–	–	–	–	(1,444)	7,290	–	–
Cash Receipts by Source		42,262	44,455	35,224	35,406	115,114	116,100	50,788	–	–	–	–	(656,355)	(217,005)	–	(778)
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National		–	–	–	–	14,344	–	–	–	–	–	–	(62,468)	(48,124)	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		58	38	37	77	75	59	37	–	–	–	–	(380)	–	27	371
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–	–	–	(1)	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Receipts by Source		42,320	44,493	35,261	35,483	129,533	116,159	50,825	–	–	–	–	(719,203)	(265,129)	27	(407)
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		28,187	3,412	12,553	10,615	50,873	39,776	33,032	–	–	–	–	(365,756)	(187,308)	23,389	(333,732)
Remuneration of councillors		827	100	368	312	1,439	1,222	970	–	–	–	–	(5,238)	–	–	–
Interest paid		124	125	122	113	117	5,252	174	–	–	–	–	(6,027)	–	–	(121)
Bulk purchases - Electricity		16,173	1,958	7,203	6,091	196	51,815	18,952	–	–	–	–	(250,108)	(147,721)	–	–
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		124	15	55	47	6,495	(6,095)	146	–	–	–	–	(14,911)	(14,125)	–	–
Contracted services		10,921	1,322	4,864	4,113	28,571	6,551	12,799	–	–	–	–	(181,698)	(112,556)	–	–
Grants and subsidies paid - other municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Grants and subsidies paid - other		135	3,400	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(62,982)	(59,447)	87,803	(1,052,647)
General expenses		4,642	562	2,068	1,748	17,070	(2,141)	5,440	–	–	–	–	(29,390)	–	–	–

Cash Payments by Type	62,667	11,080	27,916	23,616	101,783	104,287	73,308	-	-	-	-	(916,110)	(521,156)	111,192	(1,386,499)
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	7,877	5,270	4,029	5,104	2,885	1,607	2,924	-	-	-	-	60,622	90,316	264	(2,852)
Repayment of borrowing	397	396	399	408	404	9,801	745	-	-	-	-	(12,550)	-	745	(29,955)
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	70,940	16,745	32,344	29,128	105,072	115,696	76,977	-	-	-	-	(868,038)	(430,840)	112,201	(1,419,307)
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(28,620)	27,748	2,917	6,355	24,461	463	(26,151)	-	-	-	-	148,835	165,711	(112,173)	1,418,900
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:	67,240	38,620	66,368	69,286	75,641	100,102	100,565	74,414	74,414	74,414	74,414	74,414	67,240	232,951	120,777
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	38,620	66,368	69,286	75,641	100,102	100,565	74,414	74,414	74,414	74,414	74,414	223,249	232,951	120,777	1,539,677

WC047 Bitou - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M07 January

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue By Source										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Inventory consumed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

WC047 Bitou - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M07 January

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue By Municipal Entity										
<i>Insert name of municipal entity</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Operating Revenue	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Expenditure By Municipal Entity										
<i>Insert name of municipal entity</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Operating Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the yr/period		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity										
<i>Insert name of municipal entity</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital Expenditure	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M07 January

Month	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
R thousands									
Monthly expenditure performance trend									
July	–	7,526	7,526	7,877	7,877	7,526	(351)	-4.7%	9%
August	–	7,526	7,526	5,270	13,146	15,053	1,906	12.7%	15%
September	–	7,526	7,526	4,029	17,175	22,579	5,404	23.9%	19%
October	–	7,526	7,526	5,104	22,279	30,105	7,827	26.0%	25%
November	–	7,526	7,526	2,885	25,163	37,632	12,468	33.1%	28%
December	–	7,526	7,526	1,607	26,770	45,158	18,388	40.7%	30%
January	–	7,526	7,526	2,924	29,695	52,684	22,990	43.6%	33%
February	–	7,526	7,526	–	29,695	60,211	30,516	50.7%	33%
March	–	7,526	7,526	–	29,695	67,737	38,042	56.2%	33%
April	–	7,526	7,526	–	29,695	75,263	45,569	60.5%	33%
May	–	7,526	7,526	–	29,695	82,790	53,095	64.1%	33%
June	–	7,527	7,527	–	29,695	90,316	60,622	67.1%	33%
Total Capital expenditure	–	90,316	90,316	29,695					

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M07 January

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		–	44,177	44,177	1,347	17,146	25,770	8,623	33.5%	44,177
Roads Infrastructure		–	20,705	20,705	299	8,322	12,078	3,756	31.1%	20,705
Roads		–	20,705	20,705	299	8,322	12,078	3,756	31.1%	20,705
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	4,232	4,232	900	1,800	2,469	669	27.1%	4,232
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	3,696	3,696	161	1,061	2,156	1,094	50.8%	3,696
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	537	537	739	739	313	(426)	-136.0%	537
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	12,639	12,639	73	5,425	7,373	1,948	26.4%	12,639
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	4,178	4,178	–	464	2,437	1,973	81.0%	4,178
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	2,961	2,961	–	2,961	1,727	(1,234)	-71.4%	2,961
Distribution		–	5,500	5,500	73	2,000	3,208	1,208	37.7%	5,500
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	6,600	6,600	74	1,599	3,850	2,251	58.5%	6,600
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	6,600	6,600	74	1,599	3,850	2,251	58.5%	6,600
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community Assets		-	1,400	1,763	-	-	1,028	1,028	100.0%	1,763
Community Facilities		-	600	600	-	-	350	350	100.0%	600
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public Open Space		-	600	600	-	-	350	350	100.0%	600
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	800	1,163	-	-	678	678	100.0%	1,163
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Outdoor Facilities		-	800	1,163	-	-	678	678	100.0%	1,163
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other assets		-	900	900	-	-	525	525	100.0%	900
Operational Buildings		-	900	900	-	-	525	525	100.0%	900
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	900	900	-	-	525	525	100.0%	900
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
<i>Social Housing</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<i>Capital Spares</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<i>Water Rights</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<i>Unspecified</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment		–	3,299	3,299	58	401	1,924	1,524	79.2%	3,299
Computer Equipment		–	3,299	3,299	58	401	1,924	1,524	79.2%	3,299
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	120	120	–	33	70	37	52.6%	120
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	120	120	–	33	70	37	52.6%	120
Machinery and Equipment		–	4,350	4,329	9	65	2,525	2,460	97.4%	4,329
Machinery and Equipment		–	4,350	4,329	9	65	2,525	2,460	97.4%	4,329
Transport Assets		–	3,850	3,850	–	130	2,246	2,116	94.2%	3,850
Transport Assets		–	3,850	3,850	–	130	2,246	2,116	94.2%	3,850
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	–	58,096	58,437	1,414	17,775	34,088	16,313	47.9%	58,437

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure on new and existing assets (SC13c).

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M07 January										
Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	7,540	7,561	546	912	4,411	3,499	79.3%	7,561
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	540	561	-	-	327	327	100.0%	561
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	540	561	-	-	327	327	100.0%	561
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	7,000	7,000	546	912	4,083	3,171	77.7%	7,000
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	5,000	5,000	546	912	2,917	2,004	68.7%	5,000
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	2,000	2,000	-	-	1,167	1,167	100.0%	2,000
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
<i>Social Housing</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<i>Capital Spares</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<i>Water Rights</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<i>Unspecified</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment		–	2,396	2,396	–	148	1,398	1,249	89.4%	2,396
Computer Equipment		–	2,396	2,396	–	148	1,398	1,249	89.4%	2,396
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	–	9,936	9,958	546	1,061	5,809	4,748	81.7%	9,958

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure on new and existing assets (SC13c).

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M07 January

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		–	31,064	30,864	6,243	15,600	18,004	2,404	13.4%	30,864
Roads Infrastructure		–	17,362	17,362	5,567	9,338	10,128	790	7.8%	17,362
Roads		–	16,040	16,040	5,567	9,338	9,357	19	0.2%	16,040
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	1,322	1,322	–	–	771	771	100.0%	1,322
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	7,185	6,985	354	4,575	4,074	(501)	-12.3%	6,985
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	3,050	2,850	144	1,407	1,663	256	15.4%	2,850
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	4,135	4,135	211	3,168	2,412	(756)	-31.4%	4,135
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	3,125	3,125	101	620	1,823	1,203	66.0%	3,125
Dams and Weirs		–	2,325	2,325	84	525	1,356	831	61.3%	2,325
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	800	800	17	95	467	372	79.7%	800
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	3,392	3,392	220	1,067	1,978	912	46.1%	3,392
Pump Station		–	3,392	3,392	220	1,067	1,978	912	46.1%	3,392
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community Assets		-	1,618	1,833	9	1,024	1,069	46	4.3%	1,833
Community Facilities		-	1,183	1,183	-	588	690	102	14.8%	1,183
Halls		-	1,101	1,101	-	585	642	57	8.9%	1,101
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	83	83	-	3	48	45	93.5%	83
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	435	650	9	436	379	(57)	-14.9%	650
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Outdoor Facilities		-	435	650	9	436	379	(57)	-14.9%	650
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other assets		-	6,539	6,704	22	2,527	3,911	1,384	35.4%	6,704
Operational Buildings		-	6,539	6,704	22	2,527	3,911	1,384	35.4%	6,704
Municipal Offices		-	6,433	6,598	7	2,440	3,849	1,409	36.6%	6,598
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Yards		-	106	106	15	87	62	(25)	-39.9%	106
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
<i>Social Housing</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<i>Capital Spares</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intangible Assets		–	7,559	7,559	33	738	4,409	3,671	83.3%	7,559
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences and Rights		–	7,559	7,559	33	738	4,409	3,671	83.3%	7,559
<i>Water Rights</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		–	7,559	7,559	33	738	4,409	3,671	83.3%	7,559
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<i>Unspecified</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment		–	460	295	–	5	172	167	97.2%	295
Computer Equipment		–	460	295	–	5	172	167	97.2%	295
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	421	398	1	26	232	207	89.0%	398
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	421	398	1	26	232	207	89.0%	398
Machinery and Equipment		–	669	584	–	98	341	242	71.2%	584
Machinery and Equipment		–	669	584	–	98	341	242	71.2%	584
Transport Assets		–	7,656	7,621	354	1,612	4,446	2,833	63.7%	7,621
Transport Assets		–	7,656	7,621	354	1,612	4,446	2,833	63.7%	7,621
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	–	55,986	55,858	6,661	21,629	32,584	10,955	33.6%	55,858

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M07 January

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		–	24,274	24,274	2,202	15,414	14,160	(1,254)	-8.9%	24,274
Roads Infrastructure		–	6,857	6,857	674	4,719	4,000	(719)	-18.0%	6,857
Roads		–	6,133	6,133	674	4,719	3,578	(1,141)	-31.9%	6,133
Road Structures		–	724	724	–	–	422	422	100.0%	724
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	953	953	–	–	556	556	100.0%	953
Drainage Collection		–	271	271	–	–	158	158	100.0%	271
Storm water Conveyance		–	683	683	–	–	398	398	100.0%	683
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	3,966	3,966	393	2,751	2,314	(438)	-18.9%	3,966
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	481	481	–	–	280	280	100.0%	481
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	1,738	1,738	–	–	1,014	1,014	100.0%	1,738
LV Networks		–	1,747	1,747	393	2,751	1,019	(1,732)	-170.0%	1,747
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	7,053	7,053	–	–	4,114	4,114	100.0%	7,053
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	587	587	–	–	342	342	100.0%	587
Reservoirs		–	1,107	1,107	–	–	645	645	100.0%	1,107
Pump Stations		–	1,035	1,035	–	–	604	604	100.0%	1,035
Water Treatment Works		–	2,986	2,986	–	–	1,742	1,742	100.0%	2,986
Bulk Mains		–	706	706	–	–	412	412	100.0%	706
Distribution		–	633	633	–	–	369	369	100.0%	633
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	4,406	4,406	985	6,895	2,570	(4,325)	-168.3%	4,406
Pump Station		–	2,921	2,921	985	6,895	1,704	(5,191)	-304.7%	2,921
Reticulation		–	809	809	–	–	472	472	100.0%	809
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	383	383	–	–	224	224	100.0%	383
Outfall Sewers		–	293	293	–	–	171	171	100.0%	293
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	977	977	150	1,049	570	(479)	-84.1%	977
Landfill Sites		–	122	122	–	–	71	71	100.0%	122
Waste Transfer Stations		–	854	854	150	1,049	498	(550)	-110.4%	854
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	61	61	–	–	36	36	100.0%	61
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Core Layers		–	20	20	–	–	11	11	100.0%	20
Distribution Layers		–	42	42	–	–	24	24	100.0%	42
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Assets		–	2,805	2,805	259	1,815	1,636	(179)	-10.9%	2,805
Community Facilities		–	1,347	1,347	–	–	786	786	100.0%	1,347
Halls		–	66	66	–	–	38	38	100.0%	66
Centres		–	76	76	–	–	44	44	100.0%	76
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	3	3	–	–	2	2	100.0%	3
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Testing Stations		–	67	67	–	–	39	39	100.0%	67
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries		–	645	645	–	–	376	376	100.0%	645
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	59	59	–	–	35	35	100.0%	59
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Parks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Open Space		–	34	34	–	–	20	20	100.0%	34
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	58	58	–	–	34	34	100.0%	58
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Airports		–	339	339	–	–	198	198	100.0%	339
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	1,458	1,458	259	1,815	851	(964)	-113.3%	1,458
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outdoor Facilities		–	1,458	1,458	259	1,815	851	(964)	-113.3%	1,458
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment properties		–	1	1	–	–	0	0	100.0%	1
Revenue Generating		–	1	1	–	–	0	0	100.0%	1
Improved Property		–	1	1	–	–	0	0	100.0%	1
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets		–	838	838	–	–	489	489	100.0%	838
Operational Buildings		–	838	838	–	–	489	489	100.0%	838
Municipal Offices		–	838	838	–	–	489	489	100.0%	838
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
<i>Social Housing</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<i>Capital Spares</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<i>Water Rights</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<i>Unspecified</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment		–	1,608	1,608	122	855	938	83	8.8%	1,608
Computer Equipment		–	1,608	1,608	122	855	938	83	8.8%	1,608
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	841	841	141	985	490	(494)	-100.8%	841
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	841	841	141	985	490	(494)	-100.8%	841
Machinery and Equipment		–	1,800	1,800	–	–	1,050	1,050	100.0%	1,800
Machinery and Equipment		–	1,800	1,800	–	–	1,050	1,050	100.0%	1,800
Transport Assets		–	3,865	3,865	278	1,949	2,255	305	13.5%	3,865
Transport Assets		–	3,865	3,865	278	1,949	2,255	305	13.5%	3,865
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Depreciation	1	–	36,032	36,032	3,003	21,018	21,018	–		36,032

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M07 January

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		–	17,477	17,114	954	10,488	9,983	(504)	-5.1%	17,114
Roads Infrastructure		–	9,277	9,277	117	6,545	5,412	(1,134)	-20.9%	9,277
Roads		–	9,277	9,277	117	6,545	5,412	(1,134)	-20.9%	9,277
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	500	137	–	–	80	80	100.0%	137
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	500	137	–	–	80	80	100.0%	137
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	3,000	3,000	–	1,813	1,750	(63)	-3.6%	3,000
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	3,000	3,000	–	1,813	1,750	(63)	-3.6%	3,000
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	4,700	4,700	837	2,130	2,742	612	22.3%	4,700
Pump Station		–	2,700	2,700	687	687	1,575	888	56.4%	2,700
Reticulation		–	2,000	2,000	151	1,443	1,167	(276)	-23.7%	2,000
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community Assets		-	3,495	3,495	-	332	2,039	1,707	83.7%	3,495
Community Facilities		-	3,245	3,245	-	332	1,893	1,561	82.5%	3,245
Halls		-	1,000	1,000	-	332	583	252	43.2%	1,000
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	300	300	-	-	175	175	100.0%	300
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Libraries		-	510	510	-	-	297	297	100.0%	510
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Parks		-	435	435	-	-	254	254	100.0%	435
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	1,000	1,000	-	-	583	583	100.0%	1,000
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	250	250	-	-	146	146	100.0%	250
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Outdoor Facilities		-	250	250	-	-	146	146	100.0%	250
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other assets		-	1,046	1,046	-	29	610	581	95.2%	1,046
Operational Buildings		-	1,046	1,046	-	29	610	581	95.2%	1,046
Municipal Offices		-	1,046	1,046	-	29	610	581	95.2%	1,046
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Computer Equipment		-	266	266	10	10	155	145	93.4%	266
Computer Equipment		-	266	266	10	10	155	145	93.4%	266
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	-	22,284	21,922	965	10,859	12,788	1,929	15.1%	21,922

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure on assets (SC13c).

Section 2: Finance

ITEM C/2/35/02/22

ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2021/22

Portfolio Comm: Finance & Corporate Services
File ref no: 5/1/1/17

Demarcation: All wards
Delegation: Council

Attachments: Annexure A - Budget Narrative
Annexure B - B-Schedule and supporting tables
Annexure C - Detailed Capital Budget
Annexure D - RSEP roller grant
Annexure E - Provincial gazette
Annexure F - MAYCO resolution C/2/249/08/21

Report from: Director: Financial Services

Author: Manager Budget

Date: February 2022

Purpose of the report

The purpose of the report is to seek council approval of the adjustment budget in terms of section 28 of Municipal Finance Management Act.

Legislative requirements

Section 28 of the MFMA - Municipal adjustments budgets

"28 (1) A municipality may revise an approved annual budget through an adjustments budget.

(2) An adjustments budget—

- (a) must adjust the revenue and expenditure estimates downwards if there is material under-collection of revenue during the current year;
- (b) may appropriate additional revenues that have become available over and above those anticipated in the annual budget, but only to revise or accelerate spending programmes already budgeted for;
- (c) may, within a prescribed framework, authorise unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure recommended by the mayor of the municipality;
- (d) may authorise the utilisation of projected savings in one vote towards spending under another vote;
- (e) may authorise the spending of funds that were unspent at the end of the past financial year where the under-spending could not reasonably have been foreseen at the time to include projected roll-overs when the annual budget for the current year was approved by the council;
- (f) may correct any errors in the annual budget; and
- (g) may provide for any other expenditure within a prescribed framework.

Section 2: Finance

Background /Discussion

The municipality has performed its mid-year budget assessment as at 31 December 2021. The adjustment budget comes as a result of that. The process of consulting the user departments started on 10 to 18 January 2022. Departmental meetings were held from 19-24 January 2022, Mid-year report was tabled to the Executive Mayor on the 25 January 2022. The amendments made to the original budget was influenced by the budget performance and the allocation of grants that has newly been gazetted.

The budget consultation was done fairly and there is a general consensus amongst all stakeholders involved.

Financial Implication

As per attached report.

RECOMMENDED BY THE ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER

1. That the Mayoral Committee note the adjustment budget as contained in the adjustment budget narrative report as per annexure A.
2. That the Mayoral Committee recommends to Council the approval of the adjustments budget, B Schedule and supporting table as per Annexure B.
3. That the Mayoral Committee recommends to council the approval of capital budget as per Annexure C.
4. That the Mayoral Committee recommends to council the approval of RSEP amounting to R1.8 million as per annexure D.
5. That the Mayoral Committee recommends to council an additional funds newly gazetted amounting to R8.6 million which excludes Library grant of R911 000 already included in original budget on Annexure E.
6. That the Mayoral Committee recommends to council the approval of the unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure for only Qolweni and Kurland Fire and Electrification amounting to R4.5 million which was funded from employee related cost as per the Mayoral Committee resolution C/2/249/08/21 on annexure F.

RECOMMENDED BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR

1. That the Mayoral Committee note the adjustment budget as contained in the adjustment budget narrative report as per annexure A.

Section 2: Finance

2. That the Mayoral Committee recommends to Council the approval of the adjustments budget, B Schedule and supporting table as per Annexure B.
3. **That the Mayoral Committee recommends to council that the Capital Budget be reviewed to make provision for funding in respect of the Upgrade of the Kurland Wastewater Treatment Works as per Annexure C.**
4. That the Mayoral Committee recommends to council the approval of RSEP amounting to R1.8 million as per annexure D.
5. That the Mayoral Committee recommends to council an additional funds newly gazetted amounting to R8.6 million which excludes Library grant of R911 000 already included in original budget on Annexure E.
6. That the Mayoral Committee recommends to council the approval of the unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure for only Qolweni and Kurland Fire and Electrification amounting to R4.5 million which was funded from employee related cost as per the Mayoral Committee resolution C/2/249/08/21 on annexure F.

BITOU LOCAL MUNICIPALITY



**Final Adjustments Budget as at
28 February 2022**

Table of Contents

Table of Contents2

Glossary.....3

Legislative Framework.....5

Section 1 – Mayor’s Report.....5

Section 2 – Resolutions:7

Section 3 – Executive summary7

Section 4 – B-Schedule tables.....8

Section 5 – Capital expenditure by project.....21

Section 6 – Adjustment budget to the top layer SDBIP23

Municipal manager’s quality certification.....24

Glossary

Adjustments budget – Prescribed in section 28 of the MFMA. The formal means by which a municipality may revise its annual budget during the year.

Allocations – Money received from Provincial or National Government or other municipalities.

Budget – The financial plan of the Municipality.

Budget related policy – Policy of a municipality affecting or affected by the budget, examples include tariff policy, rates policy, credit control and debt collection policy.

Capital expenditure - Spending on assets such as land, buildings and machinery. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on the Municipality's balance sheet.

Cash flow statement – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality. Cash payments do not always coincide with budgeted expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it is shown as expenditure in the month it is received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.

DORA – Division of Revenue Act. Annual legislation that shows the total allocations made by national to provincial and local government.

Equitable share – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to help with free basic services.

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure – Expenditure that was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised.

GFS – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates like for like comparison between municipalities.

GRAP – Generally Recognised Accounting Practice. The new standard for municipal accounting.

IDP – Integrated Development Plan. The main strategic planning document of the Municipality

MBRR – Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (56/2003): Municipal budget and reporting regulations.

MFMA – Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (56/2003). The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management. Sometimes referred to as the Act.

MTREF – Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework. A medium term financial plan, usually 3 years, based on a fixed first year and indicative further two years budget allocations. Also includes details of the previous and current years' financial position.

Operating expenditure – Spending on the day to day expenses of the Municipality such as salaries and wages.

Rates – Local Government tax based on the assessed value of a property. To determine the rates payable, the assessed rateable value is multiplied by the rate in the rand.

SDBIP – Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.

Strategic objectives – The main priorities of the Municipality as set out in the IDP. Budgeted spending must contribute towards the achievement of the strategic objectives.

Unauthorised expenditure – Generally, is spending without, or in excess of, an approved budget.

Virement – A transfer of budget.

Virement policy - The policy that sets out the rules for budget transfers. Virements are normally allowed within a vote. Transfers between votes must be agreed by Council through an Adjustments Budget.

Vote – one of the main segments into which a budget of a municipality is divided for the appropriation of money for the different departments or functional areas of the municipality; and (b) which specifies the total amount that is appropriated for the purposes of the department or functional area concerned.

Legislative Framework

Section 28 of the MFMA - Municipal adjustments budgets

"28 (1) A municipality may revise an approved annual budget through an adjustments budget.

(2) An adjustments budget—

- (a) must adjust the revenue and expenditure estimates downwards if there is material under-collection of revenue during the current year;*
- (b) may appropriate additional revenues that have become available over and above those anticipated in the annual budget, but only to revise or accelerate spending programmes already budgeted for;*
- (c) may, within a prescribed framework, authorise unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure recommended by the mayor of the municipality;*
- (d) may authorise the utilisation of projected savings in one vote towards spending under another vote;*
- (e) may authorise the spending of funds that were unspent at the end of the past financial year where the under-spending could not reasonably have been foreseen at the time to include projected roll-overs when the annual budget for the current year was approved by the council;*
- (f) may correct any errors in the annual budget; and*
- (g) may provide for any other expenditure within a prescribed framework.*

3) An adjustment budget must be in a prescribed form.

4) Only the mayor may table an adjustments budget in the municipal council, but an adjustments budget in terms of subsection (2) (b) to (g) may only be tabled within prescribed limitation as to timing or frequency

5) When an adjustments budget is tabled, it must be accompanied by

- a) an explanation how the adjustments budget affects the annual budget;*
- (b) motivation of any material changes to the annual budget*
- (c) an explanation of the impact of any increased spending on the annual budget and the annual budget for the next two financial years; and*
- d) any other supporting documentation that may be prescribed*

6) Municipal tax and tariffs may not be increased during a financial year

7) Section 22(b), 23 (3) and 24(3) apply in respect of an adjustment budget , and in such application a reference in those sections to an annual budget must be read as a reference to an adjustment budget

PART 1 – ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET REPORT

Section 1 – Mayor’s Report

1.1 Municipal Adjustments Budget

The budget adjustment that is tabled before council is a result of section 72 report which focused on assessing performance of the six months of the financial year. The outcome of the report indicated that a downwards adjustments should be implemented due to non-performance of operational revenue and expenditure budget, however the net effect of the operational grants resulted into an increase in both operational revenue and expenditure budget . The economy of this town continues to decline as some economic activities has since been affected by COVID19. This pandemic has a long term effect on the economy of this town. The unemployment rate continues to grow as currently the registered indigent total amounts to 3124, with a cost of R6.7 million on average. This is significant blow into the

revenue of the municipality due to growth in unemployment rate which is beyond municipality's control. Council must note that the following revenue items has been adjusted downwards in line with half year collection trends

Revenue

Property rates adjusted down from R158.9 million to R156.8 million.

Water Services adjusted down from R91.9 million to R90.2 million.

Rental of facilities adjusted down from R1.4 million to R1.3 million. These adjustments are in line with in line with half year collection trends.

Interest earned form external investment from R11.1 million to R7.2 million. This is due to the declining interest rates over the past two years.

Fines, penalties and forfeits adjusted down from R36.9 million to R23.3 million. This has been a trend over the past four years. The main reason provided by the user department is that there's lack of traffic safety vehicle and that the traffic fines gets written off by the department of justice. The municipality loses 25% of traffic fines revenue year on year that could have been collected and diverted to service delivery. Management to take this matter up through Intergovernmental Governmental Relations discussions.

Grants

The municipality has received additional funding from different provincial departments to assist the municipality with its operational activities and to support public employment within the municipality. The local government grant of R1.2 million is earmarked for maintenance, cleaning and repairing of walkways in all wards of Bitou municipality. This will create job opportunities over and above the current EPWP programme.

National Treasury has approved an amount of R1.8 million on Regional Socio Economic Project to implement the Qolweni cultural village.

The grant funding from Human Settlement of R22 million which was meant for Qolweni TRA will be adjusted to the operational budget. There's an additional allocation of R6.6 million for relocation of non-qualifiers (Decanting) project at Qolweni.

The Provincial Economic Development and Tourism has approved a Municipal Energy Resilience Grant of R750 000 for appointment of service providers to conduct both the Cost of Supply Study CoSS and the Electrical Master Plan study. These two studies are linked to renewal energy that will in a long term eliminate the dependency on Eskom grid.

The R911 000 that has been allocated in the new gazette, has already been included in the budget therefore there's is not need to include this amount in the adjustment budget.

Council will continue to contribute to the humanitarian relief to the community of Plettenberg Bay by providing social relief to the needy, support SMMEs and NGO's in the remaining four months of the year.

Expenditure

The expenditure budget has been increased by R3.2 million. This is to include contracted services on operational grants. Inventory consumed has been adjusted upwards as requested by the departments. Management needs to relook at the contracted services budget as the municipality budgeted 15% of the total operating expenditure budget.

It must be noted that this is significantly over the National Treasury which requires municipalities to budget between 2% - 5% operating expenditure budget. Cost containment policy must be enforced and implemented consistently.

Unforeseen and Unavoidable expenditure

The adjustment budget has taken into account the unforeseen and unavoidable that occurred at Qolweni and Kurland which saw the communities in both towns left stranded as a result of fires that broke during winter season. The budget will be adjusted to include the expenditure incurred amounting to R4.5 million for electrification and for emergency housing material

ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2021/22

Section 2 – MAYCO Resolutions:

- That council approves the Adjustments Budget Narrative as per attached Annexure A
- That council approves B-Schedule and supporting tables as per Annexure B
- **That council approves the Capital budget and re-instate the project of WWTW at Kurland amounting to R2.7 million as per annexure C**
- That council approves the projects in the detailed capital budget as per Annexure C
- That council approves the rollover approval of RSEP of R1.8 million as per annexure D
- That council approves an additional funds newly gazetted amounting to R8.6 million excluding Library grant of R911 000 which is already included in original budget as per provincial gazette on annexure E
- That council approves the unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure of R4.5 million for Qolweni and Kurland Fire and Electrification which was funded from employee related cost as per the MAYCO resolution C/2/249/08/21 on annexure F

Section 3 – Executive summary

Explanation how the adjustments budget affects the annual budget

The adjustment budget was based on the mid-year budget assessment and performance assessment as well as to budget for additional grants newly gazetted and the rollover that was approved. There is not much of impact on the operational revenue expenditure budget except to include make provision for these grants. Service delivery will not necessarily be affected by these adjustment budget as these discussed with the user departments. There's a general understanding that the budget will be adjusted and departments will make use of the budget that is remaining to ensure service delivery is uninterrupted. The projects that were reprioritised are funded by MIG and these will be implemented and continue as planned.

Motivation of any material changes to the annual budget

Material changes to the annual budget affect the capital budget wherein human settlement grant was initially budgeted for new roads, sewer, and water at Ebenezer, Qolweni and Shell.

There is not much of the impact on the provision of basic services as the budget is sufficient to cover for the day to day operations until the end of financial year. The review of tariffs has already started, the municipality has submitted to NERSA for electricity tariffs. The municipality is also looking at developing a tariff modelling to ensure that the tariffs that are charged are cost reflective, hence the CoSS and EMP studies are envisaged.

The municipality's employee related cost budget remain 36% of the total operating expenditure budget and will be revised to be in line with Bitou Funding Reserve Policy when the 2022/23 annual budget is submitted.

The adjustment made to the annual budget is highlighted above as per analysis and the below adjustment budget tables.

Funding of the budget

The adjustment budget is funded however the municipality needs to ensure it improves its reserves and working capital to ensure that non-cash items and provisions are cash backed. Table B8 reflects the funding of the budget.

Section 4 – Adjustment budget tables

WC047 Bitou - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 28/02/2022

Description	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi- year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	158 942	158 942	-	-	-	-	(2 052)	(2 052)	156 890	163 031	169 389
Service charges - electricity revenue	180 150	180 150	-	-	-	-	1 259	1 259	181 409	210 934	247 111
Service charges - water revenue	91 987	91 987	-	-	-	-	(1 757)	(1 757)	90 230	95 758	99 684
Service charges - sanitation revenue	82 145	82 145	-	-	-	-	3 174	3 174	85 319	85 349	88 678
Service charges - refuse revenue	51 223	51 223	-	-	-	-	1 092	1 092	52 316	53 551	55 296
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 465	1 465	-	-	-	-	(146)	(146)	1 319	1 525	1 588
Interest earned - external investments	11 118	11 118	-	-	-	-	(3 857)	(3 857)	7 261	11 551	12 002
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	17 018	17 018	-	-	-	-	(1 683)	(1 683)	15 335	17 728	18 467
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	36 928	36 928	-	-	-	-	(13 591)	(13 591)	23 337	38 368	39 865
Licences and permits	1 047	1 047	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 047	1 091	1 136
Agency services	2 748	2 748	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 748	2 855	2 966
Transfers and subsidies	143 807	143 807	-	-	-	8 189	10 725	18 914	162 721	181 377	203 896
Other revenue	6 863	6 863	-	-	-	-	199	199	7 062	7 146	7 444
Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	530	530	530	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	785 441	785 441	-	-	-	8 189	(6 108)	2 081	787 523	870 265	947 522
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	274 973	274 973	-	-	(4 556)	-	959	(3 597)	271 377	285 332	301 055
Remuneration of councillors	6 905	6 905	-	-	-	-	(428)	(428)	6 477	7 216	7 539
Debt impairment	106 990	106 990	-	-	-	-	(3 450)	(3 450)	103 540	111 376	115 943
Depreciation & asset impairment	36 032	36 032	-	-	-	-	262	262	36 294	37 437	38 897
Finance charges	10 969	10 969	-	-	-	-	121	121	11 090	8 700	6 595
Bulk purchases - electricity	147 721	147 721	-	-	-	-	-	-	147 721	167 663	190 298
Inventory Consumed	15 270	15 070	-	-	-	-	945	945	16 015	34 406	58 594
Contracted services	112 556	112 863	-	-	3 817	-	3 333	7 150	120 013	129 973	132 372
Transfers and subsidies	4 900	4 900	-	-	-	-	(561)	(561)	4 339	-	-
Other expenditure	59 447	59 340	-	-	-	-	2 947	2 947	62 287	60 709	66 769
Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	775 763	775 763	-	-	(739)	-	4 129	3 390	779 152	842 813	918 062
Surplus/(Deficit)	9 679	9 679	-	-	739	8 189	(10 236)	(1 308)	8 370	27 452	29 460
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	47 624	47 624	-	-	-	1 814	(10 790)	(8 976)	38 648	47 708	34 347
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	267	267	-	-	-	-	583	583	849	285	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind -	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	400	400	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation	57 569	57 569	-	-	739	10 003	(20 044)	(9 302)	48 268	75 445	63 807
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	57 569	57 569	-	-	739	10 003	(20 044)	(9 302)	48 268	75 445	63 807
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	57 569	57 569	-	-	739	10 003	(20 044)	(9 302)	48 268	75 445	63 807
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	57 569	57 569	-	-	739	10 003	(20 044)	(9 302)	48 268	75 445	63 807

Operating Revenue Budget

Property Rates

The revenue for property rates is adjusted downwards by R2 million in line with in line with half year collection trends

Electricity

The revenue budget has been adjusted upward by R1.2 million which is attributed to the correction of estimates on customers that were not billed and new augmentation fees

Water

Water Service charges is adjusted downwards by R1.7 million the revenue for water in line with in line with half year collection trends

Sanitation

Sanitation is adjusted upward by R3.1 million in line with in line with half year collection trends.

Refuse

The revenue for refuse is increased by R1 million based on the six months performance which indicate a slight over performance.

Traffic Income

The traffic fines income has been significantly decreased based on the historical trend that has been presented. Management to provide traffic fines report to the next council meeting. The budget has been significantly adjusted down by R13.5 million based on the past six month's performance.

Grants

The grants and subsidies has been adjusted by R18.8 million to include the additional grants that has been gazette, rollover that has been approved on Regional Socio Economic Programme to implement Qolweni Cultural village as well as the Housing grant that is reprioritized from Capital to Operational budget.

Other revenue

Other revenue has been adjusted up from R10.6 million R11.3 million this includes Licenses and permits, agencies services and gains. This is also attributed to other services that are charged at service delivery department. Revenue items unblock the drainage systems, augmentation fees.

Total Revenue excluding capital transfers and contributions

The total operating revenue has been adjusted upward from R785.4 million to R787.5 million

Operating Expenditure Budget

Employee related costs

The budget for employee related cost is adjusted by downwards R4.5 million to account for the funds that has been utilized for two projects at Housing section for Qolweni and Kurland fires and Electrification at Qolweni and Kurland and adjusted upwards to accommodate the new allocation of R1.2 million for the support of public employment. The net effect of this adjustment amounts to R3.5 million from R274.9 million to R271.3 million

Debt Impairment

Due to reduction in the revenue for traffic fines the debt impairment on traffic fines provision was also reduced. The budget has been adjusted downwards from R106.9 million to R103.5 million.

Remuneration of Councilors

This item is adjusted upward by R428 000 million in line with in line with mid-year budget performance

Depreciation

Depreciation is adjusted downwards by R262 000 based on the six months performance which indicate an under performance.

Bulk Purchases

There is no need to adjust the budget for bulk purchases as it has been performing as anticipated in the past six months.

Inventory consumed.

The expenditure budget has been adjusted upwards by R945 000 with in line with mid-year budget performance. The expenditure is mainly stock items.

Contracted Services

Contracted services is adjusted up by R7.1 million to R120 million to make provision for the two projects that occurred in Qolweni and Kurland fires. And also to include the expenditure funded from operational grants. Strick measure and controls should be in place to ensure the downward movement at the end of the year is reported.

Transfers and subsidies

The budget has been adjusted downwards by R1.5 million of George Regional land fill site, also adjusted upward by R800 000 to accommodate for the social relief. The net effect of this adjustment reflects a downward adjustment amounting to R561 000.

Other expenditure

The budget has been adjusted up by R2.9 million to accommodate operating expenditure funded from grants.

Other expenditure

Total expenditure has been adjusted upward as per analysis above from R775.7 million to R779.1 million. The operating surplus for has decreased from R9.6 million to R8.3 million. The total surplus after capital transfers and public contributions amounts to R48.2 million.

Adjustment Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

The table below reflects the changes or adjustments made per functional area. As stipulated above in an effort to improve the operational viability and also address some of the service delivery challenges, the adjustment budget was used to refinance and reprioritise the service delivery in the municipality due to COVID19.

WC047 Bitou - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 28/02/2022												
Vote Description	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi- year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
<i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Revenue by Vote												
Vote 1 - Council	2 918	2 918	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 918	3 008	3 125	
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager	48 899	48 899	–	–	–	–	(137)	(137)	48 762	53 534	54 673	
Vote 3 - Community Services	155 111	155 111	–	–	–	–	(5 227)	(5 227)	149 884	181 608	197 326	
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	266	266	–	–	–	–	(6)	(6)	261	–	–	
Vote 5 - Financial Services	185 369	185 369	–	–	–	–	(7 510)	(7 510)	177 859	191 249	197 727	
Vote 6 - Economic Development & Planning	5 758	5 758	–	–	–	–	889	889	6 648	3 971	5 924	
Vote 7 - Engineering Services	435 010	435 010	–	–	–	–	6 079	6 079	441 089	484 888	523 093	
Total Revenue by Vote	833 332	833 332	–	–	–	–	(5 912)	(5 912)	827 420	918 258	981 869	
Expenditure by Vote												
Vote 1 - Council	9 839	9 839	–	–	–	–	(1 138)	(1 138)	8 701	10 111	10 057	
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager	26 391	26 391	–	–	–	–	(243)	(243)	26 148	28 328	32 340	
Vote 3 - Community Services	203 706	203 706	–	–	–	–	12 354	12 354	216 060	238 013	258 961	
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	70 253	70 253	–	–	–	–	(1 586)	(1 586)	68 667	75 916	69 590	
Vote 5 - Financial Services	65 074	65 074	–	–	–	–	(2 231)	(2 231)	62 844	64 967	71 467	
Vote 6 - Economic Development & Planning	24 777	24 777	–	–	–	–	(181)	(181)	24 596	21 499	21 985	
Vote 7 - Engineering Services	375 722	375 722	–	–	–	–	(3 585)	(3 585)	372 137	403 979	453 664	
Total Expenditure by Vote	775 763	775 763	–	–	–	–	3 390	3 390	779 152	842 813	918 062	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	57 569	57 569	–	–	–	–	(9 302)	(9 302)	48 268	75 445	63 807	

Council

The budget has decreased R9.8 million to R8.7 million the decrease is in line with the six month budget performance.

Office of the Municipal Manager

The R243 000 is the net effect of the adjusted budget, the decrease is attributed to the operating lease which relates to the political office bearers office.

Community Services

The significant increase of R12.3 million is attributed the grant funding that was initially under capital for TRA at Qolweni

Corporate Services

The budget has been adjusted down from R70.2 million to R68.6 million this is due to underperformance reported during the first six month of the financial year.

Financial Services

The budget has been reduced from R65 million to R62.8 million. The adjusted downwards due professional fees budget that was not spent to date, and repairs and maintenance of revenue offices.

Economic Development and Planning

The budget is adjusted downwards by R181 000 this relates to town planning land use fees.

Engineering Services

The budget is adjusted downwards by R3.5 million , this is attributed to underperformance of depreciation and significantly expenditure that was still less than fifty percent spent during the first six months of the financial year.

Section 4 – B-Schedule tables***4.1 2021/22 Adjustments Budget***

The tables included in section 4 to the end of this report are from the ‘B Schedule Adjustments Budget’ legislated as part of section MFMA and MBRR.

WC047 Bitou - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 28/02/2022											
Description	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	158 942	158 942	–	–	–	–	(2 052)	(2 052)	156 890	163 031	169 389
Service charges	405 505	405 505	–	–	–	–	3 768	3 768	409 273	445 593	490 769
Investment revenue	11 118	11 118	–	–	–	–	(3 857)	(3 857)	7 261	11 551	12 002
Transfers recognised - operational	143 807	143 807	–	–	–	8 189	10 725	18 914	162 721	181 377	203 896
Other own revenue	66 070	66 070	–	–	–	–	(14 692)	(14 692)	51 377	68 713	71 466
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	785 441	785 441	–	–	–	8 189	(6 108)	2 081	787 523	870 265	947 522
Employee costs	274 973	274 973	–	–	(4 556)	–	959	(3 597)	271 377	285 332	301 055
Remuneration of councillors	6 905	6 905	–	–	–	–	(428)	(428)	6 477	7 216	7 539
Depreciation & asset impairment	36 032	36 032	–	–	–	–	262	262	36 294	37 437	38 897
Finance charges	10 969	10 969	–	–	–	–	121	121	11 090	8 700	6 595
Materials and bulk purchases	162 991	162 791	–	–	–	–	945	945	163 736	202 069	248 892
Transfers and grants	4 900	4 900	–	–	–	–	(561)	(561)	4 339	–	–
Other expenditure	278 993	279 193	–	–	3 817	–	2 831	6 648	285 841	302 058	315 084
Total Expenditure	775 763	775 763	–	–	(739)	–	4 129	3 390	779 152	842 813	918 062
Surplus/(Deficit)	9 679	9 679	–	–	739	8 189	(10 236)	(1 308)	8 370	27 452	29 460
Transfers recognised - capital	47 624	47 624	–	–	–	1 814	(10 790)	(8 976)	38 648	47 708	34 347
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	267	267	–	–	–	–	983	983	1 249	285	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	57 569	57 569	–	–	739	10 003	(20 044)	(9 302)	48 268	75 445	63 807
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	57 569	57 569	–	–	739	10 003	(20 044)	(9 302)	48 268	75 445	63 807
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	90 316	90 316	–	–	2 585	1 814	(22 934)	(18 535)	71 781	82 941	43 291
Transfers recognised - capital	44 817	44 817	–	–	–	1 814	(10 801)	(8 987)	35 830	45 292	25 461
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	45 499	45 499	–	–	2 585	–	(12 134)	(9 549)	35 950	37 649	17 830
Total sources of capital funds	90 316	90 316	–	–	2 585	1 814	(22 934)	(18 535)	71 781	82 941	43 291
Financial position											
Total current assets	233 235	233 235	–	–	–	–	4 802	4 802	238 036	313 588	415 187
Total non current assets	1 214 738	1 214 738	–	–	–	–	745 627	745 627	1 960 365	2 030 606	2 068 897
Total current liabilities	141 470	141 470	–	–	–	–	(9 571)	(9 571)	131 899	150 778	161 317
Total non current liabilities	176 496	176 496	–	–	–	–	(352 992)	(352 992)	(176 496)	(153 875)	(133 538)
Community wealth/Equity	1 130 007	1 130 007	–	–	–	–	56 029	56 029	1 186 037	2 347 290	2 456 306
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	92 611	92 611	–	–	–	–	46 470	46 470	139 081	143 417	124 779
Net cash from (used) investing	(73 578)	(73 578)	–	–	–	–	(6 065)	(6 065)	(79 643)	(82 292)	(43 297)
Net cash from (used) financing	(22 621)	(22 621)	–	–	–	–	182	182	(22 439)	(21 830)	(17 553)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	122 129	122 129	–	–	–	–	(11 665)	(11 665)	110 464	149 759	213 687
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	130 484	130 484	–	–	–	–	(20 020)	(20 020)	110 464	149 759	213 687
Application of cash and investments	1 258 576	1 258 576	–	–	–	–	(1 308 054)	(1 308 054)	(49 478)	(67 855)	(84 532)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(1 128 092)	(1 128 092)	–	–	–	–	1 288 034	1 288 034	159 942	217 614	298 219
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	54 661	90 316	–	–	–	–	(52 007)	(52 007)	38 310	35 898	(190)
Depreciation & asset impairment	36 032	36 032	–	–	–	–	262	262	36 294	37 437	38 897
Renewal of Existing Assets	9 936	9 958	–	–	–	–	(1 269)	(1 269)	8 689	2 020	540
Repairs and Maintenance	55 986	55 858	–	–	–	–	(918)	(918)	54 940	63 515	74 202
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	(19 275)	(19 275)	–	–	–	–	784	784	(18 491)	(20 061)	(16 723)
Revenue cost of free services provided	(3 887)	(3 887)	–	–	–	–	(1 973)	(1 973)	(5 861)	(4 039)	(4 197)
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	0	0	0
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	21	21	21	22	23

WC047 Bitou - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 28/02/2022											
Standard Description	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
										2022/23	2023/24
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional											
Governance and administration	237 508	237 508	-	-	-	-	(7 454)	(7 454)	230 054	247 849	255 584
Executive and council	51 817	51 817	-	-	-	-	(137)	(137)	51 680	56 542	57 798
Finance and administration	185 691	185 691	-	-	-	-	(7 317)	(7 317)	178 374	191 307	197 786
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety	85 326	85 326	-	-	-	-	(5 946)	(5 946)	79 381	107 969	119 359
Community and social services	11 853	11 853	-	-	-	-	505	505	12 358	11 636	11 833
Sport and recreation	113	113	-	-	-	-	455	455	568	118	122
Public safety	40 112	40 112	-	-	-	-	(13 556)	(13 556)	26 556	41 675	43 524
Housing	33 248	33 248	-	-	-	-	6 650	6 650	39 898	54 540	63 880
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	7 293	7 293	-	-	-	-	2 774	2 774	10 067	4 449	6 093
Planning and development	7 040	7 040	-	-	-	-	2 796	2 796	9 837	4 275	5 943
Road transport	253	253	-	-	-	-	(22)	(22)	231	174	150
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	501 314	501 314	-	-	-	-	5 287	5 287	506 601	556 007	599 364
Energy sources	208 012	208 012	-	-	-	-	2 778	2 778	210 790	248 224	280 046
Water management	129 144	129 144	-	-	-	-	(1 757)	(1 757)	127 386	135 579	135 910
Waste water management	96 339	96 339	-	-	-	-	3 174	3 174	99 513	100 626	106 987
Waste management	67 819	67 819	-	-	-	-	1 092	1 092	68 912	71 578	76 420
Other	1 890	1 890	-	-	-	-	(572)	(572)	1 318	1 984	1 470
Total Revenue - Functional	833 332	833 332	-	-	-	-	(5 912)	(5 912)	827 420	918 258	981 869
Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration	182 521	182 521	-	-	-	-	(3 703)	(3 703)	178 817	188 075	194 672
Executive and council	31 554	31 554	-	-	-	-	(1 268)	(1 268)	30 286	34 892	38 411
Finance and administration	145 909	145 909	-	-	-	-	(2 434)	(2 434)	143 475	147 818	150 659
Internal audit	5 058	5 058	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	5 057	5 366	5 602
Community and public safety	126 951	127 701	-	-	-	-	17 196	17 196	144 897	156 741	182 439
Community and social services	32 705	32 705	-	-	-	-	(705)	(705)	31 999	27 019	28 644
Sport and recreation	23 646	23 646	-	-	-	-	(1 560)	(1 560)	22 086	24 581	26 085
Public safety	51 498	51 498	-	-	-	-	(1 339)	(1 339)	50 159	56 902	55 579
Housing	19 103	19 853	-	-	-	-	20 800	20 800	40 653	48 238	72 131
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	82 700	82 700	-	-	-	-	(2 957)	(2 957)	79 743	89 513	103 925
Planning and development	42 317	42 317	-	-	-	-	(203)	(203)	42 114	41 839	41 088
Road transport	40 383	40 383	-	-	-	-	(2 754)	(2 754)	37 630	47 674	62 836
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	369 990	369 440	-	-	-	-	(3 314)	(3 314)	366 126	394 267	422 426
Energy sources	201 259	201 259	-	-	-	-	1 260	1 260	202 519	220 426	239 520
Water management	88 427	88 427	-	-	-	-	(2 392)	(2 392)	86 035	85 075	94 915
Waste water management	27 849	27 849	-	-	-	-	(224)	(224)	27 625	31 816	37 471
Waste management	52 455	51 905	-	-	-	-	(1 958)	(1 958)	49 947	56 950	50 520
Other	13 600	13 400	-	-	-	-	(3 831)	(3 831)	9 569	14 217	14 601
Total Expenditure - Functional	775 763	775 763	-	-	-	-	3 390	3 390	779 152	842 813	918 062
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	57 569	57 569	-	-	-	-	(9 302)	(9 302)	48 268	75 445	63 807

Expenditure on Repairs and Maintenance by Assets Class

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 28/02/2022

Description	Budget Year 2021/22										Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14			
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure	31 064	30 864	-	-	-	-	654	654	31 518	37 220	47 890	
Roads Infrastructure	17 362	17 362	-	-	-	-	(822)	(822)	16 540	25 138	33 948	
Roads	16 040	16 040	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 040	23 938	31 948	
Road Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Furniture	1 322	1 322	-	-	-	-	(822)	(822)	500	1 200	2 000	
Electrical Infrastructure	7 185	6 985	-	-	-	-	1 188	1 188	8 173	6 020	1 370	
Power Plants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Switching Station	3 050	2 850	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 850	1 100	1 000	
MV Networks	4 135	4 135	-	-	-	-	1 188	1 188	5 323	4 920	370	
Water Supply Infrastructure	3 125	3 125	-	-	-	-	120	120	3 245	2 671	5 535	
Dams and Weirs	2 325	2 325	-	-	-	-	120	120	2 445	1 611	3 335	
Water Treatment Works	800	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	800	1 060	2 200	
Sanitation Infrastructure	3 392	3 392	-	-	-	-	167	167	3 559	3 391	7 037	
Pump Station	3 392	3 392	-	-	-	-	167	167	3 559	3 391	7 037	
Community Assets	1 618	1 833	-	-	-	-	544	544	2 377	1 661	2 886	
Community Facilities	1 183	1 183	-	-	-	-	544	544	1 727	1 362	2 363	
Halls	1 101	1 101	-	-	-	-	(22)	(22)	1 079	1 312	2 343	
Fire/Ambulance Stations	83	83	-	-	-	-	-	-	83	50	20	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	15	15	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	10	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	540	540	540	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	435	650	-	-	-	-	-	-	650	299	523	
Outdoor Facilities	435	650	-	-	-	-	-	-	650	299	523	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	6 539	6 704	-	-	-	-	(409)	(409)	6 295	7 826	7 004	
Operational Buildings	6 539	6 704	-	-	-	-	(409)	(409)	6 295	7 826	7 004	
Municipal Offices	6 433	6 598	-	-	-	-	(409)	(409)	6 189	7 715	6 892	
Yards	106	106	-	-	-	-	-	-	106	111	112	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	7 559	7 559	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 559	8 315	8 642	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	7 559	7 559	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 559	8 315	8 642	
Computer Software and Applications	7 559	7 559	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 559	8 315	8 642	
Computer Equipment	460	295	-	-	-	-	-	-	295	557	600	
Computer Equipment	460	295	-	-	-	-	-	-	295	557	600	
Furniture and Office Equipment	421	398	-	-	-	-	(342)	(342)	56	508	643	
Furniture and Office Equipment	421	398	-	-	-	-	(342)	(342)	56	508	643	
Machinery and Equipment	669	584	-	-	-	-	5	5	589	346	236	
Machinery and Equipment	669	584	-	-	-	-	5	5	589	346	236	
Transport Assets	7 656	7 621	-	-	-	-	(1 507)	(1 507)	6 114	7 081	6 300	
Transport Assets	7 656	7 621	-	-	-	-	(1 507)	(1 507)	6 114	7 081	6 300	
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	55 986	55 858	-	-	-	-	(1 055)	(1 055)	54 803	63 515	74 202	

Capital Expenditure by vote and funding

WC047 Bitou - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 28/02/2022											
Description	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted											
Vote 1 - Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Community Services	5 400	5 400	-	-	-	-	(1 024)	(1 024)	4 376	13 150	3 800
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	3 075	3 075	-	-	-	-	(930)	(930)	2 145	2 379	-
Vote 5 - Financial Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Economic Development & Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Engineering Services	39 240	39 240	-	-	-	-	2 936	2 936	42 176	67 412	39 491
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	47 715	47 715	-	-	-	-	982	982	48 697	82 941	43 291
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted											
Vote 1 - Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Community Services	3 605	3 605	-	-	-	1 814	615	2 429	6 034	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	1 683	1 683	-	-	-	-	(481)	(481)	1 201	-	-
Vote 5 - Financial Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	240	240	240	-	-
Vote 6 - Economic Development & Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Engineering Services	37 314	37 314	-	-	2 585	-	(24 290)	(21 705)	15 609	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	42 601	42 601	-	-	2 585	1 814	(23 916)	(19 517)	23 084	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	90 316	90 316	-	-	2 585	1 814	(22 934)	(18 535)	71 781	82 941	43 291
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration							240	240	240	-	-
Executive and council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	240	240	240	-	-
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety						1 814	447	2 261	2 261	-	-
Community and social services	-	-	-	-	-	-	(411)	(411)	(411)	-	-
Sport and recreation	-	-	-	-	-	1 814	857	2 671	2 671	-	-
Public safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services							-	-	-	-	-
Planning and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	9 282	9 282	-	-	2 585	-	(9 781)	(7 196)	2 086	57 264	33 546
Energysources	9 282	9 282	-	-	2 585	-	(723)	1 862	11 145	10 050	9 760
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 670)	(1 670)	(1 670)	22 493	13 511
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6 382)	(6 382)	(6 382)	24 021	10 275
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 006)	(1 006)	(1 006)	700	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	9 282	9 282	-	-	2 585	1 814	(9 094)	(4 695)	4 587	57 264	33 546
Funded by:											
National Government	22 047	22 047	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 047	31 092	25 461
Provincial Government	22 770	22 770	-	-	-	1 814	(11 201)	(9 387)	13 383	14 200	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	400	400	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	44 817	44 817	-	-	-	1 814	(10 801)	(8 987)	35 830	45 292	25 461
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	45 499	45 499	-	-	2 585	-	(12 134)	(9 549)	35 950	37 649	17 830
Total Capital Funding	90 316	90 316	-	-	2 585	1 814	(22 934)	(18 535)	71 781	82 941	43 291

Financial Position

WC047 Bitou - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 28/02/2022

Description	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash	12 362	12 362	-	-	-	-	48 290	48 290	60 652	28 399	7 067
Call investment deposits	109 766	109 766	-	-	-	-	(59 955)	(59 955)	49 811	121 360	206 620
Consumer debtors	95 551	95 551	-	-	-	-	-	-	95 551	112 671	130 459
Other debtors	476	476	-	-	-	-	15 078	15 078	15 554	34 691	54 575
Current portion of long-term receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	-	-
Inventory	15 079	15 079	-	-	-	-	1 388	1 388	16 467	16 467	16 467
Total current assets	233 235	233 235	-	-	-	-	4 802	4 802	238 036	313 588	415 187
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables	15	15	-	-	-	-	(15)	(15)	-	-	-
Investments	8 355	8 355	-	-	-	-	(8 355)	(8 355)	-	-	-
Investment property	22 226	22 226	-	-	-	-	337	337	22 563	25 663	25 663
Investment in Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	1 184 104	1 184 104	-	-	-	-	753 663	753 663	1 937 767	2 004 907	2 043 199
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible	(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)
Other non-current assets	38	38	-	-	-	-	(3)	(3)	35	35	35
Total non current assets	1 214 738	1 214 738	-	-	-	-	745 627	745 627	1 960 365	2 030 606	2 068 897
TOTAL ASSETS	1 447 973	1 447 973	-	-	-	-	750 429	750 429	2 198 402	2 344 193	2 484 085
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	328	328	-	-	-	-	(656)	(656)	(328)	(328)	(328)
Consumer deposits	8 850	8 850	-	-	-	-	631	631	9 481	9 948	10 416
Trade and other payables	77 712	77 712	-	-	-	-	-	-	77 712	91 269	95 065
Provisions	54 580	54 580	-	-	-	-	(9 546)	(9 546)	45 034	49 889	56 164
Total current liabilities	141 470	141 470	-	-	-	-	(9 571)	(9 571)	131 899	150 778	161 317
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing	98 926	98 926	-	-	-	-	(197 852)	(197 852)	(98 926)	(76 305)	(55 968)
Provisions	77 570	77 570	-	-	-	-	(155 140)	(155 140)	(77 570)	(77 570)	(77 570)
Total non current liabilities	176 496	176 496	-	-	-	-	(352 992)	(352 992)	(176 496)	(153 875)	(133 538)
TOTAL LIABILITIES	317 966	317 966	-	-	-	-	(362 563)	(362 563)	(44 597)	(3 097)	27 779
NET ASSETS	1 130 007	1 130 007	-	-	-	-	1 112 991	1 112 991	2 242 998	2 347 290	2 456 306
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1 008 193	1 008 193	-	-	-	-	56 029	1 251 679	2 181 116	2 221 213	2 322 257
Reserves	121 814	121 814	-	-	-	-	-	-	121 814	126 077	134 049
Minorities' interests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/E	1 130 007	1 130 007	-	-	-	-	56 029	1 251 679	2 302 930	2 347 290	2 456 306

Cash Flow

WC047 Bitou - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 28/02/2022											
Description	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates	135 101	135 101	-	-	-	-	1 005	1 005	136 106	131 587	126 037
Service charges	341 191	341 191	-	-	-	-	13 882	13 882	355 074	359 593	365 143
Other revenue	39 819	39 819	-	-	-	-	(21 313)	(21 313)	18 506	22 723	23 617
Government - operating	134 181	134 181	-	-	-	-	21 801	21 801	155 982	181 377	203 896
Government - capital	39 542	39 542	-	-	-	-	1 663	1 663	41 205	52 086	29 281
Interest	25 583	25 583	-	-	-	-	(5 355)	(5 355)	20 228	25 451	25 362
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees	(602 596)	(602 596)	-	-	-	-	29 983	29 983	(572 613)	(620 700)	(641 961)
Finance charges	(13 510)	(13 510)	-	-	-	-	2 421	2 421	(11 090)	(8 700)	(6 595)
Transfers and Grants	(6 700)	(6 700)	-	-	-	-	2 384	2 384	(4 316)	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	92 611	92 611	-	-	-	-	46 470	46 470	139 081	143 417	124 779
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	448	448	448	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9 107)	(9 107)	(9 107)	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets	(73 578)	(73 578)	-	-	-	-	2 593	2 593	(70 985)	(82 292)	(43 297)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(73 578)	(73 578)	-	-	-	-	(6 065)	(6 065)	(79 643)	(82 292)	(43 297)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing	(22 621)	(22 621)	-	-	-	-	182	182	(22 439)	(21 830)	(17 553)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	(22 621)	(22 621)	-	-	-	-	182	182	(22 439)	(21 830)	(17 553)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(3 588)	(3 588)	-	-	-	-	40 587	40 587	36 999	39 295	63 928
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	125 717	125 717	-	-	-	-	(52 252)	(52 252)	73 465	110 464	149 759
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	122 129	122 129	-	-	-	-	(11 665)	(11 665)	110 464	149 759	213 687

Expenditure on transfer and grant programme

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme -

Description	Budget Year 2021/22							Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi- year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	118 658	118 658	-	-	-	-	118 658	16 052	11 094
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share	111 953	111 953	-	-	-	-	111 953	9 331	9 323
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]	4 159	4 159	-	-	-	-	4 159	5 000	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]	996	996	-	-	-	-	996	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]	1 550	1 550	-	-	-	-	1 550	1 721	1 771
Provincial Government:	23 713	23 713	-	-	19 801	19 801	43 514	55 181	78 442
Capacity Building	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other	12 503	12 503	-	-	7 361	7 361	19 864	55 181	78 442
Disaster and Emergency Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	11 210	11 210	-	-	12 440	12 440	23 650	-	-
District Municipality:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:	440	440	-	-	20	20	460	-	-
Private Enterprises	440	440	-	-	20	20	460	-	-
Public Corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	142 811	142 811	-	-	19 821	19 821	162 632	71 233	89 536
Capital Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	25 354	25 354	-	-	-	-	25 354	31 092	25 461
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]	4 250	4 250	-	-	-	-	4 250	5 000	5 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]	21 104	21 104	-	-	-	-	21 104	26 092	20 461
Provincial Government:	22 270	22 270	-	-	(8 887)	(8 887)	13 383	14 200	-
Capacity Building	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	22 270	22 270	-	-	(8 887)	(8 887)	13 383	14 200	-
District Municipality:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	47 624	47 624	-	-	(8 887)	(8 887)	38 737	45 292	25 461
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	190 435	190 435	-	-	10 934	10 934	201 369	116 525	114 997

Section 5 - Capital Expenditure per project affected by the Adjustment budget

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 28/02/2022

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
		Budget Year 2021/22		Budget Year +1		Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand							
Parent municipality:							
<i>List all capital programs/projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>							
ROADS, STORMWATER AND BUILDINGS MAINTENANCE		19 105	13 903	7 278	5 278	5 476	5 476
KRANSHOEK: UPGRADE GRAVEL ROADS (MIG)	Upgrading of all gravel roads in Kranshoek with surfacing	8 777	3 400				
EBENEZER: NEW ROADS	UISP: New roads at Ebenezer for New Horizons	5 000	6 600	2 000	-	-	-
EBENEZER: NEW ACCESS ROAD	New access road into Ebenezer	3 135	7 116	5 278	5 278	5 476	5 476
KURLAND: NEW ROADS	UISP: New roads at opp Community Hall/ Erf 562	4 000	187	-	-	-	-
ERF 4367 (SHELL): NEW ROADS	UISP: New roads at Erf 4367 opp Shell Ultra City	1 500	-	-	-	-	-
BOSSIESGIF: NEW ROADS (PH4A)	UISP: New roads at Qolweni & Bossiesgif	5 000	-	-	-	-	-
TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT		70	-	-	-	-	-
REPLACE TRUCK: ROADS		400	-	-	-	-	-
WATER SERVICES: WASTE WATER PURIFICATION		16 400	10 018	22 100	11 900	5 500	5 500
PUMP STATION EQUIPMENT	Capital Spares: new pumps, motors and fittings	1 000	1 230	500	500	500	500
KURLAND: UPGRADE WWTW	Upgrade works to 1 MIL capacity	5 000	2 700	15 000	10 000	5 000	5 000
KRANSHOEK: UPGRADE SEWER RETIC	Upgrade internal sewer reticulation	2 000	1 700	1 400	1 400	-	-
KURLAND: NEW SEWER	UISP: New sewer at opp Community Hall/ Erf 562	3 100	100	-	-	-	-
KURLAND: NEW SEWER	UISP: New sewer at opp Community Hall/ Erf 562	1 000	-	1 700	-	-	-
EBENEZER: NEW SEWER	UISP: New sewer at Ebenezer for New Horizons	1 500	2 000	3 500	-	-	-
ERF 4367 (SHELL): NEW SEWER	UISP: New sewer at Erf 4367 opp Shell Ultra City	1 000	-	-	-	-	-
GANSEVALLEI: WASTE WATER PLANT-CAPITAL REPLACEMENTS	New MMCC Panel	1 800	1 570	-	-	-	-
MODIFICATION NEW JETTING TRUCK PUMP	Modification of New Jetting Truck Pump	-	400	-	-	-	-
REPLACEMENT OF PUMPS & MOTORS	Pumpstation 19 Refurbishment	-	318	-	-	-	-
ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES		2 371	4 233	2 600	2 600	2 310	2 310
UPGRADING OF STREET LIGHTS	Capital spares: Replace head fittings and poles	137	-	500	500	500	500
PLETT: NEW STREET LIGHTS	Odlands & Longships, Beacon Isle Rd	1 163	1 074	1 090	1 090	800	800
SCADA SYSTEMS	Master Plan Project: Supply and Install Scada Systems at SS1, Kwa-No, Brakklouf Substations	450	200	450	450	450	450
OFFICE FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	Office Furniture and Equipment	60	-	20	20	20	20
REPLACE FAULTY MVMETER UNIT	this is for Checkers center. We are not measuring consumption and therefore IT MUST BE REPLACED. The	561	374	540	540	540	540
QOLWENI ELECTRIFICATION	169 Top Structures to be electrified within this Financial year, INSTALL New Minisubs and Low Voltage Retic	-	2 585	-	-	-	-
WATER SERVICES: WATER DISTRIBUTION		13 439	11 769	20 093	20 093	10 211	10 211
BOSSIESGIF: NEW WATER (PH4A)	UISP: New water at Qolweni & Bossiesgif	2 000	-	-	-	-	-
KURLAND: NEW WATER	UISP: New water at opp Community Hall/ Erf 562	1 000	-	-	-	-	-
EBENEZER: NEW WATER	UISP: New water at Ebenezer for New Horizons	2 000	2 610	2 000	2 000	-	-
PLETT WTW: NEW PUMP STATION	New clear water pump station at Plett WTW	3 478	-	12 174	12 174	9 319	9 319
EBENEZER: NEW BULK WATER, PORTION 20	Construction of new Bulk Water	2 961	6 359	4 719	4 719	893	893
REPLACEMENT OF AC PIPES	REPLACEMENT OF AC PIPES	2 000	800	1 200	1 200	-	-
PLETT WTW: NEW PUMP STATION	New MCC Panel	-	2 000	-	-	-	-
LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES		770	359	-	-	-	-
RECREATIONAL EQUIPMENT	TABLE TENNIS POOL ETC	10	5	-	-	-	-
FURNITURE		60	42	-	-	-	-
IP CAMERAS	IP CAMERAS	80	-	-	-	-	-
COMPUTER EQUIPMENT & ACCESSORIES	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT & ACCESSORIES	120	22	-	-	-	-
UPGRADE OF MUNICIPAL LIBRARIES	REMOVING OF ASBESTOS AND REPLACING WITH BR ZINC ROOF	500	290	-	-	-	-

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 28/02/2022							
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
		Budget Year 2021/22		Budget Year +1		Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand							
PROTECTION SERVICES: FIRE DEPARTMENT		300	200	-	-	-	-
UPGRADE OF KURLAND STATION	Kurland Fire Service SubStation	300	200	-	-	-	-
TRAFFIC SERVICES		600	600	-	-	-	-
TRAFFIC: VEHICLES	2 X vehicles for Traffic Services	600	600	-	-	-	-
PARKS AND RECREATION: PARKS MAINTENANCE AND HORTICULTURE		-	3 290	-	-	-	-
QOLWENI CULTURAL VILLAGE	Qolweni Cultural Village	-	1 814	-	-	-	-
BOSSIESGIF: UPGRADE OF SPORTS FIELD	Bossiesgif upgrading of Sports Field	-	1 476	-	-	-	-
PARKS AND RECREATION: BEACH CONTROL		-	400	-	-	-	-
PIESANG RIVER BANK PICNIC AREA	PIESANG RIVER BANK PICNIC AREA	-	400	-	-	-	-
		240	-				
FENCING	Construction of fencing at Stores	200					
MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	Two way Radio Walkie Talkie for Meter readers	40					
FACILITIES & SERVICE CENTRES		1 350	332	2 500	2 500	-	-
ONE AVANZA AND ROSTER 300 TRAILOR	New Vehicle for transporting cleaning team and cleaning materials and chemicals	350	-	-	-	-	-
NEW HARKEVILLE COMMUNITY HALL	Construction of Harkeville Community Hall	1 000	332	2 500	2 500	-	-
WASTE MANAGEMENT		1 600	594	700	700	-	-
SKIPS	20 Skip Bins	600	594	700	700	-	-
BERM	Extension of Existing Berm & Associated Works	1 000	-	-	-	-	-
OFFICE BUILDING MAINTENANCE		700	350	400	400	-	-
UPGRADE OF MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	UPGRADE OF 3 SMME SHELTERS & TOILETS IN CENTRAL TAXI RANK	350	150	200	200	-	-
INSTALLATION OF OFFICE AIRCONS	Installation of Aircons in all municipal Offices	350	200	200	200	-	-
COMMUNICATION		696	185	-	-	-	-
UPGRADE OF CUSTOMER CARE	UPGRADE OF CUSTOMER CARE OFFICE	496	-	-	-	-	-
FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT FOR CUSTOMER CARE UPGRADE	200	185	-	-	-	-
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		78	108	-	-	-	-
WIRELESS AP'S END OF LIFE EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENTS	Replacement of end of life equipment	78	108	-	-	-	-
MOBILE CAMERA SECURITY	Reduction of onsite security services / Public Protection	253	223	276	276	-	-
PRIMARY / DR STORAGE	Replacement of out of maintenance storage in DR VNX5300	900	-	600	600	-	-
		57 572	46 233	55 671	43 471	23 497	23 497

PROTECTION SERVICES: FIRE DEPARTMENT		300	200	-	-	-	-
UPGRADE OF KURLAND STATION	Kurland Fire Service SubStation	300	200	-	-	-	-
TRAFFIC SERVICES		600	600	-	-	-	-
TRAFFIC: VEHICLES	2 X vehicles for Traffic Services	600	600	-	-	-	-
PARKS AND RECREATION: PARKS MAINTENANCE AND HORTICULTURE		-	3 290	-	-	-	-
QOLWENI CULTURAL VILLAGE	Qolweni Cultural Village	-	1 814	-	-	-	-
BOSSIESGIF: UPGRADING OF SPORTS FIELD	Bossiesgif upgrading of Sports Field	-	1 476	-	-	-	-

Section 6 – Adjustments made to the top layer SDBIP

The municipality has amended the top layer SDBIP as per the directorate performance. This will be sent on a separate document.

Municipal manager's quality certification

Municipal manager's quality certification

QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, _____ the Acting Municipal Manager of Bitou Local Municipality, hereby certify that

- ☐ The monthly budget statement
- ☐ Quarterly report on the implementation of the budget and financial state of affairs of the municipality
- ☐ Mid-year budget and performance assessment
- ☒ The Municipal Adjustments budget

for the financial year 2021/22 has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under that Act.

Signature _____

Print Name: _____

Acting Municipal Manager of Bitou Local Municipality – WC047

Date _____

Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.5

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:
mfma@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries:
Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za
Queries on formats: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: WC047 Bitou ▼

CFO Name: Mphumleli Dyushu

Tel: 0445013024 Fax:

E-Mail: mdyushu

Date of Adjustments Budget 28/02/2022

MTREF: 2021 ▼

Budget Year: 2021/22

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Consolidated Information ▼

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Council	Vote 1	Council	
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager	1.1	Office of the Mayor	1.1 - Office of the Mayor
Vote 3 - Community Services	1.2	Office of the Deputy Mayor	1.2 - Office of the Deputy Mayor
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	1.3	Office of the Speaker	1.3 - Office of the Speaker
Vote 5 - Financial Services	1.4	Office of the Executive Council	1.4 - Office of the Executive Council
Vote 6 - Economic Development & Planning	1.5	Council General	1.5 - Council General
Vote 7 - Engineering Services	1.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	1.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	1.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	1.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	1.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 2	Office of the Municipal Manager	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	2.1	Municipal Manager; Executive Support	2.1 - Municipal Manager; Executive Support
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	2.2	Internal Audit	2.2 - Internal Audit
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2.3	Governance and Compliance: Risk Management & Compliance	2.3 - Governance and Compliance: Risk Management & Comp
	2.4	Governance and Compliance: IDP	2.4 - Governance and Compliance: IDP
	2.5	Governance and Compliance: Performance Management	2.5 - Governance and Compliance: Performance Management
	2.6	Program Management Office	2.6 - Program Management Office
	2.7	Office of the Political Office Bearers	2.7 - Office of the Political Office Bearers
	2.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 3	Community Services	
	3.1	Director; Executive Support	3.1 - Director; Executive Support
	3.2	Public Safety: Traffic Services	3.2 - Public Safety: Traffic Services
	3.3	Public Safety: Law Enforcement & Security	3.3 - Public Safety: Law Enforcement & Security
	3.4	Public Safety: Fire, Rescue	3.4 - Public Safety: Fire, Rescue
	3.5	Public Safety: Disaster Management	3.5 - Public Safety: Disaster Management
	3.6	Library and Information Services	3.6 - Library and Information Services
	3.7	Integrated Waste Management	3.7 - Integrated Waste Management
	3.8	Facilities Management & Maintenance: Manager; Parks & Open Spa	3.8 - Facilities Management & Maintenance: Manager; Parks &
	3.9	Integrated Human Settlement: Housing	3.9 - Integrated Human Settlement: Housing
	3.10	Social Development	3.10 - Social Development
	Vote 4	Corporate Services	
	4.1	Director; Executive Support	4.1 - Director; Executive Support
	4.2	Human Resources Management Services	4.2 - Human Resources Management Services
	4.3	Administration Services	4.3 - Administration Services
	4.4	Communications & Customer Relations Management	4.4 - Communications & Customer Relations Management
	4.5	Information & Communication Technology	4.5 - Information & Communication Technology
	4.6	Legal Services	4.6 - Legal Services
	4.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 5	Financial Services	
	5.1	Director; Executive Support	5.1 - Director; Executive Support
	5.2	Budget & Reporting	5.2 - Budget & Reporting
	5.3	Assets & Liability Management	5.3 - Assets & Liability Management
	5.4	AFS, Treasury and Accounting	5.4 - AFS, Treasury and Accounting
	5.5	Revenue Services	5.5 - Revenue Services
	5.6	Expenditure	5.6 - Expenditure
	5.7	Supply Chain Management	5.7 - Supply Chain Management
	5.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 6	Economic Development & Planning	
	6.1	Director; Executive Support	6.1 - Director; Executive Support
	6.2	Economic Development & Tourism	6.2 - Economic Development & Tourism
	6.3	Land Use Planning: Town Planning	6.3 - Land Use Planning: Town Planning
	6.4	Land Use Planning: Environmental Management	6.4 - Land Use Planning: Environmental Management
	6.5	Land Use Planning: GIS	6.5 - Land Use Planning: GIS
	6.6	Building Control	6.6 - Building Control
	6.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 7	Engineering Services	
	7.1	Director; Executive Support	7.1 - Director; Executive Support
	7.2	Water Services: Purification, Demand & Loss Control	7.2 - Water Services: Purification, Demand & Loss Control
	7.3	Water Services: Water and Waste Water Reticulation	7.3 - Water Services: Water and Waste Water Reticulation
	7.4	Transport, Roads & Storm Water	7.4 - Transport, Roads & Storm Water
	7.5	Electrical and Mechanical Engineering Services	7.5 - Electrical and Mechanical Engineering Services
	7.6	Fleet Management	7.6 - Fleet Management
	7.7	Project Management Unit	7.7 - Project Management Unit
	7.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 8	[NAME OF VOTE 8]	
	8.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 9	[NAME OF VOTE 9]	
	9.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 10	[NAME OF VOTE 10]	
	10.1	[Name of sub-vote]	

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
	10.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 11	[NAME OF VOTE 11]	
	11.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 12	[NAME OF VOTE 12]	
	12.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 13	[NAME OF VOTE 13]	
	13.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 14	[NAME OF VOTE 14]	
	14.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 15	[NAME OF VOTE 15]	
	15.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.10	[Name of sub-vote]	

WC047 Bitou - Contact Information
A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	WC047 Bitou
Grade	3
Province	WC WESTERN CAPE
Web Address	www.bitou.gov.za
E-mail Address	0

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	0
City / Town	0
Postal Code	0
Street address	
Building	Municipal Buildings
Street No. & Name	Sewell Street
City / Town	Plettenbergbay
Postal Code	6600
General Contacts	
Telephone number	0
Fax number	0

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:	
ID Number	8504035263089
Title	Mr
Name	Claude Terblanche
Telephone number	044 501 3060
Cell number	078 340 5812
Fax number	0
E-mail address	cterblanche@plett.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	8403015202086
Title	Mr
Name	Clyde Windvogel
Telephone number	044 501 3065
Cell number	066 340 8797
Fax number	0
E-mail address	cwindvogel@plett.gov.za

Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	5907185026086
Title	Mr.
Name	Dave Swart
Telephone number	044 501 3002
Cell number	083 419 7533
Fax number	0
E-mail address	dswart@plett.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	9607170197084
Title	Ms
Name	Colleen van Rooyen
Telephone number	044 501 3041
Cell number	066 202 4696
Fax number	0
E-mail address	cvanrooyen@plett.gov.za

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	0
Title	0
Name	0
Telephone number	0
Cell number	0
Fax number	0
E-mail address	0

Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	0
Title	0
Name	0
Telephone number	0
Cell number	0
Fax number	0
E-mail address	0

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	6112095002082
Title	Mr
Name	Noel Ian
Telephone number	044 501 3172
Cell number	072 883 8225
Fax number	0
E-mail address	nvanstade@plett.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	8301310348085
Title	Miss
Name	Akhona
Telephone number	044 501 3172
Cell number	073 122 8364
Fax number	0
E-mail address	anohloza@plett.gov.za

Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	0
Title	0
Name	0
Telephone number	0
Cell number	0
Fax number	0
E-mail address	0

Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	0
Title	0
Name	0
Telephone number	0
Cell number	0
Fax number	0
E-mail address	0

[illegible]

WC047 Bitou - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 28/02/2022

Description	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G	8 H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	158,942	158,942	-	-	-	-	(2,052)	(2,052)	156,890	163,031	169,389
Service charges	405,505	405,505	-	-	-	-	3,768	3,768	409,273	445,593	490,769
Investment revenue	11,118	11,118	-	-	-	-	(3,857)	(3,857)	7,261	11,551	12,002
Transfers recognised - operational	143,807	143,807	-	-	-	8,189	10,725	18,914	162,721	181,377	203,896
Other own revenue	66,070	66,070	-	-	-	-	(14,692)	(14,692)	51,377	68,713	71,466
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	785,441	785,441	-	-	-	8,189	(6,108)	2,081	787,523	870,265	947,522
Employee costs	274,973	274,973	-	-	(4,556)	-	959	(3,597)	271,377	285,332	301,055
Remuneration of councillors	6,905	6,905	-	-	-	-	(428)	(428)	6,477	7,216	7,539
Depreciation & asset impairment	36,032	36,032	-	-	-	-	262	262	36,294	37,437	38,897
Finance charges	10,969	10,969	-	-	-	-	121	121	11,090	8,700	6,595
Materials and bulk purchases	162,991	162,791	-	-	-	-	945	945	163,736	202,069	248,892
Transfers and grants	4,900	4,900	-	-	-	-	(561)	(561)	4,339	-	-
Other expenditure	278,993	279,193	-	-	3,817	-	2,831	6,648	285,841	302,058	315,084
Total Expenditure	775,763	775,763	-	-	(739)	-	4,129	3,390	779,152	842,813	918,062
Surplus/(Deficit)	9,679	9,679	-	-	739	8,189	(10,236)	(1,308)	8,370	27,452	29,460
Transfers recognised - capital	47,624	47,624	-	-	-	1,814	(10,790)	(8,976)	38,648	47,708	34,347
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	267	267	-	-	-	-	983	983	1,249	285	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	57,569	57,569	-	-	739	10,003	(20,044)	(9,302)	48,268	75,445	63,807
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	57,569	57,569	-	-	739	10,003	(20,044)	(9,302)	48,268	75,445	63,807
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	90,316	90,316	-	-	2,585	1,814	(22,934)	(18,535)	71,781	82,941	43,291
Transfers recognised - capital	44,817	44,817	-	-	-	1,814	(10,801)	(8,987)	35,830	45,292	25,461
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	45,499	45,499	-	-	2,585	-	(12,134)	(9,549)	35,950	37,649	17,830
Total sources of capital funds	90,316	90,316	-	-	2,585	1,814	(22,934)	(18,535)	71,781	82,941	43,291
Financial position											
Total current assets	233,235	233,235	-	-	-	-	4,802	4,802	238,036	313,588	415,187
Total non current assets	1,214,738	1,214,738	-	-	-	-	745,627	745,627	1,960,365	2,030,606	2,068,897
Total current liabilities	141,470	141,470	-	-	-	-	(9,571)	(9,571)	131,899	150,778	161,317
Total non current liabilities	176,496	176,496	-	-	-	-	(352,992)	(352,992)	(176,496)	(153,875)	(133,538)
Community wealth/Equity	1,130,007	1,130,007	-	-	-	-	56,029	56,029	1,186,037	2,347,290	2,456,306
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	92,611	92,611	-	-	-	-	46,470	46,470	139,081	143,417	124,779
Net cash from (used) investing	(73,578)	(73,578)	-	-	-	-	(6,065)	(6,065)	(79,643)	(82,292)	(43,297)
Net cash from (used) financing	(22,621)	(22,621)	-	-	-	-	182	182	(22,439)	(21,830)	(17,553)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	122,129	122,129	-	-	-	-	(11,665)	(11,665)	110,464	149,759	213,687
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	130,484	130,484	-	-	-	-	(20,020)	(20,020)	110,464	149,759	213,687
Application of cash and investments	1,258,576	1,258,576	-	-	-	-	(1,308,054)	(1,308,054)	(49,478)	(67,855)	(84,532)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(1,128,092)	(1,128,092)	-	-	-	-	1,288,034	1,288,034	159,942	217,614	298,219
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	54,661	90,316	-	-	-	-	(52,007)	(52,007)	38,310	35,898	(190)
Depreciation & asset impairment	36,032	36,032	-	-	-	-	262	262	36,294	37,437	38,897
Renewal of Existing Assets	9,936	9,958	-	-	-	-	(1,269)	(1,269)	8,689	2,020	540
Repairs and Maintenance	55,986	55,858	-	-	-	-	(918)	(918)	54,940	63,515	74,202
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	(19,275)	(19,275)	-	-	-	-	784	784	(18,491)	(20,061)	(16,723)
Revenue cost of free services provided	(3,887)	(3,887)	-	-	-	-	(1,973)	(1,973)	(5,861)	(4,039)	(4,197)
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	0	0
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	21	21	22	23

WC047 Bitou - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 28/02/2022

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		5 A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H	14 I	15 J
R thousands	1, 4	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
<i>Governance and administration</i>		237,508	237,508	-	-	-	-	(7,454)	(7,454)	230,054	247,849	255,584
Executive and council		51,817	51,817	-	-	-	-	(137)	(137)	51,680	56,542	57,798
Finance and administration		185,691	185,691	-	-	-	-	(7,317)	(7,317)	178,374	191,307	197,786
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		85,326	85,326	-	-	-	-	(5,946)	(5,946)	79,381	107,969	119,359
Community and social services		11,853	11,853	-	-	-	-	505	505	12,358	11,636	11,833
Sport and recreation		113	113	-	-	-	-	455	455	568	118	122
Public safety		40,112	40,112	-	-	-	-	(13,556)	(13,556)	26,556	41,675	43,524
Housing		33,248	33,248	-	-	-	-	6,650	6,650	39,898	54,540	63,880
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		7,293	7,293	-	-	-	-	2,774	2,774	10,067	4,449	6,093
Planning and development		7,040	7,040	-	-	-	-	2,796	2,796	9,837	4,275	5,943
Road transport		253	253	-	-	-	-	(22)	(22)	231	174	150
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		501,314	501,314	-	-	-	-	5,287	5,287	506,601	556,007	599,364
Energy sources		208,012	208,012	-	-	-	-	2,778	2,778	210,790	248,224	280,046
Water management		129,144	129,144	-	-	-	-	(1,757)	(1,757)	127,386	135,579	135,910
Waste water management		96,339	96,339	-	-	-	-	3,174	3,174	99,513	100,626	106,987
Waste management		67,819	67,819	-	-	-	-	1,092	1,092	68,912	71,578	76,420
<i>Other</i>		1,890	1,890	-	-	-	-	(572)	(572)	1,318	1,984	1,470
Total Revenue - Functional	2	833,332	833,332	-	-	-	-	(5,912)	(5,912)	827,420	918,258	981,869
Expenditure - Functional												
<i>Governance and administration</i>		182,521	182,521	-	-	-	-	(3,703)	(3,703)	178,817	188,075	194,672
Executive and council		31,554	31,554	-	-	-	-	(1,268)	(1,268)	30,286	34,892	38,411
Finance and administration		145,909	145,909	-	-	-	-	(2,434)	(2,434)	143,475	147,818	150,659
Internal audit		5,058	5,058	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	5,057	5,366	5,602
<i>Community and public safety</i>		126,951	127,701	-	-	-	-	17,196	17,196	144,897	156,741	182,439
Community and social services		32,705	32,705	-	-	-	-	(705)	(705)	31,999	27,019	28,644
Sport and recreation		23,646	23,646	-	-	-	-	(1,560)	(1,560)	22,086	24,581	26,085
Public safety		51,498	51,498	-	-	-	-	(1,339)	(1,339)	50,159	56,902	55,579
Housing		19,103	19,853	-	-	-	-	20,800	20,800	40,653	48,238	72,131
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		82,700	82,700	-	-	-	-	(2,957)	(2,957)	79,743	89,513	103,925
Planning and development		42,317	42,317	-	-	-	-	(203)	(203)	42,114	41,839	41,088
Road transport		40,383	40,383	-	-	-	-	(2,754)	(2,754)	37,630	47,674	62,836
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		369,990	369,440	-	-	-	-	(3,314)	(3,314)	366,126	394,267	422,426
Energy sources		201,259	201,259	-	-	-	-	1,260	1,260	202,519	220,426	239,520
Water management		88,427	88,427	-	-	-	-	(2,392)	(2,392)	86,035	85,075	94,915
Waste water management		27,849	27,849	-	-	-	-	(224)	(224)	27,625	31,816	37,471
Waste management		52,455	51,905	-	-	-	-	(1,958)	(1,958)	49,947	56,950	50,520
<i>Other</i>		13,600	13,400	-	-	-	-	(3,831)	(3,831)	9,569	14,217	14,601
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	775,763	775,763	-	-	-	-	3,390	3,390	779,152	842,813	918,062
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		57,569	57,569	-	-	-	-	(9,302)	(9,302)	48,268	75,445	63,807

WC047 Bitou - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 28/02/2022

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Revenue - Functional												
Municipal governance and administration		237,508	237,508	-	-	-	-	(7,454)	(7,454)	230,054	247,849	255,584
Executive and council		51,817	51,817	-	-	-	-	(137)	(137)	51,680	56,542	57,798
Mayor and Council		2,918	2,918	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,918	3,008	3,125
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		48,899	48,899	-	-	-	-	(137)	(137)	48,762	53,534	54,673
Finance and administration		185,691	185,691	-	-	-	-	(7,317)	(7,317)	178,374	191,307	197,786
Administrative and Corporate Support	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	-	-	-
Asset Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance	184,943	184,943	-	-	-	-	-	(7,592)	(7,592)	177,351	190,794	197,727
Fleet Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources	250	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	-	-
Information Technology	15	15	-	-	-	-	-	(4)	(4)	11	-	-
Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services	56	56	-	-	-	-	-	199	199	255	58	58
Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management	426	426	-	-	-	-	-	82	82	507	456	-
Valuation Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		85,326	85,326	-	-	-	-	(5,946)	(5,946)	79,381	107,969	119,359
Community and social services		11,853	11,853	-	-	-	-	505	505	12,358	11,636	11,833
Aged Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	61	61	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	66	63	66
Child Care Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	158	158	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	158	159	159
Consumer Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	11,634	11,634	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	12,134	11,414	11,608
Literacy Programmes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		113	113	-	-	-	-	455	455	568	118	122
Beaches and Jetties	111	111	-	-	-	-	-	412	412	523	116	120
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43	43	43	-	-
Recreational Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2
Public safety		40,112	40,112	-	-	-	-	(13,556)	(13,556)	26,556	41,675	43,524
Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	242	242	242	-	-
Fencing and Fences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	101	101	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	101	104	109
Licensing and Control of Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	40,012	40,012	-	-	-	-	-	(13,798)	(13,798)	26,213	41,571	43,415
Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		33,248	33,248	-	-	-	-	6,650	6,650	39,898	54,540	63,880
Housing	33,248	33,248	-	-	-	-	-	6,650	6,650	39,898	54,540	63,880
Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		7,293	7,293	-	-	-	-	2,774	2,774	10,067	4,449	6,093
Planning and development		7,040	7,040	-	-	-	-	2,796	2,796	9,837	4,275	5,943
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	19	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	19	19
Economic Development/Planning	1,936	1,936	-	-	-	-	-	838	838	2,774	-	-
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and	3,822	3,822	-	-	-	-	-	51	51	3,874	3,971	5,924
Project Management Unit	1,263	1,263	-	-	-	-	-	1,907	1,907	3,170	285	-
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		253	253	-	-	-	-	(22)	(22)	231	174	150
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	253	253	-	-	-	-	-	(22)	(22)	231	174	150
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5 A1	Accum. Funds 6 B	Multi-year capital 7 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 8 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 E	Other Adjusts. 10 F	Total Adjusts. 11 G	Adjusted Budget 12 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		501,314	501,314	-	-	-	-	5,287	5,287	506,601	556,007	599,364
Energy sources		208,012	208,012	-	-	-	-	2,778	2,778	210,790	248,224	280,046
Electricity		208,012	208,012	-	-	-	-	2,778	2,778	210,790	248,224	280,046
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		129,144	129,144	-	-	-	-	(1,757)	(1,757)	127,386	135,579	135,910
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		129,144	129,144	-	-	-	-	(1,757)	(1,757)	127,386	135,579	135,910
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		96,339	96,339	-	-	-	-	3,174	3,174	99,513	100,626	106,987
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		96,339	96,339	-	-	-	-	3,174	3,174	99,513	100,626	106,987
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		67,819	67,819	-	-	-	-	1,092	1,092	68,912	71,578	76,420
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		67,819	67,819	-	-	-	-	1,092	1,092	68,912	71,578	76,420
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		1,890	1,890	-	-	-	-	(572)	(572)	1,318	1,984	1,470
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		1,890	1,890	-	-	-	-	(572)	(572)	1,318	1,984	1,470
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	833,332	833,332	-	-	-	-	(5,912)	(5,912)	827,420	918,258	981,869

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22										Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
													+1 2022/23
R thousand	1	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H			
Expenditure - Functional													
Municipal governance and administration		182,521	182,521	-	-	-	-	(3,703)	(3,703)	178,817	188,075	194,672	
Executive and council		31,554	31,554	-	-	-	-	(1,268)	(1,268)	30,286	34,892	38,411	
Mayor and Council		9,359	9,359	-	-	-	-	(1,078)	(1,078)	8,281	9,611	9,537	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		22,195	22,195	-	-	-	-	(190)	(190)	22,005	25,281	28,874	
Finance and administration		145,909	145,909	-	-	-	-	(2,434)	(2,434)	143,475	147,818	150,659	
Administrative and Corporate Support		2,383	2,383	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	2,333	2,154	1,965	
Asset Management		1,730	1,730	-	-	-	-	(1,050)	(1,050)	680	1,780	1,830	
Finance		55,889	55,889	-	-	-	-	(1,099)	(1,099)	54,790	54,827	60,663	
Fleet Management		7,847	7,847	-	-	-	-	(92)	(92)	7,755	7,606	9,352	
Human Resources		20,107	20,107	-	-	-	-	(629)	(629)	19,478	21,736	18,267	
Information Technology		20,675	20,675	-	-	-	-	235	235	20,910	21,870	22,753	
Legal Services		10,985	10,985	-	-	-	-	(20)	(20)	10,966	11,398	11,527	
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media		6,923	6,923	-	-	-	-	(404)	(404)	6,519	7,532	3,504	
Property Services		8,159	8,159	-	-	-	-	947	947	9,106	6,699	7,748	
Risk Management		3,612	3,612	-	-	-	-	(192)	(192)	3,419	3,744	3,966	
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Supply Chain Management		7,090	7,090	-	-	-	-	(82)	(82)	7,009	7,862	8,273	
Valuation Service		509	509	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	509	610	810	
Internal audit		5,058	5,058	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	5,057	5,366	5,602	
Governance Function		5,058	5,058	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	5,057	5,366	5,602	
Community and public safety		126,951	127,701	-	-	-	-	17,196	17,196	144,897	156,741	182,439	
Community and social services		32,705	32,705	-	-	-	-	(705)	(705)	31,999	27,019	28,644	
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1,924	1,924	-	-	-	-	150	150	2,074	1,402	1,447	
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Halls and Facilities		14,160	14,160	-	-	-	-	(164)	(164)	13,996	8,206	9,554	
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Disaster Management		1,567	1,567	-	-	-	-	(704)	(704)	863	1,759	2,267	
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries and Archives		15,054	15,054	-	-	-	-	12	12	15,067	15,652	15,375	
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and recreation		23,646	23,646	-	-	-	-	(1,560)	(1,560)	22,086	24,581	26,085	
Beaches and Jetties		12,985	12,985	-	-	-	-	(354)	(354)	12,631	13,783	14,920	
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		9,645	9,645	-	-	-	-	(1,038)	(1,038)	8,607	9,519	9,782	
Recreational Facilities		108	108	-	-	-	-	-	-	108	112	132	
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		908	908	-	-	-	-	(168)	(168)	740	1,168	1,251	
Public safety		51,498	51,498	-	-	-	-	(1,339)	(1,339)	50,159	56,902	55,579	
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Control of Public Nuisances		17,385	17,385	-	-	-	-	(545)	(545)	16,840	20,873	20,890	
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire Fighting and Protection		17,539	17,539	-	-	-	-	(822)	(822)	16,717	15,864	15,906	
Licensing and Control of Animals		16,446	16,446	-	-	-	-	12	12	16,459	20,033	18,730	
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		128	128	-	-	-	-	16	16	144	131	53	
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		19,103	19,853	-	-	-	-	20,800	20,800	40,653	48,238	72,131	
Housing		19,103	19,853	-	-	-	-	20,800	20,800	40,653	48,238	72,131	
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services		82,700	82,700	-	-	-	-	(2,957)	(2,957)	79,743	89,513	103,925	
Planning and development		42,317	42,317	-	-	-	-	(203)	(203)	42,114	41,839	41,088	
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		7,657	7,657	-	-	-	-	(637)	(637)	7,020	8,272	8,705	
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Development Facilitation		4,846	4,846	-	-	-	-	(3)	(3)	4,844	5,927	6,094	
Economic Development/Planning		9,757	9,757	-	-	-	-	355	355	10,112	4,199	6,199	
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Town Planning, Building Regulations and		12,359	12,359	-	-	-	-	(538)	(538)	11,821	14,500	12,881	
Enforcement, and Citty Engineer		7,697	7,697	-	-	-	-	620	620	8,317	8,941	7,210	
Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road transport		40,383	40,383	-	-	-	-	(2,754)	(2,754)	37,630	47,674	62,836	
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads		40,383	40,383	-	-	-	-	(2,754)	(2,754)	37,630	47,674	62,836	
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		369,990	369,440	-	-	-	-	(3,314)	(3,314)	366,126	394,267	422,426
Energy sources		201,259	201,259	-	-	-	-	1,260	1,260	202,519	220,426	239,520
Electricity		201,259	201,259	-	-	-	-	1,260	1,260	202,519	220,426	239,520
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		88,427	88,427	-	-	-	-	(2,392)	(2,392)	86,035	85,075	94,915
Water Treatment		19,535	19,535	-	-	-	-	(2,405)	(2,405)	17,130	20,575	22,381
Water Distribution		68,891	68,891	-	-	-	-	13	13	68,904	64,500	72,534
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		27,849	27,849	-	-	-	-	(224)	(224)	27,625	31,816	37,471
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		27,849	27,849	-	-	-	-	(4,968)	(4,968)	22,881	31,816	37,471
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	4,744	4,744	4,744	-	-
Waste management		52,455	51,905	-	-	-	-	(1,958)	(1,958)	49,947	56,950	50,520
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		52,455	51,905	-	-	-	-	(1,958)	(1,958)	49,947	56,950	50,520
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		13,600	13,400	-	-	-	-	(3,831)	(3,831)	9,569	14,217	14,601
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		4,367	4,167	-	-	-	-	(381)	(381)	3,786	4,624	4,634
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		9,232	9,232	-	-	-	-	(3,450)	(3,450)	5,782	9,592	9,966
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		1	1	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	0	1	1
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	775,763	775,763	-	-	-	-	3,390	3,390	779,152	842,813	918,062
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		57,569	57,569	-	-	-	-	(9,302)	(9,302)	48,268	75,445	63,807

WC047 Bitou - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 28/02/2022

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Council		2,918	2,918	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,918	3,008	3,125
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		48,899	48,899	-	-	-	-	(137)	(137)	48,762	53,534	54,673
Vote 3 - Community Services		155,111	155,111	-	-	-	-	(5,227)	(5,227)	149,884	181,608	197,326
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		266	266	-	-	-	-	(6)	(6)	261	-	-
Vote 5 - Financial Services		185,369	185,369	-	-	-	-	(7,510)	(7,510)	177,859	191,249	197,727
Vote 6 - Economic Development & Planning		5,758	5,758	-	-	-	-	889	889	6,648	3,971	5,924
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		435,010	435,010	-	-	-	-	6,079	6,079	441,089	484,888	523,093
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	833,332	833,332	-	-	-	-	(5,912)	(5,912)	827,420	918,258	981,869
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Council		9,839	9,839	-	-	-	-	(1,138)	(1,138)	8,701	10,111	10,057
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		26,391	26,391	-	-	-	-	(243)	(243)	26,148	28,328	32,340
Vote 3 - Community Services		203,706	203,706	-	-	-	-	12,354	12,354	216,060	238,013	258,961
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		70,253	70,253	-	-	-	-	(1,586)	(1,586)	68,667	75,916	69,590
Vote 5 - Financial Services		65,074	65,074	-	-	-	-	(2,231)	(2,231)	62,844	64,967	71,467
Vote 6 - Economic Development & Planning		24,777	24,777	-	-	-	-	(181)	(181)	24,596	21,499	21,985
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		375,722	375,722	-	-	-	-	(3,585)	(3,585)	372,137	403,979	453,664
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	775,763	775,763	-	-	-	-	3,390	3,390	779,152	842,813	918,062
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	57,569	57,569	-	-	-	-	(9,302)	(9,302)	48,268	75,445	63,807

WC047 Bitou - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 28/02/2022

Vote Description [Insert departmental structure etc]	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Council		2,918	2,918	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,918	3,008	3,125
1.1 - Office of the Mayor		438	438	-	-	-	-	-	-	438	451	469
1.2 - Office of the Deputy Mayor		438	438	-	-	-	-	-	-	438	451	469
1.3 - Office of the Speaker		730	730	-	-	-	-	-	-	730	752	781
1.4 - Office of the Executive Council		438	438	-	-	-	-	-	-	438	451	469
1.5 - Council General		875	875	-	-	-	-	-	-	875	902	938
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		48,899	48,899	-	-	-	-	(137)	(137)	48,762	53,534	54,673
2.1 - Municipal Manager; Executive Support		48,899	48,899	-	-	-	-	(137)	(137)	48,762	53,534	54,673
2.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Governance and Compliance: Risk Management & Compliance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Governance and Compliance: IDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Governance and Compliance: Performance Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Program Management Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Office of the Political Office Bearers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Community Services		155,111	155,111	-	-	-	-	(5,227)	(5,227)	149,884	181,608	197,326
3.1 - Director; Executive Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Public Safety: Traffic Services		40,012	40,012	-	-	-	-	(13,556)	(13,556)	26,455	41,571	43,415
3.3 - Public Safety: Law Enforcement & Security		-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	-	-
3.4 - Public Safety: Fire, Rescue		101	101	-	-	-	-	-	-	101	104	109
3.5 - Public Safety: Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Library and Information Services		11,634	11,634	-	-	-	-	500	500	12,134	11,414	11,608
3.7 - Integrated Waste Management		67,819	67,819	-	-	-	-	1,092	1,092	68,912	71,578	76,420
3.8 - Facilities Management & Maintenance: Manager; Parks & Open Space Maintenance; Ceme		2,278	2,278	-	-	-	-	87	87	2,365	2,382	1,875
3.9 - Integrated Human Settlement: Housing		33,248	33,248	-	-	-	-	6,650	6,650	39,898	54,540	63,880
3.10 - Social Development		19	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	19	19
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		266	266	-	-	-	-	(6)	(6)	261	-	-
4.1 - Director; Executive Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Human Resources Management Services		250	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	-	-
4.3 - Administration Services		1	1	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	-	-	-
4.4 - Communications & Customer Relations Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
4.5 - Information & Communication Technology		15	15	-	-	-	-	(4)	(4)	11	-	-
4.6 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Financial Services		185,369	185,369	-	-	-	-	(7,510)	(7,510)	177,859	191,249	197,727
5.1 - Director; Executive Support		11,118	11,118	-	-	-	-	(3,857)	(3,857)	7,261	11,551	12,002
5.2 - Budget & Reporting		1,550	1,550	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,550	1,721	1,771
5.3 - Assets & Liability Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - AFS, Treasury and Accounting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Revenue Services		172,276	172,276	-	-	-	-	(3,735)	(3,735)	168,540	177,522	183,955
5.6 - Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Supply Chain Management		426	426	-	-	-	-	82	82	507	456	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Economic Development & Planning		5,758	5,758	-	-	-	-	889	889	6,648	3,971	5,924
6.1 - Director; Executive Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Economic Development & Tourism		1,936	1,936	-	-	-	-	838	838	2,774	-	-
6.3 - Land Use Planning:Town Planning		569	569	-	-	-	-	-	-	569	591	614
6.4 - Land Use Planning:Environmental Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Land Use Planning: GIS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Building Control		3,253	3,253	-	-	-	-	51	51	3,305	3,379	5,309
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		435,010	435,010	-	-	-	-	6,079	6,079	441,089	484,888	523,093
7.1 - Director; Executive Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Water Services: Purification, Demand & Loss Control		225,482	225,482	-	-	-	-	1,417	1,417	226,899	236,205	242,898
7.3 - Water Services: Water and Waste Water Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Transport, Roads & Storm Water		253	253	-	-	-	-	(22)	(22)	231	174	150
7.5 - Electrical and Mechanical Engineering Services		208,012	208,012	-	-	-	-	2,778	2,778	210,790	248,224	280,046
7.6 - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Project Management Unit		1,263	1,263	-	-	-	-	1,907	1,907	3,170	285	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

[illegible]

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	833,332	833,332	-	-	-	-	(5,912)	(5,912)	827,420	918,258	981,869
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Council		9,839	9,839	-	-	-	-	(1,138)	(1,138)	8,701	10,111	10,057
1.1 - Office of the Mayor		1,766	1,766	-	-	-	-	(335)	(335)	1,431	1,610	1,654
1.2 - Office of the Deputy Mayor		1,244	1,244	-	-	-	-	(321)	(321)	923	1,281	1,318
1.3 - Office of the Speaker		1,874	1,874	-	-	-	-	(30)	(30)	1,844	2,051	1,757
1.4 - Office of the Executive Council		1,615	1,615	-	-	-	-	(252)	(252)	1,363	1,721	1,740
1.5 - Council General		3,341	3,341	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	3,140	3,447	3,588
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		26,391	26,391	-	-	-	-	(243)	(243)	26,148	28,328	32,340
2.1 - Municipal Manager; Executive Support		3,272	3,272	-	-	-	-	(69)	(69)	3,203	3,525	3,749
2.2 - Internal Audit		5,148	5,148	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	5,147	5,456	5,692
2.3 - Governance and Compliance: Risk Management & Compliance		3,612	3,612	-	-	-	-	(192)	(192)	3,419	3,744	3,966
2.4 - Governance and Compliance: IDP		1,969	1,969	-	-	-	-	149	149	2,118	2,123	2,253
2.5 - Governance and Compliance: Performance Management		3,128	3,128	-	-	-	-	(788)	(788)	2,340	3,450	3,648
2.6 - Program Management Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Office of the Political Office Bearers		9,263	9,263	-	-	-	-	658	658	9,921	10,031	13,032
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Community Services		203,706	203,706	-	-	-	-	12,354	12,354	216,060	238,013	258,961
3.1 - Director; Executive Support		7,570	7,570	-	-	-	-	(410)	(410)	7,161	2,545	2,547
3.2 - Public Safety: Traffic Services		25,805	25,805	-	-	-	-	(3,433)	(3,433)	22,372	29,756	28,749
3.3 - Public Safety: Law Enforcement & Security		19,690	19,690	-	-	-	-	(537)	(537)	19,152	21,780	21,854
3.4 - Public Safety: Fire, Rescue		16,553	16,553	-	-	-	-	(1,522)	(1,522)	15,030	16,575	16,759
3.5 - Public Safety: Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Library and Information Services		15,054	15,054	-	-	-	-	12	12	15,067	15,652	15,375
3.7 - Integrated Waste Management		52,455	51,905	-	-	-	-	(1,958)	(1,958)	49,947	56,950	50,520
3.8 - Facilities Management & Maintenance: Manager; Parks & Open Space Maintenance; Ceme		44,639	44,439	-	-	-	-	(598)	(598)	43,841	42,889	46,841

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
3.9 - Integrated Human Settlement: Housing		19,353	20,103	-	-	-	-	20,800	20,800	40,903	48,380	72,581
3.10 - Social Development		2,587	2,587	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,587	3,486	3,735
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		70,253	70,253	-	-	-	-	(1,586)	(1,586)	68,667	75,916	69,590
4.1 - Director; Executive Support		1,900	1,900	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1,900	1,670	1,906
4.2 - Human Resources Management Services		20,557	20,557	-	-	-	-	(704)	(704)	19,853	22,186	18,267
4.3 - Administration Services		9,213	9,213	-	-	-	-	(694)	(694)	8,519	11,259	11,632
4.4 - Communications & Customer Relations Management		6,923	6,923	-	-	-	-	(404)	(404)	6,519	7,532	3,504
4.5 - Information & Communication Technology		20,675	20,675	-	-	-	-	235	235	20,910	21,870	22,753
4.6 - Legal Services		10,985	10,985	-	-	-	-	(20)	(20)	10,966	11,398	11,527
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Financial Services		65,074	65,074	-	-	-	-	(2,231)	(2,231)	62,844	64,967	71,467
5.1 - Director; Executive Support		4,477	4,477	-	-	-	-	(4)	(4)	4,473	4,838	5,091
5.2 - Budget & Reporting		16,441	16,441	-	-	-	-	(1,527)	(1,527)	14,915	17,177	17,534
5.3 - Assets & Liability Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - AFS, Treasury and Accounting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Revenue Services		32,411	32,411	-	-	-	-	(605)	(605)	31,806	30,165	35,635
5.6 - Expenditure		4,575	4,575	-	-	-	-	(4)	(4)	4,572	4,845	4,853
5.7 - Supply Chain Management		7,170	7,170	-	-	-	-	(92)	(92)	7,079	7,942	8,353
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Economic Development & Planning		24,777	24,777	-	-	-	-	(181)	(181)	24,596	21,499	21,985
6.1 - Director; Executive Support		2,646	2,646	-	-	-	-	396	396	3,042	2,785	2,888
6.2 - Economic Development & Tourism		9,754	9,754	-	-	-	-	(39)	(39)	9,715	4,195	6,195
6.3 - Land Use Planning:Town Planning		8,302	8,302	-	-	-	-	(467)	(467)	7,834	8,304	8,795
6.4 - Land Use Planning:Environmental Management		29	29	-	-	-	-	(14)	(14)	14	30	32
6.5 - Land Use Planning: GIS		3	3	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	3	4	4
6.6 - Building Control		4,043	4,043	-	-	-	-	(56)	(56)	3,987	6,181	4,071
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		375,722	375,722	-	-	-	-	(3,585)	(3,585)	372,137	403,979	453,664
7.1 - Director; Executive Support		4,135	4,135	-	-	-	-	(21)	(21)	4,114	4,663	4,714
7.2 - Water Services: Purification, Demand & Loss Control		112,556	112,556	-	-	-	-	(7,305)	(7,305)	105,251	112,748	128,457
7.3 - Water Services: Water and Waste Water Reticulation		3,720	3,720	-	-	-	-	4,688	4,688	8,408	4,143	3,929
7.4 - Transport, Roads & Storm Water		40,383	40,383	-	-	-	-	(2,754)	(2,754)	37,630	47,674	62,836

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
7.5 - Electrical and Mechanical Engineering Services		199,491	199,491	-	-	-	-	1,278	1,278	200,769	218,318	237,286
7.6 - Fleet Management		7,847	7,847	-	-	-	-	(92)	(92)	7,755	7,606	9,352
7.7 - Project Management Unit		7,590	7,590	-	-	-	-	620	620	8,210	8,828	7,089
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

[illegible]

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	775,763	775,763	-	-	-	-	3,390	3,390	779,152	842,813	918,062
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	57,569	57,569	-	-	-	-	(9,302)	(9,302)	48,268	75,445	63,807

WC047 Bitou - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	158,942	158,942	–	–	–	–	(2,052)	(2,052)	156,890	163,031	169,389
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	180,150	180,150	–	–	–	–	1,259	1,259	181,409	210,934	247,111
Service charges - water revenue	2	91,987	91,987	–	–	–	–	(1,757)	(1,757)	90,230	95,758	99,684
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	82,145	82,145	–	–	–	–	3,174	3,174	85,319	85,349	88,678
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	51,223	51,223	–	–	–	–	1,092	1,092	52,316	53,551	55,296
Service charges - other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment		1,465	1,465	–	–	–	–	(146)	(146)	1,319	1,525	1,588
Interest earned - external investments		11,118	11,118	–	–	–	–	(3,857)	(3,857)	7,261	11,551	12,002
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		17,018	17,018	–	–	–	–	(1,683)	(1,683)	15,335	17,728	18,467
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		36,928	36,928	–	–	–	–	(13,591)	(13,591)	23,337	38,368	39,865
Licences and permits		1,047	1,047	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,047	1,091	1,136
Agency services		2,748	2,748	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,748	2,855	2,966
Transfers and subsidies		143,807	143,807	–	–	–	8,189	10,725	18,914	162,721	181,377	203,896
Other revenue	2	6,863	6,863	–	–	–	–	199	199	7,062	7,146	7,444
Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	530	530	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		785,441	785,441	–	–	–	8,189	(6,108)	2,081	787,523	870,265	947,522
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		274,973	274,973	–	–	(4,556)	–	959	(3,597)	271,377	285,332	301,055
Remuneration of councillors		6,905	6,905	–	–	–	–	(428)	(428)	6,477	7,216	7,539
Debt impairment		106,990	106,990	–	–	–	–	(3,450)	(3,450)	103,540	111,376	115,943
Depreciation & asset impairment		36,032	36,032	–	–	–	–	262	262	36,294	37,437	38,897
Finance charges		10,969	10,969	–	–	–	–	121	121	11,090	8,700	6,595
Bulk purchases - electricity		147,721	147,721	–	–	–	–	–	–	147,721	167,663	190,298
Inventory Consumed		15,270	15,070	–	–	–	–	945	945	16,015	34,406	58,594
Contracted services		112,556	112,863	–	–	3,817	–	3,333	7,150	120,013	129,973	132,372
Transfers and subsidies		4,900	4,900	–	–	–	–	(561)	(561)	4,339	–	–
Other expenditure		59,447	59,340	–	–	–	–	2,947	2,947	62,287	60,709	66,769
Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		775,763	775,763	–	–	(739)	–	4,129	3,390	779,152	842,813	918,062
Surplus/(Deficit)		9,679	9,679	–	–	739	8,189	(10,236)	(1,308)	8,370	27,452	29,460
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		47,624	47,624	–	–	–	1,814	(10,790)	(8,976)	38,648	47,708	34,347
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		267	267	–	–	–	–	583	583	849	285	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	400	400	400	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		57,569	57,569	–	–	739	10,003	(20,044)	(9,302)	48,268	75,445	63,807
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		57,569	57,569	–	–	739	10,003	(20,044)	(9,302)	48,268	75,445	63,807
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		57,569	57,569	–	–	739	10,003	(20,044)	(9,302)	48,268	75,445	63,807
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		57,569	57,569	–	–	739	10,003	(20,044)	(9,302)	48,268	75,445	63,807

WC047 Bitou - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Community Services		5,400	5,400	-	-	-	-	(1,024)	(1,024)	4,376	13,150	3,800
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		3,075	3,075	-	-	-	-	(930)	(930)	2,145	2,379	-
Vote 5 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Economic Development & Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		39,240	39,240	-	-	-	-	2,936	2,936	42,176	67,412	39,491
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	47,715	47,715	-	-	-	-	982	982	48,697	82,941	43,291
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Community Services		3,605	3,605	-	-	-	1,814	615	2,429	6,034	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		1,683	1,683	-	-	-	-	(481)	(481)	1,201	-	-
Vote 5 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	240	240	240	-	-
Vote 6 - Economic Development & Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		37,314	37,314	-	-	2,585	-	(24,290)	(21,705)	15,609	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		42,601	42,601	-	-	2,585	1,814	(23,916)	(19,517)	23,084	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		90,316	90,316	-	-	2,585	1,814	(22,934)	(18,535)	71,781	82,941	43,291
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		5,458	5,458	-	-	-	-	(1,521)	(1,521)	3,936	4,879	-
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		5,458	5,458	-	-	-	-	(1,521)	(1,521)	3,936	4,879	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		6,705	6,705	-	-	-	1,814	947	2,761	9,466	9,950	3,800
Community and social services		770	770	-	-	-	-	(411)	(411)	359	150	-
Sport and recreation		1,935	1,935	-	-	-	1,814	857	2,671	4,606	2,900	-
Public safety		4,000	4,000	-	-	-	-	500	500	4,500	6,900	3,800
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		30,382	30,382	-	-	-	-	(12,579)	(12,579)	17,804	10,848	5,946
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		30,382	30,382	-	-	-	-	(12,579)	(12,579)	17,804	10,848	5,946
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		47,771	47,771	-	-	2,585	-	(9,781)	(7,196)	40,575	57,264	33,546
Energy sources		9,282	9,282	-	-	2,585	-	(723)	1,862	11,145	10,050	9,760
Water management		17,639	17,639	-	-	-	-	(1,670)	(1,670)	15,969	22,493	13,511
Waste water management		19,250	19,250	-	-	-	-	(6,382)	(6,382)	12,868	24,021	10,275
Waste management		1,600	1,600	-	-	-	-	(1,006)	(1,006)	594	700	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	90,316	90,316	-	-	2,585	1,814	(22,934)	(18,535)	71,781	82,941	43,291
Funded by:												
National Government		22,047	22,047	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,047	31,092	25,461
Provincial Government		22,770	22,770	-	-	-	1,814	(11,201)	(9,387)	13,383	14,200	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	400	400	400	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	44,817	44,817	-	-	-	1,814	(10,801)	(8,987)	35,830	45,292	25,461
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		45,499	45,499	-	-	2,585	-	(12,134)	(9,549)	35,950	37,649	17,830
Total Capital Funding		90,316	90,316	-	-	2,585	1,814	(22,934)	(18,535)	71,781	82,941	43,291

WC047 Bitou - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 28/02/2022

Vote Description [Insert departmental structure etc]	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote												
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2											
Vote 1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Office of the Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Office of the Deputy Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Office of the Speaker		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Office of the Executive Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager; Executive Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Governance and Compliance: Risk Management &		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Governance and Compliance: IDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Governance and Compliance: Performance Manag		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Program Management Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Office of the Political Office Bearers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Community Services		5,400	5,400	-	-	-	-	(1,024)	(1,024)	4,376	13,150	3,800
3.1 - Director; Executive Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Public Safety: Traffic Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Public Safety: Law Enforcement & Security		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Public Safety: Fire, Rescue		3,100	3,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,100	6,900	3,800
3.5 - Public Safety: Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Library and Information Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Integrated Waste Management		600	600	-	-	-	-	(6)	(6)	594	700	-
3.8 - Facilities Management & Maintenance: Manager; P		1,700	1,700	-	-	-	-	(1,018)	(1,018)	682	5,550	-
3.9 - Integrated Human Settlement: Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - Social Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		3,075	3,075	-	-	-	-	(930)	(930)	2,145	2,379	-
4.1 - Director; Executive Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Human Resources Management Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Administration Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Communications & Customer Relations Managemen		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Information & Communication Technology		3,075	3,075	-	-	-	-	(930)	(930)	2,145	2,379	-
4.6 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Director; Executive Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Budget & Reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Assets & Liability Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - AFS, Treasury and Accounting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Revenue Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Economic Development & Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Director; Executive Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Economic Development & Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Land Use Planning: Town Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Land Use Planning: Environmental Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Land Use Planning: GIS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Building Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		39,240	39,240	-	-	-	-	2,936	2,936	42,176	67,412	39,491
7.1 - Director; Executive Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Water Services: Purification, Demand & Loss Contr		14,639	14,639	-	-	-	-	(670)	(670)	13,969	22,493	13,511
7.3 - Water Services: Water and Waste Water Reticulat		5,500	5,500	-	-	-	-	1,218	1,218	6,718	24,021	10,275
7.4 - Transport, Roads & Storm Water		10,605	10,605	-	-	-	-	3,111	3,111	13,716	10,848	5,946
7.5 - Electrical and Mechanical Engineering Services		8,496	8,496	-	-	-	-	(723)	(723)	7,773	10,050	9,760
7.6 - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i> R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		47,715	47,715	-	-	-	-	982	982	48,697	82,941	43,291
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2											
Single-year expenditure appropriation												

[illegible]

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i> R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		42,601	42,601	-	-	2,585	1,814	(23,916)	(19,517)	23,084	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure		90,316	90,316	-	-	2,585	1,814	(22,934)	(18,535)	71,781	82,941	43,291

WC047 Bitou - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash		12,362	12,362	–	–	–	–	48,290	48,290	60,652	28,399	7,067
Call investment deposits	1	109,766	109,766	–	–	–	–	(59,955)	(59,955)	49,811	121,360	206,620
Consumer debtors	1	95,551	95,551	–	–	–	–	–	–	95,551	112,671	130,459
Other debtors		476	476	–	–	–	–	15,078	15,078	15,554	34,691	54,575
Current portion of long-term receivables				–	–	–	–	1	1	1	–	–
Inventory		15,079	15,079	–	–	–	–	1,388	1,388	16,467	16,467	16,467
Total current assets		233,235	233,235	–	–	–	–	4,802	4,802	238,036	313,588	415,187
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables		15	15	–	–	–	–	(15)	(15)	–	–	–
Investments		8,355	8,355	–	–	–	–	(8,355)	(8,355)	–	–	–
Investment property		22,226	22,226	–	–	–	–	337	337	22,563	25,663	25,663
Investment in Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	1	1,184,104	1,184,104	–	–	–	–	753,663	753,663	1,937,767	2,004,907	2,043,199
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible		(0)	(0)	–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)
Other non-current assets		38	38	–	–	–	–	(3)	(3)	35	35	35
Total non current assets		1,214,738	1,214,738	–	–	–	–	745,627	745,627	1,960,365	2,030,606	2,068,897
TOTAL ASSETS		1,447,973	1,447,973	–	–	–	–	750,429	750,429	2,198,402	2,344,193	2,484,085

LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		328	328	-	-	-	-	(656)	(656)	(328)	(328)	(328)
Consumer deposits		8,850	8,850	-	-	-	-	631	631	9,481	9,948	10,416
Trade and other payables		77,712	77,712	-	-	-	-	-	-	77,712	91,269	95,065
Provisions		54,580	54,580	-	-	-	-	(9,546)	(9,546)	45,034	49,889	56,164
Total current liabilities		141,470	141,470	-	-	-	-	(9,571)	(9,571)	131,899	150,778	161,317
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	98,926	98,926	-	-	-	-	(197,852)	(197,852)	(98,926)	(76,305)	(55,968)
Provisions	1	77,570	77,570	-	-	-	-	(155,140)	(155,140)	(77,570)	(77,570)	(77,570)
Total non current liabilities		176,496	176,496	-	-	-	-	(352,992)	(352,992)	(176,496)	(153,875)	(133,538)
TOTAL LIABILITIES		317,966	317,966	-	-	-	-	(362,563)	(362,563)	(44,597)	(3,097)	27,779
NET ASSETS	2	1,130,007	1,130,007	-	-	-	-	1,112,991	1,112,991	2,242,998	2,347,290	2,456,306
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		1,008,193	1,008,193	-	-	-	-	56,029	1,251,679	2,181,116	2,221,213	2,322,257
Reserves		121,814	121,814	-	-	-	-	-	-	121,814	126,077	134,049
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		1,130,007	1,130,007	-	-	-	-	56,029	1,251,679	2,302,930	2,347,290	2,456,306

WC047 Bitou - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousands												
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		135,101	135,101	–	–	–	–	1,005	1,005	136,106	131,587	126,037
Service charges		341,191	341,191	–	–	–	–	13,882	13,882	355,074	359,593	365,143
Other revenue		39,819	39,819	–	–	–	–	(21,313)	(21,313)	18,506	22,723	23,617
Government - operating	1	134,181	134,181	–	–	–	–	21,801	21,801	155,982	181,377	203,896
Government - capital	1	39,542	39,542	–	–	–	–	1,663	1,663	41,205	52,086	29,281
Interest		25,583	25,583	–	–	–	–	(5,355)	(5,355)	20,228	25,451	25,362
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(602,596)	(602,596)	–	–	–	–	29,983	29,983	(572,613)	(620,700)	(641,961)
Finance charges		(13,510)	(13,510)	–	–	–	–	2,421	2,421	(11,090)	(8,700)	(6,595)
Transfers and Grants	1	(6,700)	(6,700)	–	–	–	–	2,384	2,384	(4,316)	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		92,611	92,611	–	–	–	–	46,470	46,470	139,081	143,417	124,779
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	448	448	448	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	1	1	1	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	(9,107)	(9,107)	(9,107)	–	–
Payments												
Capital assets		(73,578)	(73,578)	–	–	–	–	2,593	2,593	(70,985)	(82,292)	(43,297)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(73,578)	(73,578)	–	–	–	–	(6,065)	(6,065)	(79,643)	(82,292)	(43,297)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		(22,621)	(22,621)	–	–	–	–	182	182	(22,439)	(21,830)	(17,553)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(22,621)	(22,621)	–	–	–	–	182	182	(22,439)	(21,830)	(17,553)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(3,588)	(3,588)	–	–	–	–	40,587	40,587	36,999	39,295	63,928
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	125,717	125,717	–	–	–	–	(52,252)	(52,252)	73,465	110,464	149,759
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	122,129	122,129	–	–	–	–	(11,665)	(11,665)	110,464	149,759	213,687

WC047 Bitou - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	122,129	122,129	–	–	–	–	(11,665)	(11,665)	110,464	149,759	213,687
Other current investments > 90 days		(0)	(0)	–	–	–	–	0	0	–	(0)	(0)
Non current assets - Investments	1	8,355	8,355	–	–	–	–	(8,355)	(8,355)	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:		130,484	130,484	–	–	–	–	(20,020)	(20,020)	110,464	149,759	213,687
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other working capital requirements	2	(36,315)	(36,315)	–	–	–	–	(13,163)	(13,163)	(49,478)	(67,855)	(84,532)
Other provisions		12	12	–	–	–	–	(12)	(12)	–	–	–
Long term investments committed		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		1,294,879	1,294,879	–	–	–	–	(1,294,879)	(1,294,879)	–	–	–
Total Application of cash and investments:		1,258,576	1,258,576	–	–	–	–	(1,308,054)	(1,308,054)	(49,478)	(67,855)	(84,532)
Surplus(shortfall)		(1,128,092)	(1,128,092)	–	–	–	–	1,288,034	1,288,034	159,942	217,614	298,219

References

1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustments Budget Financial Position
2. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction
9. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
10. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

Other working capital requirements		
Debtors	78,615	78,615
Creditors due	42,300	42,300
Total	36,315	36,315

	91,778	111,805	130,196
	42,300	43,950	45,664
	49,478	67,855	84,532

Debtors collection assumptions:		
Balance outstanding - debtors	96,042	96,042
Estimate of debtors collection rate	82%	82%

	111,105	147,362	185,034
	83%	76%	70%

Long term investments committed												
Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)												
Bankers Acceptance Certificate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Deposit Taking Institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bank Repurchase Agreements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Derivative Financial Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (Sinking)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Listed/Unlisted Bonds and Stocks	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Bonds	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
National Government Securities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Negotiable Certificate of Deposits: Banks	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unamortised Debt Expense	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unamortised Preference Share Expense	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest Rate Swaps	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Reserves to be backed by cash/investments												
Housing Development Fund												
Capital replacement	121,814	121,814										
Self-insurance												
Other reserves												
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases												
Employee Benefit Reserve	121,814	121,814										
Non-current Provisions Reserve	1,051,251	1,051,251			739	10,003	1,240,937	1,251,679				
Valuation Reserve												
Investment in associate account												
Capitalisation Reserve												
Revaluation												
	1,294,879	1,294,879	–	–	739	10,003	1,240,937	1,251,679	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total New Assets to be adjusted	1	58,096	58,437	-	-	-	-	(9,621)	(9,621)	48,816	58,200	29,477
Roads Infrastructure		20,705	20,705	-	-	-	-	(6,802)	(6,802)	13,903	9,348	5,546
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		4,232	4,232	-	-	-	-	3,085	3,085	7,317	5,000	5,000
Water Supply Infrastructure		12,639	12,639	-	-	-	-	(470)	(470)	12,169	19,293	10,511
Sanitation Infrastructure		6,600	6,600	-	-	-	-	(4,500)	(4,500)	2,100	8,200	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		44,177	44,177	-	-	-	-	(8,688)	(8,688)	35,489	41,841	21,057
Community Facilities		600	600	-	-	-	-	(600)	(600)	-	100	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		800	1,163	-	-	-	-	(88)	(88)	1,074	1,090	800
Community Assets		1,400	1,763	-	-	-	-	(688)	(688)	1,074	1,190	800
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		900	900	-	-	-	-	(700)	(700)	200	800	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	900	900	-	-	-	-	(700)	(700)	200	800	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		3,299	3,299	-	-	-	-	(568)	(568)	2,731	2,139	450
Furniture and Office Equipment		120	120	-	-	-	-	(78)	(78)	42	180	20
Machinery and Equipment		4,350	4,329	-	-	-	-	250	250	4,579	3,650	2,950
Transport Assets		3,850	3,850	-	-	-	-	850	850	4,700	8,400	4,200
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2	9,936	9,958	-	-	-	-	(1,269)	(1,269)	8,689	2,020	540
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		540	561	-	-	-	-	(187)	(187)	374	540	540
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		7,000	7,000	-	-	-	-	(882)	(882)	6,118	1,200	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		7,540	7,561	-	-	-	-	(1,069)	(1,069)	6,492	1,740	540
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		2,396	2,396	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	2,196	280	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2a	22,284	21,922	-	-	-	-	(7,645)	(7,645)	14,276	22,721	13,275
Roads Infrastructure		9,277	9,277	-	-	-	-	(5,377)	(5,377)	3,900	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		500	137	-	-	-	-	(137)	(137)	-	500	500
Water Supply Infrastructure		3,000	3,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	2,000	3,000
Sanitation Infrastructure		4,700	4,700	-	-	-	-	(2,721)	(2,721)	1,979	15,321	9,775
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		17,477	17,114	-	-	-	-	(8,235)	(8,235)	8,879	17,821	13,275
Community Facilities		3,245	3,245	-	-	-	-	(175)	(175)	3,070	2,600	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		250	250	-	-	-	-	1,476	1,476	1,726	-	-
Community Assets		3,495	3,495	-	-	-	-	1,301	1,301	4,796	2,600	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		1,046	1,046	-	-	-	-	(711)	(711)	335	2,300	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	1,046	1,046	-	-	-	-	(711)	(711)	335	2,300	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		266	266	-	-	-	-	-	-	266	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4											
Roads Infrastructure		29,982	29,982	-	-	-	-	(12,179)	(12,179)	17,804	9,348	5,546
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		5,272	4,931	-	-	-	-	2,760	2,760	7,691	6,040	6,040
Water Supply Infrastructure		15,639	15,639	-	-	-	-	(470)	(470)	15,169	21,293	13,511
Sanitation Infrastructure		18,300	18,300	-	-	-	-	(8,103)	(8,103)	10,197	24,721	9,775
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		69,194	68,852	-	-	-	-	(17,992)	(17,992)	50,860	61,402	34,871
Community Facilities		3,845	3,845	-	-	-	-	(775)	(775)	3,070	2,700	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1,050	1,413	-	-	-	-	1,388	1,388	2,800	1,090	800
Community Assets		4,895	5,257	-	-	-	-	613	613	5,870	3,790	800
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		1,946	1,946	-	-	-	-	(1,411)	(1,411)	535	3,100	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		1,946	1,946	-	-	-	-	(1,411)	(1,411)	535	3,100	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		5,962	5,962	-	-	-	-	(768)	(768)	5,194	2,419	450
Furniture and Office Equipment		120	120	-	-	-	-	(78)	(78)	42	180	20
Machinery and Equipment		4,350	4,329	-	-	-	-	250	250	4,579	3,650	2,950
Transport Assets		3,850	3,850	-	-	-	-	850	850	4,700	8,400	4,200
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	90,316	90,316	-	-	-	-	(18,535)	(18,535)	71,781	82,941	43,291
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5											
Roads Infrastructure		22,586	29,412	-	-	-	-	(18,935)	(18,935)	10,477	2,185	(1,894)
Storm water Infrastructure		224	500	-	-	-	-	(276)	(276)	224	(287)	(298)
Electrical Infrastructure		2,106	6,094	-	-	-	-	(1,294)	(1,294)	4,800	3,009	2,559
Water Supply Infrastructure		10,814	15,139	-	-	-	-	(4,795)	(4,795)	10,344	16,550	8,693
Sanitation Infrastructure		16,353	20,100	-	-	-	-	(9,659)	(9,659)	10,441	10,827	729
Solid Waste Infrastructure		(921)	-	-	-	-	-	(921)	(921)	(921)	(957)	(994)
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		457	518	-	-	-	-	(61)	(61)	457	216	(66)
Infrastructure		51,618	71,763	-	-	-	-	(35,942)	(35,942)	35,821	31,544	8,728
Community Assets		1,323	4,095	-	-	-	-	(2,070)	(2,070)	2,024	20	(2,992)
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		(1)	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)
Other Assets		1,641	2,296	-	-	-	-	(2,416)	(2,416)	(120)	2,420	(707)
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		(17)	-	-	-	-	-	(15)	(15)	(15)	(15)	(10)
Computer Equipment		(3,656)	3,294	-	-	-	-	(7,378)	(7,378)	(4,084)	(5,262)	(7,053)
Furniture and Office Equipment		(465)	120	-	-	-	-	(663)	(663)	(543)	(428)	(612)
Machinery and Equipment		3,200	4,749	-	-	-	-	(1,390)	(1,390)	3,359	2,339	1,475
Transport Assets		1,018	4,000	-	-	-	-	(2,132)	(2,132)	1,868	5,302	981
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	54,661	90,316	-	-	-	-	(52,007)	(52,007)	38,310	35,898	(190)
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	3											
Depreciation & asset impairment		36,032	36,032	-	-	-	-	262	262	36,294	37,437	38,897
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class		55,986	55,858	-	-	-	-	(918)	(918)	54,940	63,515	74,202
Roads Infrastructure		17,362	17,362	-	-	-	-	(822)	(822)	16,540	25,138	33,948
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		7,185	6,985	-	-	-	-	1,326	1,326	8,310	6,020	1,370
Water Supply Infrastructure		3,125	3,125	-	-	-	-	120	120	3,245	2,671	5,535
Sanitation Infrastructure		3,392	3,392	-	-	-	-	167	167	3,559	3,391	7,037
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		31,064	30,864	-	-	-	-	791	791	31,655	37,220	47,890
Community Facilities		1,183	1,183	-	-	-	-	544	544	1,727	1,362	2,363
Sport and Recreation Facilities		435	650	-	-	-	-	-	-	650	299	523
Community Assets		1,618	1,833	-	-	-	-	544	544	2,377	1,661	2,886
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		6,539	6,704	-	-	-	-	(409)	(409)	6,295	7,826	7,004
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		6,539	6,704	-	-	-	-	(409)	(409)	6,295	7,826	7,004
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		7,559	7,559	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,559	8,315	8,642
Intangible Assets		7,559	7,559	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,559	8,315	8,642

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Computer Equipment		460	295	-	-	-	-	-	-	295	557	600
Furniture and Office Equipment		421	398	-	-	-	-	(342)	(342)	56	508	643
Machinery and Equipment		669	584	-	-	-	-	5	5	589	346	236
Transport Assets		7,656	7,621	-	-	-	-	(1,507)	(1,507)	6,114	7,081	6,300
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		92,018	91,890	-	-	-	-	(656)	(656)	91,234	100,952	113,099
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		35.7%	35.3%							32.0%	29.8%	31.9%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>		89.4%	88.5%							63.3%	66.1%	35.5%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		102.4%	61.8%							143.4%	176.9%	-39071.5%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>		161.4%	97.1%							203.4%	245.8%	-46345.8%

WC047 Bitou - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling								14,184	14	14	14,836	14,836
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)								9,630	10	10	10,073	10,073
Using public tap (at least min.service level)								2,001	2	2	2,093	2,093
Other water supply (at least min.service level)												
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								26	26	26	27	27
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3											
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3.4											
No water supply												
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total												
Total number of households	5							26	26	26	27	27
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)								20,648	20,648	20,648	21,598	22,591
Flush toilet (with septic tank)								2,865	2,865	2,865	2,997	3,135
Chemical toilet								14	14	14	15	16
Pit toilet (ventilated)								32	32	32	33	35
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)								2,001	2,001	2,001	2,093	2,190
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								25,560	25,560	25,560	26,736	27,966
Bucket toilet												
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)												
No toilet provisions								284	284	284	297	311
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								284	284	284	297	311
Total number of households	5							25,845	25,845	25,845	27,033	28,277
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)								22,395	22,395	22,395	23,425	24,503
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)												
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								22,395	22,395	22,395	23,425	24,503
Electricity (< min.service level)												
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)												
Other energy sources												
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total												
Total number of households	5							22,395	22,395	22,395	23,425	24,503
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)												
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total												
Removed less frequently than once a week								21,328	21,328	21,328	22,310	23,336
Using communal refuse dump												
Using own refuse dump												
Other rubbish disposal												
No rubbish disposal												
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								21,328	21,328	21,328	22,310	23,336
Total number of households	5							21,328	21,328	21,328	22,310	23,336
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)												
Sanitation (free minimum level service)												
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)												
Refuse (removed at least once a week)												
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)												
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		(10,128)	(10,128)							(10,128)	(10,523)	(10,934)
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		(3,784)	(3,784)					784	784	(3,000)	(3,965)	
Refuse (removed once a week)		(5,363)	(5,363)							(5,363)	(5,572)	(5,790)
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		(19,275)	(19,275)					784	784	(18,491)	(20,061)	(16,723)
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)												
Water (kilolitres per household per month)								10,434,115	10,434,115	10,434,115	16,612,737	17,360,310
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)												
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)								25,139,884	25,139,884	25,139,884	20,516,227	21,439,457
Electricity (kw per household per month)								1,947,018	1,947,018	1,947,018	4,569,197	4,774,811
Refuse (average litres per week)								13,399,262	13,399,262	13,399,262	11,791,574	12,322,195
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)												
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		(3,887)	(3,887)					(1,973)	(1,973)	(5,861)	(4,039)	(4,197)
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)												
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)												
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)												
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)												
Municipal Housing - rental rebates												
Housing - top structure subsidies												
Other												
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	(3,887)	(3,887)					(1,973)	(1,973)	(5,861)	(4,039)	(4,197)

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
R thousands												
REVENUE ITEMS:												
Property rates												
Total Property Rates		162,829	162,829	-	-	-	-	(79)	(79)	162,751	167,070	173,585
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		(3,887)	(3,887)	-	-	-	-	(1,973)	(1,973)	(5,861)	(4,039)	(4,197)
Net Property Rates		158,942	158,942	-	-	-	-	(2,052)	(2,052)	156,890	163,031	169,389
Service charges - electricity revenue												
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		183,933	183,933	-	-	-	-	2,043	2,043	185,976	214,900	247,111
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		(3,784)	(3,784)	-	-	-	-	(784)	(784)	(4,567)	(3,965)	-
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		180,150	180,150	-	-	-	-	1,259	1,259	181,409	210,934	247,111
Service charges - water revenue												
Total Service charges - water revenue		91,987	91,987	-	-	-	-	(1,757)	(1,757)	90,230	95,758	99,684
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - water revenue		91,987	91,987	-	-	-	-	(1,757)	(1,757)	90,230	95,758	99,684
Service charges - sanitation revenue												
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		92,274	92,274	-	-	-	-	3,174	3,174	95,448	95,872	99,611
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		(10,128)	(10,128)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(10,128)	(10,523)	(10,934)
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		82,145	82,145	-	-	-	-	3,174	3,174	85,319	85,349	88,678
Service charges - refuse revenue												
Total refuse removal revenue		56,438	56,438	-	-	-	-	1,061	1,061	57,499	58,639	60,926
Total landfill revenue		148	148	-	-	-	-	32	32	180	484	160
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		(5,363)	(5,363)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,363)	(5,572)	(5,790)
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		51,223	51,223	-	-	-	-	1,092	1,092	52,316	53,551	55,296
Other Revenue By Source												
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue		6,863	6,863	-	-	-	-	199	199	7,062	7,146	7,444
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		1,523	1,523	-	-	-	-	720	720	2,243	1,566	1,009
Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services		5,340	5,340	-	-	-	-	(521)	(521)	4,819	5,580	6,435
Gains and Losses : Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	6,863	6,863	-	-	-	-	199	199	7,062	7,146	7,444
EXPENDITURE ITEMS												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages		161,827	161,827	-	-	(4,556)	-	1,302	(3,254)	158,573	167,160	172,800
Pension and UIF Contributions		26,708	26,708	-	-	-	-	(194)	(194)	26,513	28,387	30,292
Medical Aid Contributions		18,840	18,840	-	-	-	-	(109)	(109)	18,731	18,213	19,212
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		12,430	12,430	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,430	13,131	13,985
Motor Vehicle Allowance		10,212	10,212	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,212	10,317	9,812
Cellphone Allowance		1,719	1,719	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,719	1,740	1,786
Housing Allowances		1,435	1,435	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,435	1,597	1,553
Other benefits and allowances		19,027	19,027	-	-	-	-	(40)	(40)	18,987	19,217	23,947
Payments in lieu of leave		4,224	4,224	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,224	4,520	5,438
Long service awards		921	921	-	-	-	-	-	-	921	962	1,006
Post-retirement benefit obligations		17,630	17,630	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,630	20,089	21,224
sub-total	4	274,973	274,973	-	-	(4,556)	-	959	(3,597)	271,377	285,332	301,055
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	274,973	274,973	-	-	(4,556)	-	959	(3,597)	271,377	285,332	301,055
Contributions recognised - capital												
List contributions by contract		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		36,032	36,032	-	-	-	-	262	262	36,294	37,437	38,897
Lease amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	36,032	36,032	-	-	-	-	262	262	36,294	37,437	38,897
Bulk purchases												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		147,721	147,721	-	-	-	-	-	-	147,721	167,663	190,298
Total bulk purchases	1	147,721	147,721	-	-	-	-	-	-	147,721	167,663	190,298
Transfers and grants												
Cash transfers and grants		4,900	4,900	-	-	-	-	(561)	(561)	4,339	-	-
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
R thousands												
Total transfers and grants		4,900	4,900	-	-	-	-	(561)	(561)	4,339	-	-
Contracted services												
Outsourced Services		22,201	22,301	-	-	-	-	(74)	(74)	22,227	25,855	21,181
Consultants and Professional Services		32,864	33,299	-	-	-	-	(9,248)	(9,248)	24,051	28,591	30,338
Contractors		57,491	57,263	-	-	3,817	-	12,655	16,472	73,736	75,526	80,853
Total contracted services		112,556	112,863	-	-	3,817	-	3,333	7,150	120,013	129,973	132,372
Other Expenditure By Type												
Collection costs		1,598	1,598	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,598	800	1,698
Contributions to 'other' provisions		12	12	-	-	-	-	(12)	(12)	-	-	-
Audit fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	5,110	5,110	5,110	-	-
Other Expenditure		57,836	57,729	-	-	-	-	(2,150)	(2,150)	55,579	59,909	65,071
Operating Leases		4,938	4,938	-	-	-	-	(249)	(249)	4,689	3,923	3,996
Operational Cost		52,899	52,792	-	-	-	-	(1,902)	(1,902)	50,890	55,986	61,075
Statutory Payments other than Income Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Other Expenditure	1	59,447	59,340	-	-	-	-	2,947	2,947	62,287	60,709	66,769
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	14											
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed												
Inventory Consumed - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	3,840	3,840	3,840	24,030	68,650
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		-	-	-	-	-	-	3,840	3,840	3,840	24,030	68,650

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Call investment deposits												
Call deposits		109,766	109,766	-	-	-	-	(59,955)	(59,955)	49,811	149,759	213,687
Other current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(28,399)	(7,067)
Total Call investment deposits	1	109,766	109,766	-	-	-	-	(59,955)	(59,955)	49,811	121,360	206,620
Consumer debtors												
Consumer debtors		438,979	438,979	-	-	-	-	-	-	438,979	456,099	473,887
Less: provision for debt impairment		(343,428)	(343,428)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(343,428)	(343,428)	(343,428)
Total Consumer debtors	1	95,551	95,551	-	-	-	-	-	-	95,551	112,671	130,459
Debt impairment provision												
Balance at the beginning of the year		(300,078)	(300,078)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(300,078)	(300,078)	(300,078)
Contributions to the provision		(103,350)	(103,350)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(103,350)	(103,350)	(103,350)
Bad debts written off		60,000	60,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	60,000	60,000	60,000
Balance at end of year		(343,428)	(343,428)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(343,428)	(343,428)	(343,428)
Inventory												
Water												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
System Input Volume		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer M		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables												
Standard Rated												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zero Rated												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finished Goods												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
R thousands												
Materials and Supplies												
Opening Balance		-								-	(3,840)	(24,030)
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,840)	(3,840)	(3,840)	(20,190)	(44,620)
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,840)	(3,840)	(3,840)	(24,030)	(68,650)
Work-in-progress												
Opening Balance		-								-	-	-
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock												
Opening Balance		-								-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land												
Opening Balance		-								-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,840)	(3,840)	(3,840)	(24,030)	(68,650)
Property, plant & equipment												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		1,526,615	1,526,615	-	-	-	-	68,639	68,639	1,595,254	1,662,395	1,700,687
Leases recognised as PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		(342,512)	(342,512)	-	-	-	-	685,024	685,024	342,512	342,512	342,512
Total Property, plant & equipment	1	1,184,104	1,184,104	-	-	-	-	753,663	753,663	1,937,767	2,004,907	2,043,199
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Borrowing												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		328	328	-	-	-	-	(656)	(656)	(328)	(328)	(328)
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		328	328	-	-	-	-	(656)	(656)	(328)	(328)	(328)
Trade and other payables												
Trade Payables		42,300	42,300	-	-	-	-	-	-	42,300	43,950	45,664
Other creditors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent conditional grants and receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT		35,412	35,412	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,412	47,319	49,401
Total Trade and other payables	1	77,712	77,712	-	-	-	-	-	-	77,712	91,269	95,065
Non current liabilities - Borrowing												
Borrowing	3	90,514	90,514	-	-	-	-	(181,028)	(181,028)	(90,514)	(69,816)	(49,119)
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		8,412	8,412	-	-	-	-	(16,824)	(16,824)	(8,412)	(6,489)	(6,849)
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		98,926	98,926	-	-	-	-	(197,852)	(197,852)	(98,926)	(76,305)	(55,968)
Provisions - non current												
Retirement benefits		43,915	43,915	-	-	-	-	(87,830)	(87,830)	(43,915)	(43,915)	(43,915)
List other major items		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		23,943	23,943	-	-	-	-	(47,886)	(47,886)	(23,943)	(23,943)	(23,943)
Other		9,712	9,712	-	-	-	-	(19,424)	(19,424)	(9,712)	(9,712)	(9,712)
Total Provisions - non current		77,570	77,570	-	-	-	-	(155,140)	(155,140)	(77,570)	(77,570)	(77,570)
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		917,367	917,367					1,246,945	1,246,945	2,164,312	2,193,988	2,269,970
GRAP adjustments												
Restated balance		917,367	917,367	-	-	-	-	1,246,945	1,246,945	2,164,312	2,193,988	2,269,970
Surplus/(Deficit)		57,569	57,569	-	-	739	10,003	(20,044)	(9,302)	48,268	75,445	63,807
Transfers from Reserves		(45,499)	(45,499)	-	-	-	-	14,036	14,036	(31,463)	(27,649)	(12,280)
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(20,571)	760
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	929,437	929,437	-	-	739	10,003	1,240,937	1,251,679	2,181,116	2,221,213	2,322,257
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		121,814	121,814	-	-	-	-	-	-	121,814	126,077	134,049
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves	2	121,814	121,814	-	-	-	-	-	-	121,814	126,077	134,049
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	1,051,251	1,051,251	-	-	739	10,003	1,240,937	1,251,679	2,302,930	2,347,290	2,456,306
Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:												
Provision of basic services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2010 World Cup		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Financial Position' budget
 2. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
 3. Borrowing (original budget) must reconcile to Budget Table A16
 4. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget. **Column D should be a complete Adjustment Budget which indicates that if some figures were not adjusted the original budget would be correct.**
 5. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be explained)
 6. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
 7. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
 8. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
 9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(e))
 10. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
 11. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G
- check #####
12. Inventory Consumed - Water - included under "Other materials & inventory" on Table B4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SB1
 13. Inventory Consumed Other materials - included under "Other materials & inventory" on Table B4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SB1
 14. Inventory Transfers/Adjustments (Include under gains/losses on Table A4) - Note that the amount could be positive or negative - please capture according to the sign
 15. Inventory Write-offs (Include under losses on Table A4) - capture Cr amounts

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 28/02/2022

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Municipal Manager												
Function 1 - (name)												
Internal Audit and Risk Management 2021/2022 financial year to the Audit Committee by 30	Risk Based Audit Plan	1.00	1.00						-	0	0	0
Internal Audit and Risk Management applicable for 2020/21 by 30 June 2021 (Actual audits	% of audits completed	80%	80%						-	0	0	0
Internal Audit and Risk Management Hold quarterly meetings of the Audit Committee	Number of meetings held								-	-	-	-
Internal Audit and Risk Management submit to the Audit Committee by 31 March 2021	Risk assessment submitted	1.00	1.00									
Performance Management submit to Council for approval by 31 March 2021	Performance Management	1.00	1.00						-	-	-	-
Internal Audit and Risk Management Achieve risk maturity (control level) by 30 June 2021	Risk maturity (control level)	1.00	1.00						-	0	0	0
Integrated Development Plan by 31 May 2021	Reviewed IDP submitted to	1.00	1.00									
Community Survey 2021	Community Survey	1.00	1.00									
Capital Budget Spent projects by 30 June 2021 ((Actual amount spent on	% budget spent	90%	90%						-	-	-	-
Financial Services												
Function 1 - (name)												
Free Basic Services households as at 30 June 2021	Number of indigent	4	4						-	-	-	-
Piped Water the municipal water infrastructure network and billed for	Number of properties that	11	11						-	11	23	23
Electricity municipal electrical infrastructure network and billed for	Number of properties	14	14						-	-	-	-
Sanitation connected to the municipal waste water	Number of residential	12	12						-	-	-	-
Debt Coverage ability to meet it's service debt obligations as at 30 June	% of debt coverage	0	0									
Outstanding Service Debtors service debtors as at 30 June 2021 ((Total outstanding	% of outstanding service	0	0									
Fix Operating Expenditure to cover fixed operating expenditure as at 30 June 2021	Number of months it takes to	0	0									
Debtor Payment 2021 (Gross Debtors Closing Balance + Billed Revenue -	% debtor payment achieved	0	0									
Water Losses June 2021 ((System input - billed consumption (incl free	% bulk water handling	0	0									
Unaccounted Electricity June 2021 ((Number of units purchased - Number of	% unaccounted electricity	0	0									
Engineering Services												
Function 1 - (name)												
SCM Processes approved capital projects for PMU (excluding housing	finalised	KPI Removed	KPI Removed						-	-	-	-
Fleet Services services by 30 June 2021 ((Total actual capital	% budget spent	0	0						-	0	0	0
Waste Water Services Water services by 30 June 2021 ((Total actual capital	% budget spent	0	0						-	0	0	0
Electrical and Mechanical Services & Mechanical services by 30 June 2021 ((Total actual	% budget spent	0	0						-	0	0	0
Water Services services by 30 June 2021 ((Total actual capital	% budget spent	0	0						-	0	0	0
Roads and Stormwater Services Storm Water services by 30 June 2021 ((Total actual	% budget spent	0	0						-	0	0	0
MIG Funding ((Total actual MIG expenditure / Total MIG amount	% budget spent	0	0						-	0	0	0
Electricity Theft annually	Mechanical department	0	0						-	0	0	0
Kranshoek Sewer Reticulation the Kranshoek sewer reticulation by 30 June 2021	% budget spent	0	0						-	0	0	0
Qolweni New Electrification									-	-	-	-

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
electrification by 30 June 2021	% budget spent	0	0						-	0	0	0
Kwanokuthula Tank Upgrade									-	-	-	-
upgrade tank by 30 June 2021	% budget spent	0	0						-	0	0	0
Job Opportunities									-	-	-	-
June 2021	created	0	0						-	0	0	0
Economic Development and Planning									-	-	-	-
SMMEs Shelters									-	-	-	-
the Small, Medium and Micro-sized Enterprises (SMMEs)	% budget spent	KPI Removed	KPI Removed						-	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
Qolweni Cultural Village									-	-	-	-
Qolweni Cultural Village by 30 June 2021 [(Actual	% budget spent	KPI Removed	KPI Removed						-	-	-	-
Property Disposal Committee									-	-	-	-
Establish a property disposal committee by 30 June 2021	committee	New KPI	New KPI						-	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
Zoning By-Law									-	-	-	-
2021	Council	New KPI	New KPI						-	-	-	-
SDF									-	-	-	-
(SDF) to Council by 31 May 2021	Framework (SDF) submitted	0	0						-	0	0	0
Corporate Services									-	-	-	-
Mobile Camera Security									-	-	-	-
Security for wards 2 and 7 by 30 June 2021 [(Actual	% budget spent	0	0						-	0	0	0
Employment Equity Target									-	-	-	-
groups employed in the three highest levels of	% of people employed	0	0						-	-	-	-
Training									-	-	-	-
June 2021 [(Actual total training expenditure divided by	% budget spent	0	0						-	0	0	0
Customer Survey									-	-	-	-
Greater Plettenberg Bay area by 30 June 2021	Customer survey conducted	0	0						-	-	-	-
HR Policies									-	-	-	-
Policy Framework Scope as basis and submit to Council	policies submitted to Council	0	0						-	0	0	0
SOPs									-	-	-	-
submit to Council by 31 March 2021	delegations submitted to	0	0						-	-	-	-
IT Capital Budget									-	-	-	-
June 2021	% budget spent	0	0						-	0	0	0
FLISPS Funding Application									-	-	-	-
FLISPS in the vicinity of Shell Ultra City to the	completed and submitted to	0	0						-	-	-	-
Refuse									-	-	-	-
is removed once per week and billed for the service as at	properties which are billed	15	15						-	15	29	29
Hill View Cemetery									-	-	-	-
cemetery portion 33 of the Farm Hill View 437 by 30 June	Cemetery establishment	0	0						-	-	-	-
Kurland Sport Facility									-	-	-	-
Facility by 30 June 2021	Project completed	0	0						-	0	0	0
New Horizons Sport Facility									-	-	-	-
sport facility by 30 June 2021	Project completed	0	0						-	-	-	-
New Horizons Community Hall									-	-	-	-
Community Hall by 30 June 2021	Project completed	0	0						-	0	0	0
Harkerville Community Hall									-	-	-	-
construction of the Harkerville Community Hall by 30	% budget spent	0	0						-	-	-	-
Bossiesgiff Sports Facility									-	-	-	-
new cloakrooms) at Bossiesgiff by 30 June 2021	Bossiesgiff	0	0						-	0	0	0
Top Structures Qolweni/Bossiesgiff									-	-	-	-
(phase 3A) by 30 June 2021	completed	0	0						-	-	-	-
TRA's									-	-	-	-
Qolweni	Number of TRA's completed	0	0						-	0	0	0
Top Structures Kwanokuthula									-	-	-	-
Kwanokuthula by 30 June 2021	completed at Kwanokuthula	0	0						-	-	-	-
Ablution Facility Qolweni									-	-	-	-
Qolweni by 30 June 2021	Relocating Ablution facilities	0	0						-	0	0	0
Kurland Erven Planning									-	-	-	-
June 2021	Kurland	2	2						-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
And so on for the rest of the Votes									-	-	-	-

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 28/02/2022

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22			Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<u>Borrowing Management</u>									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure				4.3%	4.3%	4.3%	3.6%	2.6%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves				81.2%	81.2%	-81.2%	-60.5%	-41.8%
<u>Liquidity</u>									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities				164.9%	164.9%	180.5%	208.0%	257.4%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities				164.9%	164.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities				0.9	0.9	0.8	1.0	1.3
<u>Revenue Management</u>									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing								
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)									
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue				12.2%	12.2%	14.1%	16.9%	19.5%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))								
Creditors to Cash and Investments					63.6%	63.6%	70.4%	60.9%	44.5%
<u>Other Indicators</u>									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW) Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ) Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				35.0%	35.0%	34.5%	32.8%	31.8%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)								
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)				7.1%	7.1%	7.0%	7.3%	7.8%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	5.3%	4.8%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)				2101.6%	2101.6%	2046.5%	2852.7%	3079.4%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services				12.2%	12.2%	12.1%	12.9%	13.8%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure				0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 28/02/2022

Woolworths - Supporting Table SBS Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 2002/2022										
Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year 2021/22
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Actual
Demographics										
Population		Census info and Growth Rate	29,000	39,905	49,162	69	69	72	75	75
Females aged 5 - 14		Census info and Growth Rate	1,255	3,357	2,114	6	6	6	6	6
Males aged 5 - 14		Census info and Growth Rate	1,226	3,153	2,065	5	5	6	6	6
Females aged 15 - 34		Census info and Growth Rate	1,284	7,297	2,212	13	13	13	14	14
Males aged 15 - 34		Census info and Growth Rate	1,313	7,349	2,163	13	13	13	14	14
Unemployment		Census info and Growth Rate	7	9	12	20	20	21	22	22
Monthly household income (no. of households)										
No income	1, 12	Census info and Growth Rate	5,253	7,223	8,898	12,416	12,416	12,974	13,571	13,571
R1 - R1 600		Census info and Growth Rate	1,284	1,756	2,163	3,018	3,018	3,154	3,299	3,299
R1 601 - R3 200		Census info and Growth Rate	1,284	1,756	2,163	3,018	3,018	3,154	3,299	3,299
R3 201 - R6 400		Census info and Growth Rate	1,605	2,195	2,704	3,773	3,773	3,943	4,124	4,124
R6 401 - R12 800		Census info and Growth Rate	4,789	6,544	8,063	11,250	11,250	11,756	12,297	12,297
R12 801 - R25 600		Census info and Growth Rate	5,661	7,742	9,537	13,307	13,307	13,906	14,546	14,546
R25 601 - R51 200		Census info and Growth Rate	4,027	5,507	6,784	9,466	9,466	9,892	10,347	10,347
R52 201 - R102 400		Census info and Growth Rate	2,626	3,591	4,425	6,174	6,174	6,451	6,748	6,748
R102 401 - R204 800		Census info and Growth Rate	1,955	2,674	3,294	4,596	4,596	4,803	5,024	5,024
R204 801 - R409 600		Census info and Growth Rate	983	1,345	1,657	2,312	2,312	2,416	2,527	2,527
R409 601 - R819 200		Census info and Growth Rate	438	599	737	1,029	1,029	1,075	1,125	1,125
> R819 200		Census info and Growth Rate	1,285	176	216	302	302	315	330	330
Poverty profiles (no. of households)										
< R2 060 per household per month	13	Census info and Growth Rate	1,702	2,501	3,233	4,339	4,339	4,534	4,743	4,743
	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Household/demographics (000)										
Number of people in municipal area		Census info and Growth Rate	29,182	39,905	49,162	69	69	72	75	75
Number of poor people in municipal area		Census info and Growth Rate								
Number of households in municipal area		Census info and Growth Rate	8,763	12,878	16,645	17	17	17	18	18
Number of poor households in municipal area			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Definition of poor household (R per month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing statistics										
Formal	3	Census info and Growth Rate	7,002	10,290	12,018	12,018	12,018	12,559	13,137	13,137
Informal		Census info and Growth Rate	2	3	4	4,627	4,627	4,835	5,058	5,058
Total number of households			8,755	12,866	16,285	16,645	16,645	17,394	18,194	18,194
Dwellings provided by municipality	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by province/s			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by private sector	5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic										
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6					0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest rate - borrowing						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest rate - investment						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Remuneration increases						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (electricity)						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (water)						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Collection rates										
Property tax/service charges	7					0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest - external investments						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

Interest - debtors					0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Revenue from agency services					0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<u>Energy:</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<u>Refuse:</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal entity services	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Household service targets (000)									
		<u>Water:</u>									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	No water supply <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
			Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Electricity	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>											
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)	3,783,671	3,783,671	-	-	-	-	783,774	784	4,567	3,965,287	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>											
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>											
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)	10,128,353	10,128,353	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,128	10,523,359	10,933,770
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS											
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)	5,363,187	5,363,187	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,363	5,572,352	5,789,674
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousands										
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	–	–	–	122,129	122,129	110,464	149,759	213,687
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	–	–	–	(1,128,092)	(1,128,092)	159,942	217,614	298,219
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	–	–	–	57,569	57,569	48,268	75,445	63,807
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1.5%	2.5%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	81.9%	81.9%	82.6%	75.9%	70.4%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)				18.9%	18.9%	18.2%	18.3%	17.5%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19				81.5%	81.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0.0%	100.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a							32.6%	25.6%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a							0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)				102.4%	61.8%	143.4%	176.9%	-39071.5%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)				11.0%	11.0%	12.1%	2.4%	1.2%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

Macro CPIX target

	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%
Total service charge revenue	564,447	564,447	566,163	608,623	660,158
Total service charge revenue - previous year			–	566,163	608,623
Provincial government gazetted allocations	–	–	–	45,983	45,983
National government DoRA allocations	–	–	–	145,008	145,008
Cash receipts from ratepayers	516,111	516,111	509,685	513,903	514,796
Ratepayer & Other revenue	630,517	630,517	617,011	677,337	731,624
Change in debtors				36,256	37,672

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22							Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F		
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		119,654	119,654	-	-	(996)	(996)	118,658	129,354	128,099
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share	3	111,953	111,953	-	-	-	-	111,953	122,633	126,328
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		4,159	4,159	-	-	-	-	4,159	5,000	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		1,992	1,992	-	-	(996)	(996)	996	-	-
HIV and Aids		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Accreditation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Top structure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1,550	1,550	-	-	-	-	1,550	1,721	1,771
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operation Clean Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Smart Connect Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traditional Leaders - Imbizon		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Restructuring Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		23,713	23,713	-	-	19,801	19,801	43,514	52,023	75,797
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		12,503	12,503	-	-	7,361	7,361	19,864	11,723	11,917
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		11,210	11,210	-	-	12,440	12,440	23,650	40,300	63,880
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		440	440	-	-	20	20	460	-	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		440	440	-	-	20	20	460	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	143,807	143,807	-	-	18,825	18,825	162,632	181,377	203,896
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		25,354	25,354	-	-	-	-	25,354	33,508	34,347
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		4,250	4,250	-	-	-	-	4,250	11,000	11,000

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22							Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F		
R thousands										
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		21,104	21,104	-	-	-	-	21,104	22,508	23,347
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Connectivity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aquaponic Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		22,270	22,270	-	-	(8,887)	(8,887)	13,383	14,200	-
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		22,270	22,270	-	-	(8,887)	(8,887)	13,383	14,200	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer from Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	47,624	47,624	-	-	(8,887)	(8,887)	38,737	47,708	34,347
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		191,431	191,431	-	-	9,938	9,938	201,369	229,085	238,243

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22							Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 2 A1	Multi-year capital 3 B	Nat. or Prov. Govt 4 C	Other Adjusts. 5 D	Total Adjusts. 6 E	Adjusted Budget 7 F	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		118,658	118,658	-	-	-	-	118,658	129,354	128,099
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share	3	111,953	111,953	-	-	-	-	111,953	122,633	126,328
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		4,159	4,159	-	-	-	-	4,159	5,000	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		996	996	-	-	-	-	996	-	-
HIV and Aids		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Accreditation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Top structure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1,550	1,550	-	-	-	-	1,550	1,721	1,771
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operation Clean Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Smart Connect Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traditional Leaders - Imbizon		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Restructuring Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		23,713	23,713	-	-	19,801	19,801	43,514	52,023	75,797
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		12,503	12,503	-	-	7,361	7,361	19,864	52,023	75,797
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		11,210	11,210	-	-	12,440	12,440	23,650	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		440	440	-	-	20	20	460	-	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		440	440	-	-	20	20	460	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	142,811	142,811	-	-	19,821	19,821	162,632	181,377	203,896
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		25,354	25,354	-	-	-	-	25,354	33,508	34,347

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22							Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
R thousands										
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		4,250	4,250	-	-	-	-	4,250	11,000	11,000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		21,104	21,104	-	-	-	-	21,104	22,508	23,347
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Connectivity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aquaaponic Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		22,270	22,270	-	-	(8,887)	(8,887)	13,383	14,200	-
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		22,270	22,270	-	-	(8,887)	(8,887)	13,383	14,200	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer from Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	47,624	47,624	-	-	(8,887)	(8,887)	38,737	47,708	34,347
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		190,435	190,435	-	-	10,934	10,934	201,369	229,085	238,243

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22							Budget Year +1	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
R thousands										
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		119,654	119,654	–	–	(996)	(996)	118,658	129,354	128,099
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(996)	(996)	–	–	996	996	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		118,658	118,658	–	–	–	–	118,658	129,354	128,099
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		23,713	23,713	–	–	19,801	19,801	43,514	52,023	75,797
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		23,713	23,713	–	–	19,801	19,801	43,514	52,023	75,797
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		440	440	–	–	20	20	460	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		440	440	–	–	20	20	460	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		(996)	(996)	–	–	996	996	–	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	142,811	142,811	–	–	19,821	19,821	162,632	181,377	203,896
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		25,354	25,354	–	–	–	–	25,354	33,508	34,347
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		25,354	25,354	–	–	–	–	25,354	33,508	34,347
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		22,270	22,270	–	–	(8,887)	(8,887)	13,383	14,200	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		22,270	22,270	–	–	(8,887)	(8,887)	13,383	14,200	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		47,624	47,624	–	–	(8,887)	(8,887)	38,737	47,708	34,347
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		(996)	(996)	–	–	996	996	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		190,435	190,435	–	–	10,934	10,934	201,369	229,085	238,247

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 6	Accum. Funds 7	Multi-year capital 8	Unfore. Unavoid. 9	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10	Other Adjusts. 11	Total Adjusts. 12	Adjusted Budget 13	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousands												
Cash transfers to other municipalities												
Operational	1	1,500	1,500	-	-	-	-	(1,500)	(1,500)	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		1,500	1,500	-	-	-	-	(1,500)	(1,500)	-	-	-
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
Operational	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organs of State												
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organisations												
Operational	4	3,400	3,400	-	-	-	-	134	134	3,534	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		3,400	3,400	-	-	-	-	134	134	3,534	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals												
Operational	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	805	805	805	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	805	805	805	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	5	4,900	4,900	-	-	-	-	(561)	(561)	4,339	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other municipalities												
Operational	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
Operational	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State												
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organisations												
Operational	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to Groups of Individuals												
Operational	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		4,900	4,900	-	-	-	-	(561)	(561)	4,339	-	-

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 28/02/2022

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)											
Basic Salaries and Wages		4,291	4,291	–		–		76	76	4,367	1.8%
Pension and UIF Contributions		669	669	–		–		(285)	(285)	384	-42.6%
Medical Aid Contributions		91	91	–		–		28	28	119	30.4%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		913	913	–		–		(102)	(102)	811	-11.2%
Cellphone Allowance		604	604	–		–		(23)	(23)	581	-3.8%
Housing Allowances		337	337	–		–		(122)	(122)	215	-36.2%
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Sub Total - Councillors		6,905	6,905	–		–		(428)	(428)	6,477	
% increase			0.0%								-6.2%
Senior Managers of the Municipality											
Basic Salaries and Wages		6,379	6,379	–		–		–	–	6,379	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		541	541	–		–		–	–	541	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		231	231	–		–		–	–	231	0.0%
Overtime		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Performance Bonus		414	414	–		–		–	–	414	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1,346	1,346	–		–		–	–	1,346	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		381	381	–		–		–	–	381	0.0%
Housing Allowances		13	13	–		–		–	–	13	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		593	593	–		–		–	–	593	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		188	188	–		–		–	–	188	0.0%
Long service awards		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		165	165	–		–		–	–	165	0.0%
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	5	10,251	10,251	–		–		–	–	10,251	
% increase			0.0%								0.0%
Other Municipal Staff											
Basic Salaries and Wages		154,749	154,749	–		–		(3,261)	(3,261)	151,488	-2.1%
Pension and UIF Contributions		26,167	26,167	–		–		(187)	(187)	25,980	-0.7%
Medical Aid Contributions		18,609	18,609	–		–		(109)	(109)	18,500	-0.6%
Overtime		13,024	13,024	–		–		(40)	(40)	12,984	-0.3%
Performance Bonus		76	76	–		–		–	–	76	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		8,866	8,866	–		–		–	–	8,866	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		1,339	1,339	–		–		–	–	1,339	0.0%
Housing Allowances		1,421	1,421	–		–		–	–	1,421	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		18,049	18,049	–		–		–	–	18,049	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		4,037	4,037	–		–		–	–	4,037	0.0%
Long service awards		921	921	–		–		–	–	921	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		17,464	17,464	–		–		–	–	17,464	0.0%
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	5	264,723	264,723	–		–		(3,597)	(3,597)	261,126	
% increase			0.0%								-1.4%
Total Parent Municipality		281,879	281,879	–		–		(4,025)	(4,025)	277,853	-1.4%
Board Members of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Overtime		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Performance Bonus		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Housing Allowances		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Board Fees		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Long service awards		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	5	–	–	–		–		–	–	–	
% increase			0.0%								0.0%
Senior Managers of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Overtime		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Performance Bonus		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Housing Allowances		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Long service awards		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	5	–	–	–		–		–	–	–	
% increase			0.0%								0.0%
Other Staff of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22										% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Pension and UIF Contributions	5	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%	
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-		-		-	-	0.0%		
Overtime		-	-	-		-		-	-	0.0%		
Performance Bonus		-	-	-		-		-	-	0.0%		
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	0.0%		
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	0.0%		
Housing Allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	0.0%		
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	0.0%		
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-		-		-	-	0.0%		
Long service awards		-	-	-		-		-	-	0.0%		
Post-retirement benefit obligations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%		
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-		-		-	-	-		
% increase			0.0%									0.0%
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%	
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		281,879	281,879	-		-		(4,025)	(4,025)	277,853		
% increase			0.0%									-1.4%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		274,973	274,973	-		-		(3,597)	(3,597)	271,377	-1.3%	

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		R thousands															
Revenue by Vote																	
Vote 1 - Council		–	–	–	–	–	2,175	–	243	104	152	243	0	2,918	3,008	3,125	
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		129	109	104	120	85	35,022	109	3,063	2,963	3,028	215	3,814	48,762	53,534	54,673	
Vote 3 - Community Services		4,921	5,245	5,146	10,868	6,861	25,095	9,572	12,591	12,591	12,591	12,591	31,812	149,884	181,608	197,326	
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	22	22	22	22	174	261	–	–	
Vote 5 - Financial Services		16,245	13,181	13,641	13,482	13,312	22,100	13,525	14,951	13,951	12,351	16,951	14,169	177,859	191,249	197,727	
Vote 6 - Economic Development & Planning		268	328	424	533	460	3,805	341	159	–	215	–	115	6,648	3,971	5,924	
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		30,411	32,229	31,686	30,811	29,177	76,100	30,943	32,620	34,220	31,220	38,620	43,051	441,089	484,888	523,093	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Total Revenue by Vote			51,973	51,091	51,001	55,814	49,896	164,297	54,490	63,649	63,851	59,580	68,641	93,136	827,420	918,258	981,869
Expenditure by Vote																	
Vote 1 - Council		559	864	633	762	542	538	607	525	702	453	725	1,792	8,701	10,111	10,057	
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		2,165	1,790	2,103	2,242	1,875	1,957	1,884	1,179	3,879	2,279	2,179	2,614	26,148	28,328	32,340	
Vote 3 - Community Services		14,203	17,589	17,916	23,084	17,550	16,374	19,994	14,142	1,512	16,342	1,792	55,562	216,060	238,013	258,961	
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		3,276	5,952	5,214	5,418	6,141	3,996	3,686	4,708	5,238	5,703	5,452	13,885	68,667	75,916	69,590	
Vote 5 - Financial Services		4,589	4,364	4,718	9,019	2,022	4,399	6,521	6,147	6,236	6,125	6,458	2,246	62,844	64,967	71,467	
Vote 6 - Economic Development & Planning		1,357	4,759	1,384	1,677	1,555	1,522	1,498	1,905	2,120	2,952	2,658	1,208	24,596	21,499	21,985	
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		12,364	32,785	31,369	53,981	23,716	28,306	45,243	28,872	26,872	29,278	29,572	29,776	372,137	403,979	453,664	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Total Expenditure by Vote			38,513	68,104	63,337	96,182	53,401	57,091	79,434	57,478	46,560	63,132	48,837	107,082	779,152	842,813	918,062
Surplus/ (Deficit)			13,460	(17,012)	(12,336)	(40,368)	(3,505)	107,206	(24,944)	6,171	17,291	(3,553)	19,804	(13,946)	48,268	75,445	63,807

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 28/02/2022

Supporting Table 5B: Functional Budget - Monthly Revenue and Expenditure (Functional Classification) - 2021/2022																
Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		16,429	13,346	13,801	13,669	13,447	59,081	13,713	15,624	16,068	15,454	17,330	22,092	230,054	247,849	255,584
Executive and council		129	109	104	120	85	37,197	109	760	1,204	589	2,466	8,809	51,680	56,542	57,798
Finance and administration		16,300	13,237	13,697	13,549	13,362	21,884	13,604	14,864	14,864	14,864	14,864	13,283	178,374	191,307	197,786
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		295	315	530	6,477	2,679	11,295	5,562	5,883	6,388	5,178	9,285	25,492	79,381	107,969	119,359
Community and social services		3	5	8	8	8	5,837	9	590	1,164	785	2,857	1,083	12,358	11,636	11,833
Sport and recreation		12	1	1	-	2	29	37	14	14	14	14	428	568	118	122
Public safety		280	308	345	6,470	2,668	3,174	5,515	2,154	2,256	1,054	986	1,346	26,556	41,675	43,524
Housing		-	-	176	-	-	2,255	-	3,125	2,954	3,325	5,429	22,635	39,898	54,540	63,880
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		669	328	424	710	581	2,598	341	1,549	579	416	647	1,226	10,067	4,449	6,093
Planning and development		669	328	424	710	581	2,598	341	1,524	569	357	569	1,168	9,837	4,275	5,943
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	10	59	78	58	231	174	150
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		34,536	37,068	36,221	34,933	33,158	87,784	34,803	36,874	38,988	26,010	37,179	69,046	506,601	556,007	599,364
Energy sources		14,093	16,873	16,718	16,237	15,127	33,102	17,863	15,000	15,826	2,250	15,528	32,173	210,790	248,224	280,046
Water management		8,176	7,141	7,312	7,062	6,946	27,765	6,475	9,682	10,113	8,953	10,616	17,146	127,386	135,579	135,910
Waste water management		7,741	8,215	7,656	7,334	6,984	13,241	6,605	7,933	8,125	9,683	5,293	10,703	99,513	100,626	106,987
Waste management		4,525	4,840	4,535	4,299	4,102	13,676	3,860	4,259	4,926	5,124	5,743	9,023	68,912	71,578	76,420
Other		44	34	25	25	31	63	71	98	121	131	110	565	1,318	1,984	1,470
Total Revenue - Functional		51,973	51,091	51,001	55,814	49,896	160,821	54,490	60,029	62,144	47,189	64,551	118,421	827,420	918,258	981,869
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		11,550	14,640	13,908	18,847	11,606	11,323	16,882	4,436	4,594	5,420	2,823	62,788	178,817	188,075	194,672
Executive and council		2,322	2,314	2,192	2,474	2,004	2,020	1,992	1,829	2,154	2,565	477	7,944	30,286	34,892	38,411
Finance and administration		8,923	11,979	11,364	15,936	9,205	8,901	14,478	2,518	2,358	2,758	2,266	52,789	143,475	147,818	150,659
Internal audit		305	347	352	436	397	402	412	89	83	97	80	2,056	5,057	5,366	5,602
Community and public safety		9,401	11,499	12,545	11,817	10,033	11,856	8,258	11,383	12,596	10,197	11,687	23,625	144,897	156,741	182,439
Community and social services		1,829	2,846	2,289	2,147	2,274	2,902	2,284	2,655	2,765	2,765	2,765	4,479	31,999	27,019	28,644
Sport and recreation		1,852	1,836	1,721	2,123	1,839	2,224	2,454	1,289	1,954	1,754	1,554	1,487	22,086	24,581	26,085
Public safety		4,874	6,027	6,174	5,105	4,174	5,622	2,713	3,981	4,281	2,580	3,181	1,448	50,159	56,902	55,579
Housing		846	790	2,362	2,442	1,746	1,107	807	3,458	3,597	3,098	4,188	16,212	40,653	48,238	72,131
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		3,547	7,547	3,856	4,565	7,073	5,508	9,466	6,682	6,389	6,284	6,382	12,445	79,743	89,513	103,925
Planning and development		2,253	5,773	2,500	2,790	2,706	2,537	2,468	3,610	3,210	3,312	3,210	7,743	42,114	41,839	41,088
Road transport		1,294	1,774	1,356	1,775	4,367	2,971	6,998	3,072	3,179	2,972	3,172	4,702	37,630	47,674	62,836
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		12,496	33,074	32,101	66,679	23,738	27,521	46,945	27,926	26,495	23,386	29,386	16,380	366,126	394,267	422,426

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Energy sources		5,384	24,220	22,765	32,000	3,916	17,657	21,000	16,326	16,935	12,000	16,826	13,490	202,519	220,426	239,520
Water management		1,873	2,772	2,666	22,607	11,167	2,781	15,651	6,121	5,961	6,291	7,161	985	86,035	85,075	94,915
Waste water management		2,727	2,743	3,083	2,875	2,747	3,432	3,036	1,377	1,077	2,177	1,477	876	27,625	31,816	37,471
Waste management		2,512	3,340	3,586	9,198	5,908	3,652	7,257	4,102	2,522	2,918	3,922	1,030	49,947	56,950	50,520
Other		955	1,343	927	970	952	206	572	599	489	589	799	1,168	9,569	14,217	14,601
Total Expenditure - Functional		37,948	68,104	63,337	102,877	53,401	56,414	82,123	51,026	50,563	45,875	51,077	116,408	779,152	842,813	918,062
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		14,025	(17,012)	(12,336)	(47,063)	(3,505)	104,407	(27,633)	9,003	11,581	1,314	13,474	2,013	48,268	75,445	63,807

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		15,320	12,643	12,916	12,916	12,908	12,921	12,956	15,320	11,246	12,458	12,958	12,329	156,890	163,031	169,389
Service charges - electricity revenue		14,025	16,802	16,669	16,186	15,055	15,280	17,778	16,176	14,526	13,565	15,117	10,230	181,409	210,934	247,111
Service charges - water revenue		7,850	6,798	6,955	6,696	6,609	6,495	6,113	7,398	7,519	7,279	7,958	12,559	90,230	95,758	99,684
Service charges - sanitation revenue		7,410	7,867	7,291	6,957	6,637	6,375	6,227	6,959	7,013	6,985	7,110	8,488	85,319	85,349	88,678
Service charges - refuse		4,342	4,647	4,332	4,098	3,911	3,724	3,653	3,925	4,123	4,343	4,025	7,195	52,316	53,551	55,296
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		72	80	256	82	82	80	78	59	142	98	110	180	1,319	1,525	1,588
Interest earned - external investments		666	280	310	261	217	200	198	794	605	490	605	2,634	7,261	11,551	12,002
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		1,101	1,137	1,161	1,212	1,046	1,256	1,298	1,953	1,278	1,426	1,278	1,188	15,335	17,728	18,467
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		14	42	11	6,187	2,361	2,948	3,051	1,426	1,259	2,026	1,852	2,159	23,337	38,368	39,865
Licences and permits		76	82	72	79	71	72	107	87	59	84	125	133	1,047	1,091	1,136
Agency services		188	221	271	217	231	190	230	229	229	229	229	284	2,748	2,855	2,966
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	98,131	-	-	36,060	-	-	28,530	162,721	181,377	203,896
Other revenue		511	491	755	746	646	404	801	422	360	669	588	670	7,062	7,146	7,444
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	530	-	530	-	-
Total Revenue		51,573	51,091	51,001	55,637	49,775	148,075	52,490	54,747	84,418	49,651	52,486	86,579	787,523	870,265	947,522
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		22,694	24,002	23,035	25,132	24,305	26,700	25,747	21,570	21,540	21,954	22,591	12,107	271,377	285,332	301,055
Remuneration of councillors		496	496	458	467	438	493	555	493	512	593	499	979	6,477	7,216	7,539
Debt impairment		4,332	4,687	4,356	30,604	15,597	-	25,137	4,332	4,332	4,332	4,332	1,497	103,540	111,376	115,943
Depreciation & asset impairment		3,003	3,003	3,003	3,003	3,003	3,003	3,003	3,266	3,003	3,003	3,003	3,003	36,294	37,437	38,897
Finance charges		124	125	122	113	117	5,252	184	876	753	854	924	1,645	11,090	8,700	6,595
Bulk purchases - electricity		2,085	20,897	19,104	21,215	196	10,948	12,862	11,453	13,453	18,599	15,000	1,910	147,721	167,663	190,298
Inventory consumed		414	658	1,223	639	2,229	861	1,040	1,317	1,317	1,317	1,317	3,682	16,015	34,406	58,594
Contracted services		3,577	6,312	8,798	7,362	8,020	7,305	7,611	9,213	10,589	12,856	10,103	28,267	120,013	129,973	132,372
Grants and subsidies		135	3,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	281	-	23	4,339	-	-
Other expenditure		1,088	4,524	3,238	7,648	(502)	1,852	6,280	4,254	3,266	3,528	6,524	20,587	62,287	60,709	66,769
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		37,948	68,104	63,337	96,182	53,401	56,414	82,419	56,774	59,265	67,317	64,292	73,699	779,152	842,813	918,062
Surplus/(Deficit)		13,625	(17,012)	(12,336)	(40,545)	(3,627)	91,662	(29,929)	(2,027)	25,153	(17,666)	(11,806)	12,879	8,370	27,452	29,460
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	-	-	15,946	-	5,000	7,150	4,413	-	6,139	38,648	47,708	34,347
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		401	-	-	177	121	-	-	-	-	150	-	-	849	285	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	400	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		14,025	(17,012)	(12,336)	(40,368)	(3,505)	107,607	(29,929)	2,973	32,303	(13,103)	(11,806)	19,418	48,268	75,445	63,807

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 28/02/2022

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Cash Receipts By Source	1															
Property rates		9,988	10,615	8,681	6,224	15,024	27,667	8,848	9,988	10,615	8,681	6,224	13,551	136,106	131,587	126,037
Service charges - electricity revenue		13,498	17,293	7,220	15,928	25,254	20,198	18,995	13,498	10,293	7,220	6,928	8,928	165,253	160,770	157,959
Service charges - water revenue		6,667	5,372	7,508	1,542	9,873	7,897	7,426	6,667	5,372	7,508	1,542	17,757	85,130	81,473	84,732
Service charges - sanitation revenue		5,953	4,787	6,715	1,360	8,809	7,045	6,626	5,953	4,787	6,715	1,360	9,715	69,824	72,943	75,806
Service charges - refuse		2,973	3,466	2,277	2,564	5,281	4,224	3,972	2,973	2,466	1,277	1,564	1,830	34,867	44,406	46,647
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		52	165	(64)	624	(245)	929	127	6	-	-	-	(128)	1,465	1,314	1,369
Interest earned - external investments		768	2,417	(1,161)	4,106	1,264	1,456	1,496	768	82	42	0	(119)	11,118	10,119	10,584
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		999	(999)	2,633	(2,633)	-	-	-	999	1,525	2,633	2,504	1,470	9,130	15,333	14,777
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		985	(18)	1,920	577	(1,093)	4,143	567	126	55	58	121	(1,057)	6,383	10,757	10,982
Licences and permits		37	130	(58)	490	(189)	717	98	37	130	-	13	(358)	1,047	1,013	1,057
Agency services		98	280	(91)	1,066	(427)	1,618	222	98	28	(91)	12	(65)	2,748	2,288	2,394
Transfer receipts - operational		-	-	122	-	52,913	35,096	1,711	-	-	122	-	66,017	155,982	181,377	203,896
Other revenue		244	948	(477)	3,558	(1,349)	5,110	700	244	15	52	54	(2,237)	6,863	7,351	7,814
Cash Receipts by Source		42,262	44,455	35,224	35,406	115,114	116,100	50,788	41,357	35,367	34,215	20,321	115,305	685,915	720,731	744,054
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers receipts - capital		-	-	-	-	14,344	-	-	-	-	5,884	-	-	20,228	25,451	25,362
Contributions & Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	448	448	-	-
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		58	38	37	77	75	59	37	-	-	-	-	(380)	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		-	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	0	1	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9,107)	(9,107)	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source		42,320	44,493	35,261	35,483	129,533	116,159	50,825	41,357	35,367	40,099	20,321	106,266	697,485	746,183	769,416
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		28,187	3,412	12,553	10,615	50,873	39,776	33,032	13,187	13,412	13,553	13,615	6,800	239,016	241,759	247,537
Remuneration of councillors		827	100	368	312	1,439	1,222	970	827	100	368	312	478	7,323	7,818	8,166
Finance charges		124	125	122	113	117	5,252	174	124	125	122	113	4,578	11,090	8,700	6,595
Bulk purchases - Electricity		16,173	1,958	7,203	6,091	196	51,815	18,952	16,173	1,958	7,203	6,091	9,340	143,151	153,171	163,893
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		124	15	55	47	6,495	(6,095)	146	124	15	55	47	72	1,100	1,166	1,236
Contracted services		10,921	1,322	4,864	4,113	28,571	6,551	4,799	921	1,322	264	1,113	1,210	65,973	76,502	84,019
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other		135	3,400	-	-	-	-	-	155	289	337	-	0	4,316	-	-
Other expenditure		4,642	562	2,068	1,748	1,570	2,141	5,440	1,642	2,562	3,068	1,748	4,135	31,327	56,699	60,857
Cash Payments by Type		62,667	11,080	27,916	23,616	86,283	108,568	65,308	34,687	19,969	25,653	23,616	26,615	516,861	560,466	588,026
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Capital assets		7,877	5,270	4,029	5,104	2,885	1,607	2,924	7,127	8,470	12,322	7,104	6,268	70,985	82,292	43,297
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	9,801	–	–	–	–	–	12,638	22,439	21,830	17,553
Other Cash Flows/Payments		–	–	–	–	–	–	5,983	7,583	8,673	6,983	10,483	10,494	50,202	42,300	56,611
Total Cash Payments by Type		70,543	16,349	31,945	28,720	89,167	119,977	74,215	49,397	37,112	44,958	41,203	56,015	660,486	706,888	705,487
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(28,223)	28,144	3,316	6,763	40,366	(3,818)	(23,390)	(8,040)	(1,744)	(4,858)	(20,882)	50,251	36,999	39,295	63,928
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		73,465	45,241	73,386	76,702	83,465	123,831	120,013	96,623	88,583	86,838	81,980	61,098	73,465	110,464	149,759
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		45,241	73,386	76,702	83,465	123,831	120,013	96,623	88,583	86,838	81,980	61,098	111,349	110,464	149,759	213,687

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 28/02/2022

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1															
Vote 1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Community Services		-	-	332	-	-	130	1,000	900	690	550	440	335	4,376	13,150	3,800
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	78	-	55	620	510	430	280	172	2,145	2,379	-
Vote 5 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Economic Development & Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		6,524	3,255	1,903	2,345	690	1,149	596	5,945	8,403	10,784	10,072	(9,490)	42,176	67,412	39,491
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	6,524	3,255	2,234	2,345	768	1,278	1,651	7,465	9,603	11,764	10,792	(8,983)	48,697	82,941	43,291
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Community Services		-	1	10	-	-	1,500	9	12	540	880	2,100	982	6,034	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		-	11	197	161	53	20	14	100	200	-	176	269	1,201	-	-
Vote 5 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	240	-	-	240	-	-
Vote 6 - Economic Development & Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		1,353	2,003	1,587	2,598	2,063	309	2,720	100	500	610	1,420	347	15,609	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	1,353	2,014	1,795	2,759	2,116	1,829	2,743	212	1,240	1,730	3,696	1,598	23,084	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	2	7,877	5,270	4,029	5,104	2,884	3,107	4,394	7,677	10,843	13,494	14,488	(7,386)	71,781	82,941	43,291

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		–	11	197	161	165	20	69	100	980	980	621	633	3,936	4,879	–
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration		–	11	197	161	165	20	69	100	980	980	621	633	3,936	4,879	–
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Community and public safety</i>		–	1	342	–	–	130	1,479	2,278	1,943	1,297	881	1,116	9,466	9,950	3,800
Community and social services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	76	133	80	44	27	359	150	–
Sport and recreation		–	1	342	–	–	–	9	1,215	1,230	780	541	488	4,606	2,900	–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	130	1,470	987	580	437	296	601	4,500	6,900	3,800
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		4,768	2,855	1,472	3,456	1,844	58	416	869	720	589	430	328	17,804	10,848	5,946
Planning and development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		4,768	2,855	1,472	3,456	1,844	58	416	869	720	589	430	328	17,804	10,848	5,946
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Trading services</i>		3,109	2,403	2,018	1,487	876	1,400	2,431	6,318	4,500	3,888	2,857	9,288	40,575	57,264	33,546
Energy sources		–	15	99	680	127	24	900	2,690	1,560	998	897	3,154	11,145	10,050	9,760
Water management		2,098	1,316	1,803	520	302	1,125	73	1,746	1,460	1,100	980	3,445	15,969	22,493	13,511
Waste water management		1,011	1,072	116	287	448	251	1,457	1,288	1,480	1,790	980	2,689	12,868	24,021	10,275
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	594	–	–	–	–	594	700	–
<i>Other</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(500)	(500)	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		7,877	5,270	4,029	5,104	2,885	1,607	4,394	9,565	8,143	6,754	4,789	10,866	71,781	82,941	43,291

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14			
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		44,177	44,177	-	-	-	-	(8,688)	(8,688)	35,489	41,841	21,057
Roads Infrastructure		20,705	20,705	-	-	-	-	(6,802)	(6,802)	13,903	9,348	5,546
Roads		20,705	20,705	-	-	-	-	(6,802)	(6,802)	13,903	9,348	5,546
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		4,232	4,232	-	-	-	-	3,085	3,085	7,317	5,000	5,000
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		3,696	3,696	-	-	-	-	3,085	3,085	6,780	5,000	5,000
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		537	537	-	-	-	-	-	-	537	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		12,639	12,639	-	-	-	-	(470)	(470)	12,169	19,293	10,511
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		4,178	4,178	-	-	-	-	(1,478)	(1,478)	2,700	12,324	9,469
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		2,961	2,961	-	-	-	-	3,398	3,398	6,359	4,719	893
Distribution		5,500	5,500	-	-	-	-	(2,390)	(2,390)	3,110	2,250	150
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		6,600	6,600	-	-	-	-	(4,500)	(4,500)	2,100	8,200	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		6,600	6,600	-	-	-	-	(4,500)	(4,500)	2,100	5,200	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		1,400	1,763	-	-	-	-	(688)	(688)	1,074	1,190	800
Community Facilities		600	600	-	-	-	-	(600)	(600)	-	100	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		600	600	-	-	-	-	(600)	(600)	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		800	1,163	-	-	-	-	(88)	(88)	1,074	1,090	800
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		800	1,163	-	-	-	-	(88)	(88)	1,074	1,090	800
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		900	900	-	-	-	-	(700)	(700)	200	800	-
Operational Buildings		900	900	-	-	-	-	(700)	(700)	200	800	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	200	200	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		900	900	-	-	-	-	(900)	(900)	-	600	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		3,299	3,299	-	-	-	-	(568)	(568)	2,731	2,139	450
Computer Equipment		3,299	3,299	-	-	-	-	(568)	(568)	2,731	2,139	450
Furniture and Office Equipment		120	120	-	-	-	-	(78)	(78)	42	180	20
Furniture and Office Equipment		120	120	-	-	-	-	(78)	(78)	42	180	20
Machinery and Equipment		4,350	4,329	-	-	-	-	250	250	4,579	3,650	2,950
Machinery and Equipment		4,350	4,329	-	-	-	-	250	250	4,579	3,650	2,950
Transport Assets		3,850	3,850	-	-	-	-	850	850	4,700	8,400	4,200
Transport Assets		3,850	3,850	-	-	-	-	850	850	4,700	8,400	4,200
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	1	58,096	58,437	-	-	-	-	(9,621)	(9,621)	48,816	58,200	29,477

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		7 A	8 A1	9 B	10 C	11 D	12 E	13 F	14 G	15 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		7,540	7,561	-	-	-	-	(1,069)	(1,069)	6,492	1,740	540
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		540	561	-	-	-	-	(187)	(187)	374	540	540
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		540	561	-	-	-	-	(187)	(187)	374	540	540
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		7,000	7,000	-	-	-	-	(882)	(882)	6,118	1,200	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	318	318	318	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		5,000	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		2,000	2,000	-	-	-	-	(1,200)	(1,200)	800	1,200	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousands												
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		2,396	2,396	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	2,196	280	-
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		2,396	2,396	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	2,196	280	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transport Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Land</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	1	9,936	9,958	-	-	-	-	(1,269)	(1,269)	8,689	2,020	540

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjuts.	Total Adjuts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		31,064	30,864	-	-	-	-	791	791	31,655	37,220	47,890
Roads Infrastructure		17,362	17,362	-	-	-	-	(822)	(822)	16,540	25,138	33,948
Roads		16,040	16,040	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,040	23,938	31,948
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		1,322	1,322	-	-	-	-	(822)	(822)	500	1,200	2,000
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		7,185	6,985	-	-	-	-	1,326	1,326	8,310	6,020	1,370
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		3,050	2,850	-	-	-	-	887	887	3,737	1,100	1,000
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		4,135	4,135	-	-	-	-	438	438	4,573	4,920	370
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		3,125	3,125	-	-	-	-	120	120	3,245	2,671	5,535
Dams and Weirs		2,325	2,325	-	-	-	-	120	120	2,445	1,611	3,335
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		800	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	800	1,060	2,200
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		3,392	3,392	-	-	-	-	167	167	3,559	3,391	7,037
Pump Station		3,392	3,392	-	-	-	-	167	167	3,559	3,391	7,037
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		1,618	1,833	-	-	-	-	544	544	2,377	1,661	2,886
Community Facilities		1,183	1,183	-	-	-	-	544	544	1,727	1,362	2,363
Halls		1,101	1,101	-	-	-	-	(22)	(22)	1,079	1,312	2,343
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		83	83	-	-	-	-	-	-	83	50	20
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	15	15	15	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	10	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	540	540	540	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
<u>Capital Spares</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		435	650	-	-	-	-	-	-	650	299	523
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		435	650	-	-	-	-	-	-	650	299	523
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Heritage assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Investment properties</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Other assets</u>		6,539	6,704	-	-	-	-	(409)	(409)	6,295	7,826	7,004
Operational Buildings		6,539	6,704	-	-	-	-	(409)	(409)	6,295	7,826	7,004
Municipal Offices		6,433	6,598	-	-	-	-	(409)	(409)	6,189	7,715	6,892
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		106	106	-	-	-	-	-	-	106	111	112
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Intangible Assets</u>		7,559	7,559	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,559	8,315	8,642
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		7,559	7,559	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,559	8,315	8,642
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		7,559	7,559	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,559	8,315	8,642
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Computer Equipment</u>		460	295	-	-	-	-	-	-	295	557	600
Computer Equipment		460	295	-	-	-	-	-	-	295	557	600
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>		421	398	-	-	-	-	(342)	(342)	56	508	643
Furniture and Office Equipment		421	398	-	-	-	-	(342)	(342)	56	508	643
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		669	584	-	-	-	-	5	5	589	346	236
Machinery and Equipment		669	584	-	-	-	-	5	5	589	346	236
<u>Transport Assets</u>		7,656	7,621	-	-	-	-	(1,507)	(1,507)	6,114	7,081	6,300
Transport Assets		7,656	7,621	-	-	-	-	(1,507)	(1,507)	6,114	7,081	6,300
<u>Land</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	55,986	55,858	-	-	-	-	(918)	(918)	54,940	63,515	74,202

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		7 A	8 A1	9 B	10 C	11 D	12 E	13 F	14 G	15 H	16 I	17 J
R thousands												
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		24,274	24,274	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,274	25,221	26,204
Roads Infrastructure		6,857	6,857	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,857	7,124	7,402
Roads		6,133	6,133	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,133	6,372	6,621
Road Structures		724	724	-	-	-	-	-	-	724	752	781
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		953	953	-	-	-	-	-	-	953	990	1,029
Drainage Collection		271	271	-	-	-	-	-	-	271	281	292
Storm water Conveyance		683	683	-	-	-	-	-	-	683	709	737
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		3,966	3,966	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,966	4,121	4,281
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		481	481	-	-	-	-	-	-	481	499	519
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		1,738	1,738	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,738	1,806	1,877
LV Networks		1,747	1,747	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,747	1,815	1,886
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		7,053	7,053	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,053	7,328	7,614
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		587	587	-	-	-	-	-	-	587	610	633
Reservoirs		1,107	1,107	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,107	1,150	1,195
Pump Stations		1,035	1,035	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,035	1,075	1,117
Water Treatment Works		2,986	2,986	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,986	3,103	3,224
Bulk Mains		706	706	-	-	-	-	-	-	706	734	762
Distribution		633	633	-	-	-	-	-	-	633	657	683
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		4,406	4,406	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,406	4,578	4,757
Pump Station		2,921	2,921	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,921	3,035	3,153
Reticulation		809	809	-	-	-	-	-	-	809	840	873
Waste Water Treatment Works		383	383	-	-	-	-	-	-	383	398	414
Outfall Sewers		293	293	-	-	-	-	-	-	293	305	317
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		977	977	-	-	-	-	-	-	977	1,015	1,054
Landfill Sites		122	122	-	-	-	-	-	-	122	127	132
Waste Transfer Stations		854	854	-	-	-	-	-	-	854	888	922
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		61	61	-	-	-	-	-	-	61	64	66
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		20	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	20	21
Distribution Layers		42	42	-	-	-	-	-	-	42	43	45
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		2,805	2,805	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,805	2,915	3,028
Community Facilities		1,347	1,347	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,347	1,399	1,454
Halls		66	66	-	-	-	-	-	-	66	68	71
Centres		76	76	-	-	-	-	-	-	76	79	82
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	4
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		67	67	-	-	-	-	-	-	67	69	72
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		645	645	-	-	-	-	-	-	645	670	696
Cemeteries/Crematoria		59	59	-	-	-	-	-	-	59	62	64
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		34	34	-	-	-	-	-	-	34	35	36
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		58	58	-	-	-	-	-	-	58	60	63
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		339	339	-	-	-	-	-	-	339	353	366
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousands												
<i>Capital Spares</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>		1,458	1,458	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,458	1,515	1,574
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		1,458	1,458	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,458	1,515	1,574
<i>Capital Spares</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Monuments</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Works of Art</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Other Heritage</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		1	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	1	1
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		1	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	1	1
<i>Improved Property</i>		1	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	1	1
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Improved Property</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		838	838	–	–	–	–	–	–	838	870	904
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		838	838	–	–	–	–	–	–	838	870	904
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		838	838	–	–	–	–	–	–	838	870	904
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Workshops</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Yards</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Stores</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Laboratories</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Training Centres</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Depots</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Capital Spares</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Housing</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Staff Housing</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Social Housing</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Capital Spares</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Servitudes</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Water Rights</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Unspecified</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		1,608	1,608	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,608	1,671	1,736
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		1,608	1,608	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,608	1,671	1,736
Furniture and Office Equipment		841	841	–	–	–	–	–	–	841	874	908
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		841	841	–	–	–	–	–	–	841	874	908
Machinery and Equipment		1,800	1,800	–	–	–	–	262	262	2,062	1,870	1,943
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>		1,800	1,800	–	–	–	–	262	262	2,062	1,870	1,943
Transport Assets		3,865	3,865	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,865	4,016	4,172
<i>Transport Assets</i>		3,865	3,865	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,865	4,016	4,172
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Land</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	36,032	36,032	–	–	–	–	262	262	36,294	37,437	38,897

WC047 Bitou - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		17,477	17,114	-	-	-	-	(8,235)	(8,235)	8,879	17,821	13,275
Roads Infrastructure		9,277	9,277	-	-	-	-	(5,377)	(5,377)	3,900	-	-
Roads		9,277	9,277	-	-	-	-	(5,377)	(5,377)	3,900	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		500	137	-	-	-	-	(137)	(137)	-	500	500
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		500	137	-	-	-	-	(137)	(137)	-	500	500
Water Supply Infrastructure		3,000	3,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	2,000	3,000
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		3,000	3,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	2,000	3,000
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		4,700	4,700	-	-	-	-	(2,721)	(2,721)	1,979	15,321	9,775
Pump Station		2,700	2,700	-	-	-	-	(2,421)	(2,421)	279	10,000	5,000
Reticulation		2,000	2,000	-	-	-	-	(300)	(300)	1,700	1,400	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,921	4,775
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		3,495	3,495	-	-	-	-	1,301	1,301	4,796	2,600	-
Community Facilities		3,245	3,245	-	-	-	-	(175)	(175)	3,070	2,600	-
Halls		1,000	1,000	-	-	-	-	(668)	(668)	332	2,600	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		300	300	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	200	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		510	510	-	-	-	-	(220)	(220)	290	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		435	435	-	-	-	-	1,814	1,814	2,249	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		1,000	1,000	-	-	-	-	(1,000)	(1,000)	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousands												
<u>Capital Spares</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		250	250	-	-	-	-	1,476	1,476	1,726	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		250	250	-	-	-	-	1,476	1,476	1,726	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Heritage assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Investment properties</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Other assets</u>		1,046	1,046	-	-	-	-	(711)	(711)	335	2,300	-
Operational Buildings		1,046	1,046	-	-	-	-	(711)	(711)	335	2,300	-
Municipal Offices		1,046	1,046	-	-	-	-	(711)	(711)	335	2,300	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Intangible Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Computer Equipment</u>		266	266	-	-	-	-	-	-	266	-	-
Computer Equipment		266	266	-	-	-	-	-	-	266	-	-
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Transport Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Land</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted	1	22,284	21,922	-	-	-	-	(7,645)	(7,645)	14,276	22,721	13,275

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 28/02/2022

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal Code	Individually Approved Yes/No	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
								Budget Year 2021/22		Budget Year +1 2022/23		Budget Year +2 2023/24	
								Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand			3	6	4	4	5						
Parent municipality:													
<i>List all capital programs/projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>													
ROADS, STORMWATER AND BUILDINGS MAINTENANCE													
KRANSHOEK: UPGRADE GRAVEL ROADS (M	Mixing of all gravel roads in Kranshoek with surfacing							19,105	13,903	7,278	5,278	5,476	5,476
EBENEZER: NEW ROADS	UISP: New roads at Ebenezer for New Horizons							8,777	3,400				
EBENEZER: NEW ACCESS ROAD	New access road into Ebenezer							5,000	6,600	2,000	-	-	-
KURLAND: NEW ROADS	UISP: New roads at opp Community Hall / Erf 562							3,135	7,116	5,278	5,278	5,476	5,476
ERF 4367 (SHELL): NEW ROADS	UISP: New roads at Erf 4367 opp Shell Ultra City							4,000	187	-	-	-	-
BOSSIESGIF: NEW ROADS (PH4A)	UISP: New roads at Qolweni & Bossiesgif							1,500	-	-	-	-	-
TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT								5,000	-	-	-	-	-
REPLACE TRUCK: ROADS								70	-	-	-	-	-
								400	-	-	-	-	-
								16,400	10,018	22,100	11,900	5,500	5,500
WATER SERVICES: WASTE WATER PURIFICATION													
PUMP STATION EQUIPMENT	Capital Spares: new pumps, motors and fittings							1,000	1,230	500	500	500	500
KURLAND: UPGRADE WWTW	Upgrade works to 1 MIL capacity							5,000	2,700	15,000	10,000	5,000	5,000
KRANSHOEK: UPGRADE SEWER RETIC	Upgrade internal sewer reticulation							2,000	1,700	1,400	1,400	-	-
KURLAND: NEW SEWER	UISP: New sewer at opp Community Hall/ Erf 562							3,100	100	-	-	-	-
KURLAND: NEW SEWER	UISP: New sewer at opp Community Hall/ Erf 562							1,000	-	1,700	-	-	-
EBENEZER: NEW SEWER	UISP: New sewer at Ebenezer for New Horizons							1,500	2,000	3,500	-	-	-
ERF 4367 (SHELL): NEW SEWER	UISP: New sewer at Erf 4367 opp Shell Ultra City							1,000	-	-	-	-	-
GANSEVALLE: WASTE WATER PLANT-C	New MMCC Panel							1,800	1,570	-	-	-	-
MODIFICATION :NEW JETTING TRUCK PL	Modification of New Jetting Truck Pump							-	400	-	-	-	-
REPLACEMENT OF PUMPS & MOTORS	Pumpstation 19 Refurbishment							-	318	-	-	-	-
								2,371	4,233	2,600	2,600	2,310	2,310
ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES													
UPGRADING OF STREETLIGHTS	Capital spares: Replace head fittings and poles							137	-	500	500	500	500
PLETT: NEW STREETLIGHTS	Odlands & Longships, Beacon Isle Rd							1,163	1,074	1,090	1,090	800	800
SCADA SYSTEMS	Master Plan Project: Supply and Install Scada Systems at SS1, Kwa-No, Brakkloof Substations							450	200	450	450	450	450
OFFICE FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	Office Furniture and Equipment							60	-	20	20	20	20
REPLACE FAULTY MV METER UNIT	this is for Checkers center. We are not measuring consumption and therefore IT MUST BE REPLACED. There is currently no metering unit and Income cannot estimate after 3 months consumption. This unit has been requested during the adju							561	374	540	540	540	540
QOLWENI ELECTRIFICATION	169 Top Structures to be electrified within this Financial year, INSTALL New Minisubs and Low Voltage Reticulation							-	2,585	-	-	-	-
								13,439	11,769	20,093	20,093	10,211	10,211
WATER SERVICES: WATER DISTRIBUTION													
BOSSIESGIF: NEW WATER (PH4A)	UISP: New water at Qolweni & Bossiesgif							2,000	-	-	-	-	-
KURLAND: NEW WATER	UISP: New water at opp Community Hall/Erf 562							1,000	-	-	-	-	-
EBENEZER: NEW WATER	UISP: New water at Ebenezer for New Horizons							2,000	2,610	2,000	2,000	-	-
PLETT WTW: NEW PUMP STATION	New clear water pump station at Plett WTW							3,478	-	12,174	12,174	9,319	9,319
EBENEZER: NEW BULK WATER, PORTION	Construction of new Bulk Water							2,961	6,359	4,719	4,719	893	893
REPLACEMENT OF AC PIPES	REPLACEMENT OF AC PIPES							2,000	800	1,200	1,200	-	-
PLETT WTW: NEW PUMP STATION	New MCC Panel							-	2,000	-	-	-	-
								770	359	-	-	-	-
LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES													
RECREATIONAL EQUIPMENT	TABLE TENNIS POOL ETC							10	5	-	-	-	-
FURNITURE								60	42	-	-	-	-
IP CAMERAS	IP CAMERAS							80	-	-	-	-	-
COMPUTER EQUIPMENT & ACCESSORIE	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT & ACCESSORIES							120	22	-	-	-	-
UPGRADE OF MUNICIPAL LIBRARIES	REMOVING OF ASBESTOS AND REPLACING WITH BR ZINC ROOF							500	290	-	-	-	-
								300	200	-	-	-	-
PROTECTION SERVICES: FIRE DEPARTMENT													
UPGRADE OF KURLAND STATION	Kurland Fire Service SubStation							300	200	-	-	-	-
								600	600	-	-	-	-
TRAFFIC SERVICES													
TRAFFIC: VEHICLES	2 X vehicles for Traffic Services							600	600	-	-	-	-
								-	3,290	-	-	-	-
PARKS AND RECREATION: PARKS MAINTENANCE AND HORTICULTURE													
QOLWENI CULTURAL VILLAGE	Qolweni Cultural Village							-	1,814	-	-	-	-
BOSSIESGIF: UPGRADING OF SPORTS F	Bossiesgif upgrading of Sports Field							-	1,476	-	-	-	-
								-	400	-	-	-	-
PARKS AND RECREATION: BEACH CONTROL													
PIESANG RIVER BANK PICNIC AREA	PIESANG RIVER BANK PICNIC AREA							-	400	-	-	-	-

FENCING	Construction of fencing at Stores						240	-				
MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	Two way Radio Walkie Talkie for Meter readers						200					
							40					
FACILITIES & SERVICE CENTRES							1,350	332	2,500	2,500	-	-
ONE AVANZA AND ROSTER 300 TRAILOR	New Vehicle for transporting cleaning team and cleaning materials and chemicals						350	-	-	-	-	-
NEW HARKEVILLE COMMUNITY HALL	Construction of Harkeville Community Hall						1,000	332	2,500	2,500	-	-
WASTE MANAGEMENT							1,600	594	700	700	-	-
SKIPS	20 Skip Bins						600	594	700	700	-	-
BERM	Extension of Existing Berm & Associated Works						1,000	-	-	-	-	-
OFFICE BUILDING MAINTENANCE							700	350	400	400	-	-
UPGRADE OF MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	UPGRADE OF 3 SMME SHELTERS & TOILETS IN CENTRAL TAXI RANK						350	150	200	200	-	-
INSTALLATION OF OFFICE AIRCONS	Installation of Aircons in all munipal Offices						350	200	200	200	-	-
COMMUNICATION							696	185	-	-	-	-
UPGRADE OF CUSTOMER CARE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	UPGRADE OF CUSTOMER CARE OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT FOR CUSTOMER CARE UPGRADE						496	-	-	-	-	-
							200	185	-	-	-	-
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY							78	108	-	-	-	-
WIRELESS AP'S END OF LIFE EQUIPMEN	Replacement of end of life equipment						253	223	276	276	-	-
MOBILE CAMERA SECURITY	Reduction of onsite security services / Public Protection						900	-	600	600	-	-
PRIMARY / DR STORAGE	Replacement of out of maintenance storage in DR VNX5300						57,572	46,233	55,671	43,471	23,497	23,497
Entities:												
List all capital programs/projects grouped by Municipal Entity												
Entity Name												
Project name												

PROJECT NAME	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	WARD	FUNDING SOURCE	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2021/22	PROPOSED ADJUSTMENT 2021/22	ADJUSTED BUDGET 2021/22	2022/23	2023/24
ROADS, STORMWATER AND BUILDINGS MAINTENANCE				30,382,428	(12,578,694)	17,803,734	10,848,181.74	5,945,595.65
KRANSHOEK: UPGRADE GRAVEL ROADS (MIG)	Upgrading of all gravel roads in Kranshoek with surfacing	7	MIG	8,777,022.47	(5,376,539.66)	3,400,482.81	-	-
KRANSHOEK: UPGRADE SW PH1		7	OWN FUNDING	500,000.00	-	500,000.00	-	-
EBENEZER: NEW ROADS	UISP: New roads at Ebenezer for New Horizons	4	HUMAN SETTLEMENT	5,000,000.00	1,600,000.00	6,600,000.00	2,000,000.00	-
EBENEZER: NEW ACCESS ROAD	New access road into Ebenezer	4	MIG	3,135,405.22	3,981,061.65	7,116,466.87	5,278,181.74	5,475,595.65
KURLAND: NEW ROADS	UISP: New roads at opp Community Hall / Erf 562	1	OWN FUNDING	4,000,000.00	(3,813,215.67)	186,784.33	-	-
KURLAND: NEW ROADS	UISP: New roads at opp Community Hall / Erf 562	1	HUMAN SETTLEMENT	2,000,000.00	(2,000,000.00)	-	2,000,000.00	-
ERF 4367 (SHELL): NEW ROADS	UISP: New roads at Erf 4367 opp Shell Ultra City	2	HUMAN SETTLEMENT	1,500,000.00	(1,500,000.00)	-	-	-
BOSSIESGIF: NEW ROADS (PH4A)	UISP: New roads at Qolweni & Bossiesgif	2	HUMAN SETTLEMENT	5,000,000.00	(5,000,000.00)	-	-	-
TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT		ADMINISTRATIVE	OWN FUNDING	70,000.00	(70,000.00)	-	70,000.00	70,000.00
REPLACE TRUCK: ROADS		ADMINISTRATIVE	OWN FUNDING	400,000.00	(400,000.00)	-	1,500,000.00	400,000.00
WATER SERVICES: WASTE WATER PURIFICATION				19,250,000	(6,382,093)	12,867,907	24,020,869.57	10,274,782.61
TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT	Blowtorches, Generators	ADMINISTRATIVE	OWN FUNDING	150,000.00	-	150,000.00	-	-
PUMP STATION EQUIPMENT	Capital Spares: new pumps, motors and fittings	ALL WARDS	OWN FUNDING	1,000,000.00	230,000.00	1,230,000.00	500,000.00	500,000.00
KURLAND: UPGRADE WWTW	Upgrade works to 1 MIL capacity	1	OWN FUNDING	5,000,000.00	(2,300,000.00)	2,700,000.00	10,000,000.00	5,000,000.00
KRANSHOEK: UPGRADE SEWER RETIC	Upgrade internal sewer reticulation	7	OWN FUNDING	2,000,000.00	(300,000.00)	1,700,000.00	1,400,000.00	-
BOSSIESGIF: NEW SEWER (PH4A)	UISP: New sewer at Qolweni & Bossiesgif	2	HUMAN SETTLEMENT	-	-	-	3,000,000.00	-
KURLAND: NEW SEWER	UISP: New sewer at opp Community Hall/ Erf 562	1	OWN FUNDING	3,100,000.00	(3,000,000.00)	100,000.00	-	-
KURLAND: NEW SEWER	UISP: New sewer at opp Community Hall/ Erf 562	1	HUMAN SETTLEMENT	1,000,000.00	(1,000,000.00)	-	1,700,000.00	-

EBENEZER: NEW SEWER	UISP: New sewer at Ebenezer for New Horizons	4	HUMAN SETTLEMENT	1,500,000.00	500,000.00	2,000,000.00	3,500,000.00	-
ERF 4367 (SHELL): NEW SEWER	UISP: New sewer at Erf 4367 opp Shell Ultra City	2	HUMAN SETTLEMENT	1,000,000.00	(1,000,000.00)	-	-	-
PIESANGS VALLEY PUMP STATIONS	New Panel, refurbish pipework, refurbish genset	2	OWN FUNDING	2,700,000.00	-	2,700,000.00	-	-
KWA-NOKUTHULA: UPGRADE BULK SEWER	New bulk outfall sewer to accommodate new developments	5	MIG	-	-	-	3,920,869.57	4,774,782.61
GANSEVALLEI: WASTE WATER PLANT-CAPITAL REPLACEMENTS	New MMCC Panel	ALL WARDS	OWN FUNDING	1,800,000.00	(230,000.00)	1,570,000.00	-	-
MODIFICATION :NEW JETTING TRUCK PUMP	Modification of New Jetting Truck Pump	ALL WARDS	OWN FUNDING	-	400,000.00	400,000.00	-	-
REPLACEMENT OF PUMPS & MOTORS	Pumpstation 19 Refurbishment	2	OWN FUNDING	-	317,906.99	317,906.99		
ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES				9,282,452	1,862,064	11,144,516	10,050,000.00	9,760,000.00
TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT	Testers and ladders for electricians	ADMINISTRATIVE	OWN FUNDING	100,000.00	-	100,000.00	100,000.00	100,000.00
PLETT: ASSET REPLACEMENT	Capital spares: replace defective mini-subs and transformer and RMUs in all areas - R500k	ADMINISTRATIVE	OWN FUNDING	2,328,616.00	-	2,328,616.00	2,350,000.00	2,350,000.00
UPGRADING OF STREETLIGHTS	Capital spares:Replace head fittings and poles	ALL WARDS	OWN FUNDING	137,358.83	(137,358.83)	-	500,000.00	500,000.00
PLETT: NEW STREETLIGHTS	Odlands & Longships, Beacon Isle Rd	2	OWN FUNDING	1,162,641.17	(88,149.00)	1,074,492.17	1,090,000.00	800,000.00
KURLAND: SPORTSFIELD FLOODLIGHTS	Upgrade floodlights at soccer field in Kurland	1	OWN FUNDING	250,000.00	-	250,000.00	-	-
NEW MV SUPPLY: SS FERDINAND - NH	Masterplan: Two additional switchgear at New dedicated 3 x 18	ADMINISTRATIVE	OWN FUNDING	536,800.00	-	536,800.00	-	-
EBENEZER BULK INFRASTRUCTURE PORTION 20	Install new link cable to Northern Link of New Horizons	4	INEP	3,695,652.17	-	3,695,652.17	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00
SCADA SYSTEMS	Master Plan Project: Supply and Install Scada Systems at SS1, K	ALL WARDS	OWN FUNDING	450,000.00	(250,000.00)	200,000.00	450,000.00	450,000.00
OFFICE FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	Office Furniture and Equipment	ADMINISTRATIVE	OWN FUNDING	60,000.00	(60,000.00)	-	20,000.00	20,000.00
REPLACE FAULTY MV METER UNIT	this is for Checkers center. We are not measuring consumption	2	OWN FUNDING	561,384.00	(187,128.00)	374,256.00	540,000.00	540,000.00
QOLWENI ELECTRIFICATION	169 Top Structures to be electrified within this Financial year, IN	3	OWN FUNDING	-	2,584,700.00	2,584,700.00	-	-
WATER SERVICES: WATER DISTRIBUTION				17,638,877	(1,670,300)	15,968,577	22,493,168.82	13,511,115.93
TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT	GENERAL TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	ADMINISTRATIVE	OWN FUNDING	500,000.00	-	500,000.00	250,000.00	150,000.00
PUMP STATION EQUIPMENT	Capital Spares: new pumps, motors and fittings	ALL WARDS	OWN FUNDING	700,000.00	-	700,000.00	150,000.00	150,000.00
KURLAND: UPGRADE WTW	UPGRADE WORKS FROM 0.6 TO 1.2MI	1	OWN FUNDING	3,000,000.00	-	3,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	3,000,000.00
BOSSIESGIF: NEW WATER (PH4A)	UISP: New water at Qolweni & Bossiesgif	2	HUMAN SETTLEMENT	2,000,000.00	(2,000,000.00)	-	-	-

KURLAND: NEW WATER	UISP: New water at opp Community Hall/Erf 562	1	HUMAN SETTLEMENT	1,000,000.00	(1,000,000.00)	-	-	-
EBENEZER: NEW WATER	UISP: New water at Ebenezer for New Horizons	4	HUMAN SETTLEMENT	2,000,000.00	610,000.00	2,610,000.00	2,000,000.00	-
PLETT WTW: NEW PUMP STATION	New clear water pump station at Plett WTW	MULTIPLE WARDS(SPECIFY)	MIG	3,478,261.00	(3,478,261.00)	-	12,173,913.30	9,318,507.13
EBENEZER: NEW BULK WATER, PORTION 20	Construction of new Bulk Water	4	MIG	2,960,615.65	3,397,961.01	6,358,576.66	4,719,255.51	892,608.80
REPLACEMENT OF AC PIPES	REPLACEMENT OF AC PIPES	ALL WARDS	OWN FUNDING	2,000,000.00	(1,200,000.00)	800,000.00	1,200,000.00	-
PLETT WTW: NEW PUMP STATION	New MCC Panel	3	OWN FUNDING	-	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	-	-
LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES	LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES			770,000	(410,637)	359,363	-	-
RECREATIONAL EQUIPMENT	TABLE TENNIS POOL ETC	ALL WARDS	CG	10,000.00	(5,000.00)	5,000.00	-	-
FURNITURE		ADMINISTRATIVE	CG	60,000.00	(17,600.00)	42,400.00	-	-
IP CAMERAS	IP CAMERAS	ADMINISTRATIVE	CG	80,000.00	(80,000.00)	-	-	-
COMPUTER AQUIPMENT & ACCESSORIES	COMPUTER AQUIPMENT & ACCESSORIES	ADMINISTRATIVE	CG	120,000.00	(97,745.63)	22,254.37	-	-
UPGRADE OF MUNICIPAL LIBRARIES	REMOVING OF ASBESTOS AND REPLACING WITH BR ZINC ROOF	ALL WARDS	CG	500,000.00	(210,291.24)	289,708.76	-	-
PROTECTION SERVICES: FIRE DEPARTMENT				3,400,000	(100,000)	3,300,000	6,900,000.00	3,800,000.00
UPGRADE OF KURLAND STATION	Kurland Fire Service SubStation	ALL WARDS	OWN FUNDING	300,000.00	(100,000.00)	200,000.00	-	-
REPLACE DOUBLE CAB & 4X4 TANKER	Replace double cab CX 41602 & Samil 50 CX12077	ALL WARDS	OWN FUNDING	900,000.00	-	900,000.00	3,400,000.00	-
REPLACE RURAL PUMPER & RESCUE PUMPER	Replace Rural Pumper, CX 27996 and Rescue Pumper CX 3857 v	ALL WARDS	OWN FUNDING	-	-	-	2,500,000.00	2,800,000.00
REPLACE RURAL PUMPER & SKID UNITS	CX 41935 was scrapped, CX 48251, CX 36097,	ALL WARDS	OWN FUNDING	2,200,000.00	-	2,200,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00
PROTECTION SERVICES: LAW ENFORCEMENT				600,000.00	-	600,000.00	-	-
NEW IMPOUND VEHICLE	NEW IMPOUND VEHICLE	ALL WARDS	OWN FUNDING	600,000.00	-	600,000.00	-	-
TRAFFIC SERVICES					600,000.00	600,000.00	-	-
TRAFFIC: VEHICLES	2 X vehicles for Traffic Services	ADMINISTRATIVE	OWN FUNDING	-	600,000.00	600,000.00	-	-
PARKS AND RECREATION: PARKS MAINTENANCE AND HORTICULTURE				434,783	3,289,885	3,724,668	-	-
QOLWENI CULTURAL VILLAGE	Qolweni Cultural Village	3	OWN FUNDING	434,782.61	-	434,782.61	-	-
QOLWENI CULTURAL VILLAGE	Qolweni Cultural Village	3	RSEP	-	1,814,107.00	1,814,107.00		
BOSSIESGIF: UPGRADING OF SPORTS FIELD	Bossiesgif upgrading of Sports Field	2	MIG	-	1,475,778.00	1,475,778.00	-	-
PARKS AND RECREATION: BEACH CONTROL				150,000.00	400,000.00	550,000.00	-	-
EQUIPMENT AND MACHINERY	Lifesaving Equipment: Malibu boards, Safety Boxes,electrical dr	ALL WARDS	OWN FUNDING	150,000.00	-	150,000.00	-	-
PIESANG RIVER BANK PICNIC AREA	PIESANG RIVER BANK PICNIC AREA	2	PUBLIC CONTRIBUTION	-	400,000.00	400,000.00	-	-
SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT				-	200,000	200,000		
FENCING	Construction of fencing at Stores	ADMINISTRATIVE	OWN FUNDING	-	200,000.00	200,000.00		
REVENUE SERVICES				-	40,000.00	40,000.00		
MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	Two way Radio Walkie Talkie for Meter readers	ADMINISTRATIVE	OWN FUNDING	-	40,000.00	40,000.00		
FACILITIES & SERVICE CENTRES				1,350,000	(1,018,444)	331,556	3,050,000.00	-

EQUIPMENT AND GENERAL	7 Industry Stove and 7 Fridges for all community halls in Bitou	ADMINISTRATIVE	OWN FUNDING	-	-	-	50,000.00	-
FENCING	Fencing the Simunye Centre and Piesang Community Hall Vande	ADMINISTRATIVE	OWN FUNDING	-	-	-	200,000.00	-
ONE AVANZA AND ROSTER 300 TRAILOR	New Vehicle for transporting cleaning team and cleaning mater	ADMINISTRATIVE	OWN FUNDING	350,000.00	(350,000.00)	-	-	-
NEW HARKEVILLE COMMUNITY HALL	Construction of Harkeville Community Hall	ADMINISTRATIVE	OWN FUNDING	1,000,000.00	(668,444.00)	331,556.00	2,500,000.00	-
ALUMINIUM DOORS & WINDOWS	replacement of aluminium doors and windows at 7 community	ADMINISTRATIVE	OWN FUNDING	-	-	-	100,000.00	-
UPGRADING OF EXISTING 7 COMMUNITY HALLS	Stage curtains, blinds, steel frame counters in kitchens, ventilat	ADMINISTRATIVE	OWN FUNDING	-	-	-	100,000.00	-
TABLES AND PLASTIC CHAIRS FOR COMMUNITY HALLS		ADMINISTRATIVE	OWN FUNDING	-	-	-	100,000.00	-
WASTE MANAGEMENT				1,600,000	(1,006,000)	594,000	700,000.00	-
SKIPS	20 Skip Bins	MULTIPLE WARDS(SPECIFY)	OWN FUNDING	600,000.00	(6,000.00)	594,000.00	700,000.00	-
BERM	Extension of Existing Berm &Associated Works	MULTIPLE WARDS(SPECIFY)	OWN FUNDING	1,000,000.00	(1,000,000.00)	-	-	-
OFFICE BUILDING MAINTENANCE				700,000	(350,000)	350,000	2,500,000.00	-
UPGRADE OF MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	UPGRADE OF 3 SMME SHELTERS & TOILETS IN CENTRAL TAXI R	ADMINISTRATIVE	OWN FUNDING	350,000.00	(200,000.00)	150,000.00	200,000.00	-
	Upgrading of New Horizons Community Hall,Mobi-Dicks,							
NEW: UPGRADE OF MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	Aerodrome Fire Sub-station, Kwano Substation & Extension of	ADMINISTRATIVE	OWN FUNDING	-	-	-	2,100,000.00	-
INSTALLATION OF OFFICE AIRCONS	Installation of Aircons in all munipal Offices	ADMINISTRATIVE	OWN FUNDING	350,000.00	(150,000.00)	200,000.00	200,000.00	-
COMMUNICATION				696,000	(511,198)	184,802	-	-
UPGRADE OF CUSTOMER CARE	UPGRADE OF CUSTOMER CARE OFFICE	ADMINISTRATIVE	OWN FUNDING	496,000.00	(496,000.00)	-	-	-
FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT FOR CUSTOMER CARE UPGRADE	ADMINISTRATIVE	OWN FUNDING	200,000.00	(15,198.46)	184,801.54	-	-
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY				4,061,785	(900,000)	3,161,785	2,378,768.50	-
LAPTOP REPLACEMENT	Replacement of equipment older than 5 Years and not fit for pu	ADMINISTRATIVE	OWN FUNDING	601,238.40	-	601,238.40	702,408.50	-
NEW USERS	Based Upon the budgeted new posts (Must track against new fu	ADMINISTRATIVE	OWN FUNDING	278,546.15	-	278,546.15	240,000.00	-
COMPUTER OPERATIONAL SPARES &LOANS	Operational in nature / Loans while servicing or repairing	ADMINISTRATIVE	OWN FUNDING	352,546.15	-	352,546.15	100,000.00	-
MOBILE DEVICES	For paper less agenda, workforce and meter reading readers	ADMINISTRATIVE	OWN FUNDING	122,250.00	-	122,250.00	50,000.00	-
REPAIRS MAINTENANCE & EQUIPMENT	Operational in nature / Replacement of failed capital item in th	ADMINISTRATIVE	OWN FUNDING	173,538.20	-	173,538.20	240,000.00	-
WIRELESS AP'S END OF LIFE EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENTS	Replacement of end of life equipment	ADMINISTRATIVE	OWN FUNDING	78,432.00	30,000.00	108,432.00	-	-
MELVILLS CORNER GENERATOR EXTENSION	Melvills Corner Generator Extension	ADMINISTRATIVE	OWN FUNDING	250,000.00	-	250,000.00	-	-
SECURITY UPGRADES	Secure equipment at key sites, generator fencing etc...	ADMINISTRATIVE	OWN FUNDING	94,440.50	-	94,440.50	40,000.00	-
DIGITAL RADIO UPGRADE PHASE 4	Capacity on RF network and resilience	ADMINISTRATIVE	OWN FUNDING	299,560.00	-	299,560.00	120,000.00	-
FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	Aging broken chairs and desks /	ADMINISTRATIVE	OWN FUNDING	-	-	-	10,000.00	-
MOBILE CAMERA SECURITY	Reduction of onsite security services / Public Protection	ADMINISTRATIVE	OWN FUNDING	253,148.73	(30,000.00)	223,148.73	276,360.00	-
PRIMARY / DR STORAGE	Replacement of out of maintenance storage in DR VNX5300	ADMINISTRATIVE	OWN FUNDING	900,000.00	(900,000.00)	-	600,000.00	-
HRM SECURITY UPGRADE	New install of cameras and network point at HRM office	ADMINISTRATIVE	OWN FUNDING	266,460.12	-	266,460.12	-	-
DEPARTMENTAL REQUESTS	New requests	ADMINISTRATIVE	OWN FUNDING	391,624.92	-	391,624.92	-	-
TOTAL BUDGET				90,316,324	(18,535,417)	71,780,907	82,940,988.62	43,291,494.19
			GRANTS					
			MIG	18,351,304.34	-	18,351,304.34	26,092,220.12	20,461,494.19
			INEP	3,695,652.17	-	3,695,652.17	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00
			HOUSING	22,000,000.00	(10,790,000.00)	11,210,000.00	14,200,000.00	-
			RSEP	-	1,814,107.00	1,814,107.00	-	-
			CG	770,000.00	(410,636.87)	359,363.13	-	-
			CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT	-	-	-	-	-
			PUBLIC CONTRIBUTION	-	400,000.00	400,000.00	-	-
			OWN FUNDING	45,499,367.78	(9,548,886.97)	35,950,480.81	37,648,768.50	17,830,000.00
			TOTAL	90,316,324	(18,535,417)	71,780,907	82,940,988.62	43,291,494.19
			DIRECTORATE					
			COMMUNITY SERVICES	9,004,782.61	1,404,804.13	10,409,586.74	13,150,000.00	3,800,000.00
			ENGINEERING SERVICES	76,553,756.52	(18,769,022.51)	57,784,734.01	67,412,220.12	39,491,494.19
			FINANCIAL SERVICES	-	240,000.00	240,000.00	-	-
			CORPORATE SERVICES	4,757,785.17	(1,411,198.46)	3,346,586.71	2,378,768.50	-
				90,316,324	(18,535,417)	71,780,907	82,940,988.62	43,291,494.19

Reference number: PTR 16/1/25/1

Private Bag X9165
CAPE TOWN
8000

Enquiries: Ms Zoleka Hans

The Municipal Manager
Bitou Municipality
Private Bag X1002
PLETTENBERG BAY
6600

For attention: Adv. L Ngoqo

OUTCOME FOR ROLL-OVER OF UNSPENT PROVINCIAL CONDITIONAL GRANTS FOR THE 2020/21 FINANCIAL YEAR

Your letters dated 15 July 2021 refers.

The Western Cape Provincial Minister of Finance and Economic Opportunities has in principle granted approval, in terms of Section 10(2) of the Western Cape Appropriation Act (WCAA) 2020 (Act No. 2 of 2020), to roll-over the unspent amount of R1 814 107 for Regional Socio-Economic Project – Municipal Projects.

The Municipality is requested to provide the final unspent amounts for the above-mentioned conditional grant when the 2020/21 Annual Financial Statements have been audited. The approvals granted to municipality will be reviewed again once the pre-audited Annual Financial Statements have been received and may be withdrawn if anomalies are identified.

Provincial Treasury advises the Municipality to adjust grant income projections for these grants according to Section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No. 56 of 2003) by passing a municipal adjustment budget. Please note the requirements of regulation 23(1) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (Government Gazette No. 32141 dated 17 April 2009) which provides for timeframes by which a municipal council should pass an adjustment budget.

The Provincial Treasury together with the relevant provincial departments will continue to monitor the spending of provincial conditional grants allocated to the Municipality. The Municipality must ensure that all the funds that have been rolled over from the previous financial year are reflected in Table SC7(2) of the C-Schedule and are fully spent during the 2021/22 financial year.

DR R HAVEMANN

DEPUTY DIRECTOR-GENERAL: FISCAL AND ECONOMIC SERVICES

Cc: The Head of Department: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning
The Chief Financial Officer: Bitou Municipality



Reference number: PTR 16/1/2/3

Private Bag x9165

Cape Town

8001

THE MAYOR
(FOR INFORMATION)

THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER: BITOU MUNICIPALITY

THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER: BITOU MUNICIPALITY

2021/22 MUNICIPAL ADJUSTMENT BUDGET ALLOCATIONS

This letter outlines the Municipal Adjustment Budget Allocations for the 2021/22 financial year from the Western Cape Provincial Government.

Overall thrust of the 2021/22 Budget

Minister David Maynier tabled the 2021/22 Western Cape Adjustment Budget in the Western Cape Provincial Parliament on 6 December 2021, together with the 2021 Draft Notice with the additional and amended allocations to municipalities. The Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Act, 2021, was enacted on 14 December 2021 and arising from this, for the 2021/22 financial year, there are changes to your municipality's planned transfers from various departments as set out in the attached Schedule A.

All the changes to allocations applicable to your Municipality should be taken up in your municipal budget in line with the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

I trust this information, together with the amended frameworks for conditional grants included in Notice (Provincial Gazette no.8531) published on 15 December 2021, will provide you with the required strategic and operational information on the plans of provincial departments, so that you can better plan and budget within your Municipality.

STEVEN KENYON

CHIEF DIRECTOR: LOCAL GOVERNMENT PUBLIC FINANCE

DATE: 15 December 2021

SCHEDULE A

LOCAL GOVERNMENT 2021/22 ALLOCATIONS:			
	GAZETTE 8400 26 March 2021 R'000	GAZETTE 8531 15 December 2021 R'000	Total
BITOU MUNICIPALITY			
Municipal Allocations from Provincial Departments			
Vote 3 - Provincial Treasury	250	-	250
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant	250	-	250
Vote 8 - Human Settlements	33 210	6 650	39 860
Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Provinces (Beneficiaries)	-	5 000	5 000
Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries)	33 210	1 650	34 860
Vote 9 - Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	500	-	500
RSEP Municipal Projects	500	-	500
Vote 10 - Transport and Public Works	230	-	230
Financial Assistance to Municipalities for Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure	230	-	230
Vote 12 - Economic Development and Tourism	-	750	750
Western Cape Municipal Energy Resilience Grant (WC MER Grant)		750	750
Vote 13 - Cultural Affairs and Sport	11 213	911	12 124
Community library services grant	1 829	-	1 829
Municipal Library Support		911	
Library services replacement funding for most vulnerable B3 municipalities	9 384	-	9 384
Vote 14 - Local Government	169	1 200	1 369
Community Development Worker Operational Support Grant	19	-	19
Local Government Public Employment Support Grant		1 200	
Thusong Service Centres Grant (Sustainability: Operational Support Grant)	150	-	150
Total Transfers from Provincial Departments	45 572	9 511	55 083

EXTRACT FROM THE UNCONFIRMED MINUTES OF THE 132nd SPECIAL MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING OF BITOU LOCAL MUNICIPALITY HELD IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBER, MUNICIPAL OFFICES, SEWELL STREET, PLETTENBERG BAY ON WEDNESDAY, 18 AUGUST 2021 AT 9H16

Recommendation C/2/249/08/21

SPECIAL ADJUSTMENT BUDGET FOR 2021/22 IN TERMS OF SECTION 28(C) OF THE MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT 56 OF 2003 (MFMA)

Directorate: Finance

Demarcation: All wards

Delegation: Council

File Ref: 5/15/6

Recommended by the Acting Executive Mayor

1. That the following projects be approved by the Mayoral Committee in terms of the Executive Mayor's delegated authority, as unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure;
 - a) *Qolweni Fire 2 – R 564 480 for electrification restoration*
 - b) *Kurland Fire – R 253 230 for electrification restoration*
 - c) *Qolweni Electrification – R 2 584 700 for electrification of new houses to be built by the Department of Human Settlement*
 - d) *Kurland Electrification – R 1 450 000 for TRA*
 - e) *Ablution facilities- R 1 690 246.54*
 - f) *Temporary Structure - R 2 753 235.40*
2. That the projects mentioned below be referred to Council for approval
 - a) *Integrated Sustainable Human Settlements Plan - R 1 063 000.00*
 - b) *Informal Settlement Upgrading Plans – R 2 493 518.06*
3. That Council approves the Special Adjustment Budget based on the following adjustments;
 - (a) *R11.2 million housing grant reduction on operating revenue and related expenditure*
 - (b) *R13.8 million funded from Employee related Cost to operating budget.*
4. That the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) be amended accordingly.

5. That a moratorium be placed on the filling of vacancies as a result of the re-allocation of funding.
6. That austerity measures must be implemented in terms of Council's Cost Containment Policy.
7. **That Provincial Treasury be informed of the Special Adjustment budget upon Council approval thereof.**

Proposed: Councillor MM Mbali

Seconded: Councillor L M Seyisi

For Actioning refer to Council Resolution

SECTION 4

COMMUNITY SERVICES

Section 4: Community services

ITEM C/4/06/02/22

FESTIVE SEASONAL REPORT 2021/2022: COMMUNITY SERVICES

Portfolio Comm: Engineering & Community Services **Demarcation:** All Wards
File Ref: 17/1/3/1 **Delegation:** Council

Attachment: Annexure “A” Festive Seasonal Report 2021/2022

Report from: Acting Director: Community Services

Author: Senior Managers: Community Services

Date: 31 January 2022

PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

The purpose of this report is to allow Council to adopt the festive seasonal report from the Community Services Department.

BACKGROUND & DISCUSSION

The purpose of this report is to provide statistics, highlights, occurrences of note, interventions made, concerns within the department and proposals to maintain or improve on services and standards.

In an effort to maximize our service delivery toward Community Services, all departments within Community Services drafted Festive Seasonal Plans, which highlight our strengths and weaknesses. The report depicts the highlights and challenges experienced by the entire Department during the 2021/2022 Festive Season.

Comments by Chief Financial Officer:

The recommendation by the Municipal Manager is supported.

Comments by Manager Legal Services:

The recommendation by the Municipal Manager is supported.

Section 4: Community services

RECOMMENDED BY THE ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER:

1. That Council take cognizance of the Community Services Department Festive Seasonal Report for 2021/2022.
2. That the Council support the festive seasonal report and be adopted with funding to the proposals made.

RECOMMENDED BY THE ENGINEERING SERVICES AND COMMUNITY SERVICES PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE

1. That Council take cognizance of the Community Services Department Festive Seasonal Report for 2021/2022.
2. That the Council support the festive seasonal report and be adopted with funding to the proposals made.

RECOMMENDED BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR

1. That Council take cognizance of the Community Services Department Festive Seasonal Report for 2021/2022.
2. That the Council supports the festive seasonal report and **that the proposals made in the Annexure to the report be NOTED.**

FESTIVE SEASONAL REPORT 2021/2022

PUBLIC SAFETY DIVISION:

KEY FUNCTIONAL AREAS:

- Fire Services
- Law Enforcement
- Traffic Law Enforcement
- Disaster Management

BACKGROUND /DISCUSSION

Fire and Disaster Services

Summary of festive season period

EMERGENCY RESPONSE – NUMBER OF CALL OUTS public safety was informed of and responded to ONLY (20 November 2021 to 17 January '2022)

1. Fires	2018/2019	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/22
Building & Dwelling	7	10	11	5
Vegetation	16	44	9	12
Vehicle	0	1	2	0
Other Types	13	30	9	29
<u>Total Incidents</u>	<u>36</u>	<u>85</u>	<u>31</u>	<u>46</u>

2. Motor vehicle accidents	2018/2019	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/22
Deaths - BLUE	4	1	2	0
Injuries critical RED	1	2	1	1
Injuries serious YELLOW	6	6	11	3
Injuries minor GREEN	16	9	10	13
<u>Total of Incidents</u>	<u>26</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>24</u>	<u>17</u>

3. Special services calls	2018/2019	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/22
Medical	0	2	3	1
Search & Rescue	0	0	1	0
Other <small>Including delivery of drinking water to rural residents</small>	9	24	21	33
Aircraft Related Incidents	0	1	0	1
<u>Total Incidents</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>35</u>

4. False Alarms	2018/2019	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/22
Malicious	1	1	1	0
Good – Intent	4	1	1	0
<u>Total Incidents</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>0</u>

5. Burning permits	
Issued	0 – No Burn Permits Permitted
Inspected	- All Permits Expired – No renewals
<u>Total Inspected/Renewals</u>	<u>0</u>

6. Fire Prevention	2018/2019	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/22
---------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	---------

Restaurants	1	0	2	0
Clubs/Pubs	4	3	4	1
<u>Total Incidents</u>	5	<u>3</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>1</u>

7. Disaster Management

	2018/2019	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/22
Disaster Response to fire	0	1	0	3
Disaster Response to other	0	1	1	2
<u>Total Incidents</u>	0	<u>2</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>5</u>

8. Fire/Disaster: Challenges and Achievements

There was an increase in general for call outs, this due to lockdown regulations relaxing through the pandemic in level stages.

Challenges within the festive season remain the operational issues of being stretched thin. Staffing levels and resources are not compliant with standards to SANS 10090. Organogram with separating functions of Fire and Disaster have assisted in segregating specific roles and functions however capacity remains a challenge.

The issue of vehicles and equipment remain a concern. Vehicles are becoming old and dilapidated nearing redundancy. Specialized vehicles and equipment are needed. Likewise the process of maintenance and repairs have been seemingly slow in addressing where for example orders for clutch repair on a primary response unit was nearing 3 months before being escalated as an urgent repair when a second primary response unit also need clutch replacement.

A positive is Disaster Management established under the secondment and appointment of Mr Nolan Stuurman has had a positive outcome with the section dealing with the Disaster regulations and lockdown challenges. Disaster Management has compiled risk reduction strategies, evacuation plans and also review into the disaster management plan. Response from Disaster Management was for variety of incidents including, dwelling fires, flooding and storms as well as an aircraft incident.

Fire and Rescue staff are working the old shift where it no longer is as last year on a 24 hour response to community. We trust that via HR and LLF the imposing of 12 hour shifts on 4 platoons can be re-established to render efficient and effective services on a 24 hour basis and not stand by after hours and weeks from home as current practice.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATION

Cost to shift changes should be seen as part of the working agreements in line with legislation with its intention for serving community. It should rather be seen as proactive

measures in being reactive. The sooner services respond, less damage and time on scene ultimately executing expectation of service delivery in protecting life and property and environment.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

At Public Safety, we need Councils commitment to prioritize funding into the sections as Fire, Traffic, Law Enforcement and Disaster Management need the organogram reviewed, supported and ultimately funded for the staff needs.

Likewise the funding to resources, vehicles and equipment needs appropriate funding to render realistic services and being legally compliant to minimum standards.

RELEVANT LEGISLATION

Constitution
Fire Brigade Services Act
Disaster Management Act
Municipal Systems Act
Municipal Structures Act

TRAFFIC SERVICES

TRAFFIC CONTROL

From a Traffic point of view the following points were regarded as highlights, challenges and concerns for the 2021/2022 festive season.

Traffic Congestions

Predominant hot sunny weather contributed to beach car park areas been congested during the recent festive period, this however had no/little impact on free flow of Traffic in and around town and on the N2 points man had to be on point already at 08h30 in the mornings at especially N2/Beacon Way intersection..

a) N2 Beacon Way Intersection

The N2 Beacon Way Intersection was once again extremely busy and congested at all times starting as early as 08h30 in the mornings.

Beacon Way and N2 Intersection was manned by Bitou Traffic Officers and later upon appointment seasonal staff members took over ensuring a safe and free flow of traffic at the intersection.

b) Main Street

Major congestion was once again experienced in Main Street at times due to angled parking bays whilst motorists stopped and waited for vehicles to vacate parking bays which caused vehicles to bank up. These actions had a ripple effect as far as other Main arterials such as Marine Drive and High Street. Point's man were deployed on a daily basis at the intersection of Marine Drive and High street.

Traffic Counts- N2

DATE	TIME FROM	TIME TO	W - E	E - W	LOCATION N2	TOTAL
18/12/2021	12h25	12h40	704	428	THE HEATH	1132
23/12/2021	16h40	16h55	652	440	THE HEATH	1092
	17h45	18h00	724	480	GOOSE VALLEY	1204
24/12/2021	12h05	12h20	738	956	WATERTIGHT	1694
	12H00	12H15	864	808	EBENEZER	1672
	12H05	12H20	988	816	GOOSE VALLEY	1804
	13H00	13H15	718	677	HARKERVILLE	1395
26/12/2021	12H20	12H35	964	744	GOOSE VALLEY	1708
	13H00	13H15	692	476	THE HEATH	1168
	14H00	14H15	384	437	HARKERVILLE	821

27/12/2021	11H30	11H45	972	1308	GOOSE VALLEY	2280
29/12/2021	11H00	11H15	935	1035	GOOSE VALLEY	1970
	11H30	11H45	584	548	EBENEZER	1132
	13H30	13H45	1124	1296	BUCO	2420
	13H30	13H45	937	1404	THE CRAGS	2341
	16h15	16h30	1400	1542	OLD NICK	2942
	16H10	16H30	1080	960	WATERTIGHT	2040
30/12/2021	11H45	12H00	856	948	WELDON KAYA	1804
	12H30	12H45	843	1032	BUCO	1875
	13H30	13H45	748	908	CDC	1656
	15H40	15H55	920	1280	BUCO	2200
	15H55	16H10	504	700	CDC	1204
31/12/2021	09H30	09H45	500	412	TRANSFER STATION	912
	12H30	12H45	976	704	GOOSE VALLEY	1680
	13H00	13H15	560	1500	WATERTIGHT	2060
01/01/2022	13H35	13H50	307	426	GOOSE VALLEY	733
	14H10	14H25	402	395	CDC	797
02/01/2022	09H00	09H15	696	872	GOOSE VALLEY	1568
03/01/2022	09H00	09H15	110	140	CDC	250
	11H25	12H25	1507	1352	GOOSE VALLEY	2859
04/01/2022	11H45	12H00	960	720	MIKES KITCHEN	1680
07/01/2022	13H30	13H45	1020	1544	THE HEATH	2564

SPECIAL EVENTS:

Traffic assistance was necessary for the following events:

- o Main Street Closure- Switching on of Festive lights by the honorable Mayor however cancelled
- o Plett Rage (cancelled)
- o Closure of Central Beach for the New Year's Eve Party
- o Closure of Central Beach for New Year's Day party

New Year's Eve and New Year's Day Celebrations

The New Year's Eve celebration took place with no major accidents or disasters. Traffic Officers were deployed along all Major routes whom performed high visibility patrols in an effort to deter especially driving under the influence of alcohol and other Traffic offences.

There were no fire work display nor laser display and Officer were given permission to leave at 00h30 as all was quite.

New Year's Day Celebration

The New Year's Day celebration took place on Central Beach, Central Beach car park and adjoining Odlands Street parking areas. Pre planning by all Safety and Security stakeholders was performed in an effort to ensure a safe and well organized venue for the New Year's Day celebrations (Central Beach+ Car Park). During these pre planning sessions the main focus was placed on the prohibition of the following: alcohol/glass entering demarcated areas (beach and car park), open fires within demarcated areas, vehicles within demarcated areas and crowd control.

Proceedings during the morning ran smoothly due to well-planned closures, drop off points, high visibility of all Law Enforcement, and Traffic a positive attitude shown by members of public making their way towards beaches. Even though this picture changed as the day progressed and the crowds became more intoxicated the crowd behaved and all even left earlier than usual. The controlled area was successful with the controlling of alcohol.

Major traffic congestions that usually takes place as beach goers began to leave by means of Public transport (taxies) and private vehicles, was not that bad and there were no need to close Odland as in previous years.

It is however a plus factor that no report was received during abovementioned period for pedestrian knockdowns.

FATAL MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENTS 1 DECEMBER 2021- 31 DECEMBER 2021

The following type of motor vehicle accidents occurred where fatalities were recorded: a pedestrian got knocked down in a hit and run accident and succumbed to his injuries, the driver though involved in the accident was later arrested.

Fatal Motorist	0
Fatal Pedestrian	1

STATS FOR PERIOD 1 DECEMBER 2021 TO 16 JANUARY 2022

Total Vehicle Checks: 574
Notices 56 issued: 350
Vehicles discontinued:
DIC – Arrests: 5

STAFF COMPONENT AND OVERTIME

During the festive period the Traffic staff compliment was divided into 3 shifts to cater for the Plett Rage even though it was cancelled and 2 shift for the remainder of the season. Traffic personnel were booked to perform a total of 60 hours overtime for the December festive period to cater for the public holidays and weekend over said period excluding response to incidents. Total overtime hours and value of hours worked by staff of Traffic Services during the Festive Season:

Permanent Staff consist of a total of 12 members

Total Overtime Units- 511 (hrs.)

CONCERNS/CHALLENGES

Limited parking Look Out Beach
Congestion Odland and Intoxicated pedestrians on grass parking
Beacon Way N2 intersection
Congestion within Market Square and onto Beacon Way
Beach parking Beachy Head
Access control Central beach
Lack of Seasonal personnel
Staff shortages
Shortage of Vehicles

PROPOSALS

- o Parking Look Out Beach
With the natural re-establishment of Look Out Beach there was a huge influx of beach visitors resulting in major parking problems and traffic congestion.

It is recommended that:

Council investigates the possibility to reinstate formal parking for the Look Beach.

- o Congestion Odlands and Intoxicated pedestrians grass parking
Historically 31 December and 1 January masses of local/visitors embark on this area for the old and New Year's celebrations. The results of which, causes congestion w.r.t. vehicles and pedestrians on road ways and in parking areas.

It is recommended that:

- Grass parking to be fenced off permanently with controlled access points both sides
- Grass parking area be formalized providing more facilities for visiting community members.

- Reboundable delineators installed preventing motorist from crossing the barrier line.
- Alternative venue is identified to cater for overflow of community members that wishes to enjoy the day at the beach.
- Access control from said area onto Central beach bathing area.

o **Beacon Way/N2 Intersection**

Due to increased traffic volumes along the national road and within Plettenberg Bay, Beacon Way has become more congested than previous years. It has become impossible for motorists to enter the N2 without the assistance of a point's man regulating the flow of traffic at said intersection.

It is recommended that:

Council approach Department of Transport requesting same to research ways and means for a more safe and improved free flow of traffic entering the N2 from Beacon Way.

o **Congestion within Market Square and onto Beacon Way**

Vehicular traffic comes to a standstill within Market Square at times resulting in waiting periods of 'up to' 50 minutes to enter Beacon Way.

It is recommended that:

Market Square management investigates improved free flow of traffic within the Centre e.g. One way system, blocking off parking isles etc.
Creating an additional Exit or Entrance into the Square parking area

o **Beach Parking- Beachy Head Road**

Robberg beaches have become extremely popular for beach goers resulting in major traffic congestion within Beachy Head road and surrounding side streets. Above mentioned congestion has an impact on free flow of 2 way traffic resulting in streets becoming one way traffic flow, danger to pedestrians who are compelled to walk on the roadway.

It is recommended that:

Additional formal parking is constructed.

o **Alguada Reef road**

The deptment noticed that this area in the vicinity of Solar Beach also like Beachy head Robberg 5 area has become very popular and that motorist park in such a manner to optimize the parking space, but in doing so they create a one way in the specific area that poses a problem.

Recommendation

That the area to be formalized and space into the dunes be made in an effort to obtain maximum parking space and limited interruption to vehicular traffic.

o **Bull Street**

With the Ractory hotel being developed a side walk was erected in Bull street as part of the development, this however created a problem as formalized parking were put in place in Bull street, but holiday makers park on both sides of the road as the opposite side to the formalized causing the road to become a one way even so that our refuge trucks cannot enter to collect at the Plaka.

Recommendation

The side walk be taken out and moved back to where the garden of the hotel is on the outside of the boundary wall.

o **Access Control Central Beach**

Central beach car park has become popular amongst party goers who frequent the area late hours of the night consuming alcohol, emitting loud music from vehicles disturbing the peace of surrounding residents resulting in various complaints being lodged with the Department Public Safety.

It is recommended that:

The possibility of access control for vehicular traffic be investigated for certain times of the year and times of day

CLOSURE

The season in general went off well, we acknowledge there is always room for improvement, we trust as a Section we are being the best together and endeavor to continually strive to improve in our service delivery to the community of Bitou.

LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICES

PURPOSE:

Purpose of this report is to inform the Manager, HOD, of the Law Enforcement activities, achievement as well as the challenges with regard to the past festive season.

To recommend of what can be done to prevent the challenges that the unit faced during the festive season.

BACKGROUND:

The Law Enforcement Section is responsible for Law Enforcement, and Monitoring and Management of the Security Service Providers, the protection of the municipality property, crime prevention duties, conducting point duties to allow traffic flow and the protection of our Beaches as well as Monitoring of the Security Surveillance Cameras.

OPERATIONAL MANDATE OF LAW ENFORCEMENT:

Municipal Law Enforcement is mandated by Government Gazette 23863 of 26 September 2002, to address short falls and hardships experienced by Municipalities in South Africa relating by-law empowerment, Business Act 1991 (Act 71 of 1991), Occupational Health and Safety and land use planning. The Fire Brigade Act, 1987 etc.

PRIMARY RESPONSIBILITY

The primary task of Law Enforcement Section this season was to create a safe and secure environment for the greater Plettenberg Bay and its communities as well as for all our visitors, in order for them to enjoy their holiday in our beautiful town.

NEW INTERVENING CIRCUMSTANCES

On the 31 December 2021 the President announced that the curfew has been suspended.

- The fencing of Palm Trees proved to be the working solution to the area especially on the 01st January 2022.
- The toilets at the Palm Trees has been vandalized previously, Mr Mayor requested for Law Enforcement to be deployed there. Two shifts were placed at the Palm Trees from 08:00 in the morning to 20:00 in the evening.
- Fencing of the problematic Central beach proved to be the solution to the resistance of the beach goers on 01 January 2022.
- Dog signage on the beaches has been changed. It's more clear now to where dogs are allowed and where not. As new ones will be set very soon

BEACHES

- Officers were deployed to seven beaches: **Keurbooms, Poortjies ,Lookout, Hobie,Central ,Robberg 1 ,Robberg 5**
- **Law enforcement mobile complaint office was stationed at Central beach**
- Consumption of alcohol on beaches is still an ongoing problem
- 159 units therefore its equals to 57.45 litres of alcohol that was confiscated on the various beaches.
- Removing intoxicated people

RAGE 2021

Plett Rage 2021 was cancelled due to unprecedented pressure from the unexpected new Omicron variant as well as multiple positive cases, testing positive prior to the event doors opening.

<u>Case numbers in both Kwanokuthula SAPS and Plett SAPS</u>

The following 5 arrests in general

Case numbers

Cas numbers	Description of offence
5/12/2021	House breaking and theft
77/12/2021	Driving under the influence of alcohol
51/12/2021	Possession of drugs substances
35/01/2022	Theft of the Abalones
106/01/2022	Assault

RIVER BY-LAWS

River By-laws team was not active on the river due the fact that the boat needs a new engine in order for the team to be active on the river again.

CRIME PREVENTION OPERATIONS

- For the duration of the season crime prevention team was deployed in all the areas.
- They worked hand and glove with SAPS and other law enforcement agencies.
- Assisted in Detectives tracing operations for both Kwanokuthula SAPS and Plett SAPS.
- **Crime Prevention Special Operations**

• Toxic operations	Confiscation of Alcohol in Kranshoek Drugs and Manrax 1 person arrested
• Tracing operations	2 tracing operations with Kwanokuthula SAPS.
• Vagrants removed	28 vagrants removed
• Illegal car parking attendants	25 Removed only in CBD

FINE ISSUED FOR THE PERIOD

SECTION 341	SECTION 56
1522	11

JOINT OPERATIONS WITH SAPS/GARDEN ROUTE/LAW ENFORCEMENT/TRAFFIC

VCP Weldon Khaya	Section 56 and arrest DIC
Qolweni and Pine trees	Crackers
Kranshoek	Alcohol confiscation
PBCPA Forest Hall	Abalones and huge amount of money

IMPOUNDMENT OF ANIMALS

- ❖ During the season we couldn't not impound due to the fact our fleet vehicles were on repairs.

CHALLENGES OF THE LAW ENFORCEMENT SECTION DURING THE SEASON.

- Issue of vehicles became worse and we had to rely on the hired vehicles.
- Inexperienced seasonal workers
- Ill-Disciplined seasonal workers (drunk on duty, dirty) ,
- Deployment of late seasonal workers
- Not enough time for induction
- The clubs , taverns, restaurants not adhering to the covid regulation
- Lack of equipment made it difficult for us to execute our duties Handcuffs, torch, Uniform, Appointment certificate, bulletproof vest.
- Where Mayors, Deputy Mayors, Speakers, HR personnel not following the protocol in reporting an incident, and the way they handle their complaints and the manner of which being addressed to us.

HIGHLIGHTS OF THE LAW ENFORCEMENT SECTION DURING THE SEASON.

- Arrested 3 suspects that were in possession of abalone valued R757950.00 and the investigating officer is still busy with the matter Cas No 1/12/2021
- During a Vehicle check point at N2 Weldon Khaya the sum of R156900.00 cash and diving equipment was confiscated , and an enquiry Docket was opened and the enquiry number is 1/12/2021
- Arrested a guy from Kwano in Cuba Street searched the house found in a possession of drugs and Manrax.
- A constant complaint by community members with the intervention of Councilor S Mangxaba about the house that is health/ fire hazard to the community of Kwanokuthula at Mzayfani Street house no: 6038 phase 3. After 4 years the operation was a big success to the community of Kwanokuthula.
- Numerus complaints attended and resolved
- The “FAMOUS” wheelchair man was found with Drugs (we could not open a case due to the small amount of drugs found on him.)

INTEGRATED WASTE MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT

1. Background / Discussion

- The Bitou Municipality Waste Management Services provides a basic service that enshrine in the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa.
- To manage the rendering of solid waste management services in accordance with applicable legislation, bylaws and standards.
- To ensure compliance with all statutory obligations of the Municipality relating to all matters of air, soil and noise pollution including radiation hazard control.
- To provide waste collection and street cleaning services to ensure a clean and healthy environment
- To manage and to control the operations and maintenance of the weigh bridge and transfer station site.
- To render administrative support/ staffing services to the division

1.1.STAFF COMPONENT AND OVERTIME

Integrated Waste Management Division consist of three sections

1.1.1. Waste Collection and Street Cleaning

- The section have a component of 67 permanent staff and about 50 EPWP Members.
- The section is responsible for the collection of household waste, street sweeping and cleaning in all residential areas of the Bitou Municipality.

1.1.2 The Waste Collection Section

- Double collections of waste during the season from 10 December 2019 to 10 January 2020.
- Staff were working shifts and overtime for effective service delivery
- There were breakdowns of the compactor trucks during the season..
- Various complaints regarding waste collection and illegal dumping were received and dealt with.
- Daily collections were conducted at all beaches and public areas.
- Bitou Municipality transported 60 tons of domestic waste to Petro SA Landfill Site in Mossel Bay on a daily basis.
- The staff worked during all public holidays and weekends throughout the Festive Season.

1.1.3 Way forward:

- That seasonal staff be employed in future to assist with the waste collection and street sweeping.
- That the Waste Collection Schedule be published at the onset of the season on the website and included as an annexure to the service accounts.
- That a contingency plan be put in place to effectively manage the compactor trucks during season.

2. Compliance and Transfer Station Management

2.1. Transfer Station Management

- The section have a component of 7 permanent staff and about 3 EPWP members and is responsible to manage and control the operations and maintenance of the weigh bridge and transfer station site.
- To receive domestic waste, green waste and bulky waste from the residential, businesses and commercial areas within the Bitou Municipal area of jurisdiction.

2.2. Concerns / Challenges

- The huge volumes of domestic, green waste and bulky waste received during the season and the resultant stockpiling of green waste and bulky waste due to lack of space and designated areas.
- Lack of digger loader to redistribute and move delivered green and bulky waste in a workable area.
- Management of high volumes of waste material in a short concentrated space of time, with limited equipment.

1.3 Proposed Solutions:

Hiring of additional plant and equipment during season to be able to manage the influx of waste.

3. Environmental Management Section

- To ensure compliance with all the statutory obligations of the Municipality relating to all matters of prevention of air, soil and noise pollution including radiation hazard control.

4. Overtime and standby

High rates of overtime is still an ongoing concern during the festive season as the current workforce have to work both shifts, resulting in most workers working more than 40 hours overtime, including some of the EPWP workers.

4.1 Proposed Solutions:

- Hiring of additional compactor trucks during the season.

5. Illegal Dumping in all Bitou Wards

- Bitou Municipality Residential Wards have experience high level of illegal dumpsites during the Festive Season.

The Bitou Municipality (Integrated Waste Management Services) went out on tender for the cleaning of illegal dumping sites in the following residential areas:

- Kurland Village
- Green Valley/Wittedrift
- Kranshoek
- New Horizon
- Pinetrees/Gaaitjie
- Qolweni/Bossiesgif
- Kwanokuthula

Bitou Municipality appointed small contractors from the different areas for the cleaning of the illegal dumping sites

6. CHALLENGES

- The Integrated Waste Management Services do not have trained and designated staff for the enforcement; compliance and monitoring of illegal dumping. Law Enforcement also do not have sufficient staff to assist Integrated Waste Management.
- Lack of buy-in from residents regarding illegal dumping
- Shortage of Staff that monitor and manage illegal dumping sites resulting in non-issuing of fines to transgressors.
- Insufficient Budget for management of illegal dumping

7.1 Proposed Solutions:

- That more Law Enforcement Officers are deployed to control and monitor illegal dumping sites in all seven (7) wards of the Bitou Municipality.
- Education and awareness campaigns to be conducted in conjunction with the schools and various community leaders.

SECTION 5

ENGINEERING SERVICES

ITEM C/5/17/02/22

**CAPITAL PROJECTS IMPLEMENTATION PLAN (CPIP): PROGRESS REPORT
FOR PERIOD ENDING DECEMBER 2021**

Portfolio Comm: Finance & Engineering
File Ref: 5/7/1/12

Demarcation: All Wards
Delegation: Council

Attachments Annexure – Capital Expenditure Report 2021/22, M06

Report from: Acting Director: Engineering Services

Author: Project Manager: Roads, Stormwater & Waste Management

Date: 31 January 2022

Purpose of the report

For Council to note the progress with the planning and implementation of all Capital Projects managed by the Project Management Unit (PMU) for the Financial Year 2021/22 and period ending **December 2021**. The report covers infrastructure-related capital projects implemented by the Engineering Services Department mostly and some projects for other departments but not all capital projects for the Municipality.

Background /Discussion

The PMU of the Engineering Services Department is implementing a number of Capital Projects for the MTREF period that includes grant and own funded projects. The PMU has drafted a detailed Capital Project Implementation Plan (CPIP) in order to plan and monitor the progress of projects from inception to completion; to identify potential delays and to mitigate the risks of such delays in terms of financial and contractual implications. A brief summary of the project progress for the various service units and expenditure of funds are given below with a focus on the major projects. The CPIP is attached to this report for the detailed review of each project.

Section 5: Engineering Services

VOTE	PROJECT	STATUS	PROGRAMMED PROGRESS	EXPENDITURE PROGRESS	COMMENTS
HUMAN SETTLEMENTS CIVIL SERVICES					
20210714051991	BOSSIESGIF: NEW ROADS (PH4A)	Design & Planning	Delayed	0%	Resolution for Ph4, the planning consultants were terminated while ±70% complete with their planning. Engineering Services await the final layout plans from Human Settlement Section to commence with design of civil services.
20210714051991	BOSSIESGIF: NEW ROADS (PH4A)			0%	
20210714051349	BOSSIESGIF: NEW WATER (PH4A)			0%	
20210714051997	ERF 4367 (SHELL): NEW ROADS	Design & Planning	Delayed	0%	Currently with strategic Services to determine the development proposal. Strategic to advertise a request for proposal on implementation
20210714051598	ERF 4367 (SHELL): NEW SEWER			0%	
20210714052003	KURLAND: NEW ROADS	Procurement	On Programme	0%	Project was tabled at BAC, but referred back for further evaluation.
20200629982591	KURLAND: NEW ROADS (AFR)			2%	
20210714051589	KURLAND: NEW SEWER			0%	
20200629982147	KURLAND: NEW SEWER (AFR)			1%	
20210714051346	KURLAND: NEW WATER			0%	
20210714052000	EBENEZER: NEW ROADS	Construction	On Programme	100%	Construction underway, revised planned due completion April 2022
20210714051592	EBENEZER: NEW SEWER			100%	
20210714051343	EBENEZER: NEW WATER			100%	
20210714052006	EBENEZER: NEW ACCESS ROAD (MIG)			96%	
20210714051295	EBENEZER: NEW BULK WATER, PORTION 20 (MIG)			100%	

Section 5: Engineering Services

VOTE	PROJECT	STATUS	PROGRAMMED PROGRESS	EXPENDITURE PROGRESS	COMMENTS
ROADS, STORMWATER AND BUILDINGS MAINTENANCE					
20180712043070	KRANSHOEK: UPGRADE GRAVEL ROADS (MIG)	Complete	On Programme	73%	Project Practically completed on 02 November 2021.
20210714052027	KRANSHOEK: UPGRADE SW PH1	Design & Planning	Delayed	0%	Project Briefing scheduled for January 2022.
20200629982576	KWANO: UPGRADING OF ROADS	Complete	On Programme	Adjustment Budget	Project Due Completion was achieved on 15 October 2021.
PURIFICATION, DEMAND & LOSS CONTROL: SEWERAGE					
20190710996079	KRANSHOEK: UPGRADE SEWER RETIC	Complete	On Programme	65%	Phase 1 Due Completion was achieved on 15 October 2021.
20210714051610	KURLAND: UPGRADE WWTW	Procurement	On Programme	7%	Project in Procurement Stage, currently at Evaluation Stage.
20210714051616	GANSEVALLEI: WASTE WATER PLANT- CAPITAL REPLACEMENT	Construction	On Programme	0%	Contractor instructed to commence with works, M & E items ordered.
20200629982168	PIESANGS VALLEY PUMP STATIONS	Construction	On Programme	0%	Contractor instructed to commence with works, M & E items ordered.
20210714051457	PUMP STATION EQUIPMENT	Construction	On Programme	0%	Contractor instructed to commence with works, M & E items ordered.
PURIFICATION, DEMAND & LOSS CONTROL: WATER					
20190710995773	KURLAND UPGRADE WTW – Boreholes	Construction	On Programme	60%	Geophysics investigations in progress and about 4 Boreholes were drilled
20210714051334	PLETT WTW: NEW CLEAR WATER PUMP STATION	Design & Planning	On Programme	13%	Awaiting appraisal for Project Registration on the MIG Program. Project to be implemented in phases in line with the budget, scope to be finalized and tender to be advertised.

Section 5: Engineering Services

VOTE	PROJECT	STATUS	PROGRAMMED PROGRESS	EXPENDITURE PROGRESS	COMMENTS
20190710996166	PUMP STATION EQUIPMENT	Construction	On Programme	0%	Contractor instructed to commence with works, M & E items ordered.
20210714051619	REPLACEMENT OF AC PIPES – Airport Road	Design & Planning	Delayed	0%	Project Briefing meeting scheduled with consultant for January 2022.
MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS & PARKS					
20210714052240	UPGRADE OF CUSTOMER CARE	Design & Planning	On Programme	4%	Project Appointment for consultant has been finalized and tender document to be prepared and tabled at BSC mid Feb 2022.
20210714052171	QOLWENI CULTURAL VILLAGE	Construction – 0%	On Programme	0%	Tender awarded and Site Handover meeting is planned to take place in January 2022, once the appeal period has been concluded.
20200629982681	BOSSIESGIF: UPGRADE SPORTS FACILITIES	Construction	Delayed / Halted	Adjustment Budget	Contractor has given notice that he intends on vacating the site and ceasing works due to financial challenges. FM to commence with the acquisition of quotations to complete the project.

Financial Implication

Total capital budget and expenditure to date is reflected below:

Item	Funding	Budget 2021/22	Expenditure to date	Progress
1	MIG	18 351 304	15 910 580,57	86,7%
2	INEG	3 695 652	2 875 714,32	77,8%
3	HOUSING	11 200 000	8 412 880,37	75,1%
4	CG	770 000	-	0%
5	AFR	45 499 368	4 633 202,73	10,2%
	TOTAL	79 516 324	31 832 377,99	40,0%
TIME LAPSED (06/12 months)				50%

The capital budget managed by the PMU is reflected below:

Item	Funding	Budget 2020/21	Expenditure to date (Q2)	Progress
1	MIG	18 351 304	15 910 580,57	86,7%
2	INEG	-	-	-
3	HOUSING	11 200 000	8 412 880,37	75,1%
4	CG	-	-	-
5	AFR	23 434 783	3 595 624,21	15,3%
	TOTAL	52 986 087	27 919 085,15	52,7%
TIME LAPSED (6/12 months)				50%

Executive Summary

The PMU is planning and implementing **±67%** of the value of capital projects in the current financial year.

Highlights:

- The total capital budget allocation managed by PMU increased from **R44 906 484** to **R52 986 087** of which **R27 919 085,15** is spent to date, representing financial progress of **52,7%** against time period of **50%**.
- The highest expenditure is recorded against the **MIG** funding of **86,7%**.
- The lowest expenditure is recorded against the **AFR** funding of **15,3%**.

Section 5: Engineering Services

Expenditure Challenges:

- The delay in Strategic Services resolving the housing strategy to be implemented at Erf 4367 and the town planning processes that are not concluded delay the planning and initiation of the project
- The Bossiesgif Phase 4A Engineering Services project has not been prioritized by Provincial Human Settlement, no Town Planning processes have been commenced as well and therefore the project is not feasible that it will be implemented this financial year

Relevant Legislation

- Municipal Finance Management Act
- Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act
- Supply Chain Management Regulations
- Construction Industry Development Board Act and Regulations 2015
- National Environmental Management Act and Regulations 2014
- Occupational Health & Safety Act 1993 and Construction Regulations 2014

Comments: Acting Director: Financial Services

The recommendation by the Municipal Manager is supported.

Comments: Acting Director Corporate Services

The recommendation by the Municipal Manager is supported.

Comments: Director Community Services

The recommendation by the Municipal Manager is supported.

Comments: Acting Director Engineering Services

The recommendation by the Municipal Manager is supported.

Comments: Director Strategic Services

The recommendation by the Municipal Manager is supported.

Comments Manager: Legal Services

The recommendation by the Municipal Manager is supported.

Section 5: Engineering Services

RECOMMENDED BY THE ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER

That Council takes cognizance of the Capital Project Implementation Plan (CPIP) for the period ending December 2021 and progress recorded therein.

RECOMMENDED BY THE ENGINEERING SERVICES AND COMMUNITY SERVICES PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE

That Council takes cognizance of the Capital Project Implementation Plan (CPIP) for the period ending December 2021 and progress recorded therein.

RECOMMENDED BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR

That Council takes cognizance of the Capital Project Implementation Plan (CPIP) for the period ending December 2021 and progress recorded therein.

Annexure "A"

CAPITAL BUDGET - DECEMBER 2021									
Cost code	UKEY	Project name	Funding	Original Budget	Monthly Actual	Shadow	YTD Expenditure	Available	Spent
ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES				9 282 452,00	24 025,25	7 039 363,32	944 874,35	1 298 214,33	10%
50101001181	20210714051133	FAULTY RMU REPLACEMENTS	AFR	561 384,00	-	374 256,00	-	187 128,00	0%
50101001191	20210714051136	PLETT: NEW STREETLIGHTS	AFR	1 162 641,00	-	1 074 491,70	-	88 149,30	0%
50101001221	20210714051139	EBENEZER BULK INFRASTRUCTURE PORTION 20	INEP	3 695 652,00	(20 934,75)	2 875 714,32	899 914,35	(79 976,67)	24%
50101001481	20210714051214	NEW MV SUPPLY: SS FERDINAND- NH	AFR	536 800,00	-	536 799,04	-	0,96	0%
50101003291	20190710995660	UPGRADING OF STREETLIGHTS	AFR	137 359,00	-	-	-	137 359,00	0%
50101003711	20210714051694	TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT	AFR	100 000,00	-	53 870,58	-	46 129,42	0%
50101004111	20210714051793	OFFICE FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	AFR	60 000,00	-	-	-	60 000,00	0%
50101004341	20210714051844	SCADA SYSTEMS	AFR	450 000,00	-	-	-	450 000,00	0%
50101005011	20190710996181	PLETT: ASSET REPLACEMENT	AFR	2 328 616,00	44 960,00	2 124 231,68	44 960,00	159 424,32	2%
50101006101	20210714052180	KURLAND: SPORTSFIELD FLOODLIGHTS	AFR	250 000,00	-	-	-	250 000,00	0%
INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY (ICT)				4 061 785,00	20 049,00	1 038 850,33	490 656,60	2 532 278,07	12%
50101001581	20180712042989	NEW USERS	AFR	278 546,00	-	239 943,69	-	38 602,31	0%
50101002661	20190318091955	COMPUTER OPERATIONAL SPARES & LOANS	AFR	352 546,00	-	300 635,10	-	51 910,90	0%
50101002681	20190318091961	LAPTOP REPLACEMENT	AFR	601 238,00	-	-	-	601 238,00	0%
50101004331	20210714051841	MOBILE CAMERA SECURITY FOR EACH 7&223; 2 WARD	AFR	253 149,00	-	92 943,97	-	160 205,03	0%
50101004351	20210714051847	WIRELESS AP'S END OF LIFE EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENTS	AFR	78 432,00	-	-	78 432,00	-	100%
50101004381	20210714051853	DIGITAL RADIO UPGRADE PHASE 4	AFR	299 560,00	-	-	-	299 560,00	0%
50101004391	20210714051856	HRM SECURITY UPGRADE	AFR	266 460,00	-	10 351,00	-	256 109,00	0%
50101004431	20210714051865	DEPARTMENTAL REQUESTS	AFR	391 625,00	-	40 957,81	339 138,00	11 529,19	87%
50101004611	20210714051913	REPAIRS MAINTENANCE & EQUIPMENT	AFR	173 538,00	16 945,00	47 215,21	69 982,60	56 340,19	40%
50101004621	20210714051916	MELVILLE'S CORNER GENERATOR EXTENSION	AFR	250 000,00	-	250 000,00	-	-	0%
50101004631	20210714051919	SECURITY UPGRADES	AFR	94 441,00	-	-	-	94 441,00	0%
50101005171	20190710996229	MOBILE DEVICE	AFR	122 250,00	3 104,00	56 803,55	3 104,00	62 342,45	3%
50101006291	20210714052237	PRIMARY / DR STORAGE	AFR	900 000,00	-	-	-	900 000,00	0%
LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES				770 000,00	-	24 654,37	-	745 345,63	0%
50101004411	20210714051859	IP CAMERAS	CG	80 000,00	-	-	-	80 000,00	0%
50101004421	20210714051862	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT & ACCESSORIES	CG	120 000,00	-	22 254,37	-	97 745,63	0%
50101005131	20200831131636	FURNITURE	CG	60 000,00	-	2 400,00	-	57 600,00	0%
50101005971	20210714052141	UPGRADE OF MUNICIPAL LIBRARIES	CG	10 000,00	-	-	-	10 000,00	0%
50101006111	20210714052183	UPGRADE OF MUNICIPAL LIBRARIES	CG	500 000,00	-	-	-	500 000,00	0%
PARKS AND RECREATION: BEACH CONTROL				150 000,00	-	35 826,28	11 430,32	102 743,40	8%
50101003581	20210714051673	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	AFR	150 000,00	-	35 826,28	11 430,32	102 743,40	8%
PARKS AND RECREATION: PARKS MAINTENANCE AND HORTICULTURE				434 783,00	-	-	-	434 783,00	0%
50101006071	20210714052171	QOLWENI CULTURAL VILLAGE	AFR	434 783,00	-	-	-	434 783,00	0%
OFFICE BUILDING MAINTENANCE				700 000,00	-	12 140,00	-	687 860,00	0%
50101006311	20210714052243	UPGRADE OF MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	AFR	350 000,00	-	-	-	350 000,00	0%
50101006331	20210714052249	INSTALLATION OF OFFICE AIRCONS	AFR	350 000,00	-	12 140,00	-	337 860,00	0%

CAPITAL BUDGET - DECEMBER 2021									
Cost code	UKEY	Project name	Funding	Original Budget	Monthly Actual	Shadow	YTD Expenditure	Available	Spent
PARKS AND RECREATION: FACILITIES & CENTRES				1 350 000,00	-	-	331 556,00	1 018 444,00	25%
50101000551	20210714050971	ONE AVANZA AND ROSTER 300 TRAILOR	AFR	350 000,00	-	-	-	350 000,00	0%
50101006081	20210714052174	NEW HARKEVILLE COMMUNITY HALL	AFR	1 000 000,00	-	-	331 556,00	668 444,00	33%
PUBLIC SAFETY: FIRE & RESCUE				3 400 000,00	129 500,00	-	129 500,00	3 270 500,00	4%
50101000531	20210714050965	REPLACE RURAL PUMPER AND SKID UNITS	AFR	2 200 000,00	129 500,00	-	129 500,00	2 070 500,00	6%
50101000581	20210714050980	REPLACE DOUBLE CAB AND 4X4 TANKER	AFR	900 000,00	-	-	-	900 000,00	0%
50101006061	20210714052168	UPGRADING OF KURLAND STATION	AFR	300 000,00	-	-	-	300 000,00	0%
PUBLIC SAFETY : LAW ENFORCEMENT & SECURITY				600 000,00	-	-	-	600 000,00	0%
50101006121	20210714052186	IMPOUNDING	AFR	600 000,00	-	-	-	600 000,00	0%
ROADS, STORMWATER AND BUILDINGS MAINTENANCE				30 382 427,00	57 530,90	1 091 379,09	14 451 111,51	14 839 936,40	48%
50101000451	20210714050933	REPLACE TRUCK: ROADS	AFR	400 000,00	-	-	-	400 000,00	0%
50101001851	20180712043070	KRANSHOEK UPGRADE GRAVEL ROADS (MIG)	MIG	8 777 022,00	57 530,90	792 183,81	6 428 117,47	1 556 720,72	73%
50101003681	20210714051688	TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT	AFR	70 000,00	-	-	-	70 000,00	0%
50101003951	20200629982591	KURLAND: NEW ROADS	AFR	4 000 000,00	-	91 374,11	95 410,22	3 813 215,67	2%
50101005051	20210714051991	BOSSIESGIG: NEW ROADS (PH4A)	HUMAN SETTLEMEN	5 000 000,00	-	-	-	5 000 000,00	0%
50101005071	20210714051997	ERF 4367 (SHELL): NEW ROADS	HUMAN SETTLEMEN	1 500 000,00	-	-	-	1 500 000,00	0%
50101005121	20210714052000	EBENEZER: NEW ROADS	HUMAN SETTLEMEN	5 000 000,00	-	10 671,97	4 989 328,02	0,01	100%
50101005141	20210714052003	KURLAND: NEW ROADS	HUMAN SETTLEMEN	2 000 000,00	-	-	-	2 000 000,00	0%
50101005191	20210714052006	EBENEZER: NEW ACCESS ROAD	MIG	3 135 405,00	-	197 149,20	2 938 255,80	-	94%
50101005541	20210714052027	KRANSHOEK: UPGRADE SW PH1	AFR	500 000,00	-	-	-	500 000,00	0%
INTEGRATED WASTE MANAGEMENT				1 600 000,00	-	594 000,00	-	1 006 000,00	0%
50101003741	20210714051703	SKIPS	AFR	600 000,00	-	594 000,00	-	6 000,00	0%
50101006131	20210714052189	BERM	AFR	1 000 000,00	-	-	-	1 000 000,00	0%
COMMUNICATION				696 000,00	-	155 219,95	29 475,60	511 304,45	4%
50101006301	20210714052240	UPGRADE OF CUSTOMER CARE	AFR	696 000,00	-	155 219,95	29 475,60	511 304,45	4%
PURIFICATION,DEMAND & LOSS CONTROL				36 888 877,00	1 375 968,10	6 677 740,17	10 348 488,74	19 862 648,09	28%
WATER DISTRIBUTION									
50101001841	20210714051295	EBENEZER: NEW BULK WATER, PORTION 20	MIG	2 960 616,00	-	-	2 960 616,00	-	100%
50101001991	20210714051334	PLETT WTW: NEW PUMP STATION	MIG	3 478 261,00	-	464 102,38	464 106,40	2 550 052,22	13%
50101002021	20210714051343	EBENEZER: NEW WATER	HUMAN SETTLEMEN	2 000 000,00	-	73 246,05	1 926 753,95	-	96%
50101002031	20210714051346	KURLAND: NEW WATER	HUMAN SETTLEMEN	1 000 000,00	-	-	-	1 000 000,00	0%
50101002041	20210714051349	BOSSIESGIG: NEW WATER (PH4A)	HUMAN SETTLEMEN	2 000 000,00	-	-	-	2 000 000,00	0%
50101002511	20210714051457	PUMP STATION EQUIPMENT	AFR	700 000,00	-	484 789,62	-	215 210,38	0%
50101003341	20210714051619	REPLACEMENT OF AC PIPES	AFR	2 000 000,00	-	-	-	2 000 000,00	0%
50101003651	20190710995773	KURLAND UPGRADE WTW	AFR	3 000 000,00	1 124 829,10	-	1 812 824,53	1 187 175,47	60%
50101003691	20210714051691	TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT	AFR	500 000,00	-	422 046,80	-	77 953,20	0%

CAPITAL BUDGET - DECEMBER 2021									
Cost code	UKEY	Project name	Funding	Original Budget	Monthly Actual	Shadow	YTD Expenditure	Available	Spent
		SEWERAGE							
50101000601	20210714050986	TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT	AFR	150 000,00	-	129 199,76	-	20 800,24	0%
50101002191	20200629982147	KURLAND: NEW SEWER	AFR	3 100 000,00	-	70 814,94	28 325,97	3 000 859,09	1%
50101002261	20200629982168	PIESANGS VALLEY PUMP STATIONS	AFR	2 700 000,00	-	2 700 000,00	-	-	0%
50101003111	20210714051589	KURLAND: NEW SEWER	HUMAN SETTLEMEN	1 000 000,00	-	-	-	1 000 000,00	0%
50101003121	20210714051592	EBENEZER: NEW SEWER	HUMAN SETTLEMEN	1 500 000,00	-	3 201,60	1 496 798,40	-	100%
50101003141	20210714051598	ERF 4367 (SHELL): NEW SEWER	HUMAN SETTLEMEN	1 000 000,00	-	-	-	1 000 000,00	0%
50101003221	20210714051610	KURLAND: UPGRADE WWTW	AFR	5 000 000,00	251 139,00	-	366 639,00	4 633 361,00	7%
50101003241	20210714051616	GANSEVALLEI: WASTE WATER PLANT-CAPITAL REPLACEN	AFR	1 800 000,00	-	1 549 487,16	-	250 512,84	0%
50101004671	20190710996079	KRANSHOEK: UPGRADE SEWER RETIC	AFR	2 000 000,00	-	47 980,02	1 292 424,49	659 595,49	65%
50101004961	20190710996166	PUMP STATION EQUIPMENT	AFR	1 000 000,00	-	732 871,84	-	267 128,16	0%
				90 316 324,00	1 607 073,25	16 669 173,51	26 737 093,12	46 910 057,37	30%
		GRANTS							
		MIG		18 351 304,00	57 530,90	1 453 435,39	12 791 095,67	4 106 772,94	70%
		INEP		3 695 652,00	(20 934,75)	2 875 714,32	899 914,35	(79 976,67)	24%
		HOUSING		22 000 000,00	-	87 119,62	8 412 880,37	13 500 000,01	38%
		CG		770 000,00	-	24 654,37	-	745 345,63	0%
		AFR		45 499 368,00	1 570 477,10	12 228 249,81	4 633 202,73	28 637 915,46	10%
				90 316 324,00	1 607 073,25	16 669 173,51	26 737 093,12	46 910 057,37	30%
		DIRECTORATE							
		COMMUNITY SERVICES		9 004 783,00	129 500,00	666 620,65	472 486,32	7 865 676,03	5%
		ENGINEERING SERVICES		76 553 756,00	1 457 524,25	14 808 482,58	25 744 474,60	36 000 798,82	34%
		CORPORATE SERVICES		4 757 785,00	20 049,00	1 194 070,28	520 132,20	3 043 582,52	11%
				90 316 324,00	1 607 073,25	16 669 173,51	26 737 093,12	46 910 057,37	30%

50101002511	20210714051457 PUMP STATION EQUIPMENT	AFR	700 000,00	484 789,62	60 245,00	154 965,38	0
50101004961	20190710996166 PUMP STATION EQUIPMENT	AFR	1 230 000,00	732 871,84	331 346,00	165 782,16	0
						165 563,84	